Kentucky University. Faculty Meetings.

Minutes: September 5, 1859 to June 5, 1905.

K. U. Faculty Meeting Minutes.

1859-1905

K. U. Faculty Meeting Minutes.

1859-1905

Loose Item(s)

Transylvania College
Frances Carrick Thomas Library
Lexington/Kentucky

Loose Item(s)



MINUTE BOOK.

First Session. Kentucky University, Harrodsburg,
Monday, September 5, 1859.

Pursuant to appointment, the Faculty of Kentucky University met: present Robert Milligan, A.M., President, and Professor of Biblical literature; Robert Richardson, A.M., Vice-President, and Professor of Physical Science; Henry H. White, A.M., Professor of Mathematics; John H. Neville, A.M., Professor of Ancient Languages; Robert Graham, A.M., Professor of Belles Lettres and Political Science; and William C. Piper, A.B., Principal of Taylor Academy. Prayer was offered by President Milligan.

Prof. White from the Committee on Buildings made a report on the condition of the University building.

On motion, the Corresponding and Recording Secretaries were appointed a Committee to prepare proper forms for the blank books necessary for the various uses of the University — said Committee to report at the next meeting.

The following was, on motion, adopted as the order of steps to be taken by students preliminary to admission into the University, to wit: 1. The presentation of Credentials to the entire Faculty; 2. Depositing funds with the Bursar; 3. Procuring Session Bill from the Treasurer; 4. Examination and Classification; 5. Matriculation.

On motion, it was recommended to the Executive Committee of the Board of Curators to amend the second section of Article 8th of the University Statutes, by striking out the words "under age," thus making it imperative on all students to deposit their funds with the Bursar of the University.

On motion, adjourned till to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock.

Kentucky University, Harrodsburg,
Tuesday, September 6, 1859.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: Prayer by Prof. Richardson. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and, after amendment, adopted.

Prof. White was appointed a Committee to prepare a Statement of the views of the Faculty concerning the duties of the Bursar.

The resolution adopted at the last meeting relative to the amendment of Section 2d of Article 8th of the University Statutes, was reconsidered, and it was by resolution recommended to the Executive Committee of the Board of Curators so to amend said section as to make it imperative on all students to deposit their funds with the Bursar, excepting such students as the Faculty may exempt from that requirement.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Professors Graham and White were appointed a Committee to examine students from Taylor Academy applying for admission into the department of Belles Lettres.

Professors Neville and Piper were appointed a Committee to examine students from Taylor Academy applying for admission into the department of Ancient Languages.

The order of Exercises, adopted at the last meeting, relative to the admission of students into the Classes of the University, was, on motion, reconsidered, and the following adopted instead thereof: 1. Religious Services in the Chapel; 2. Reading of the Laws; 3. Making Deposit with the Bursar and Procuring Boarding; 4. Presentation of Credential by new students; 5. Obtaining Session Bill; 6. Examination in presence of all the Faculty; 7. Matriculation, and admission into Taylor Academy; 8. Classification and assigning studies; 9. Assigning recitations.

The following preamble and resolution were offered by Professor Richardson, and unanimously adopted, to wit: Whereas the Executive Committee have nominated a Janitor, and made with him a provisional arrangement for his services commencing July 1, 1859, therefore, resolved, That the thanks of the Faculty are due to the Executive Committee for their foresight and kindness in making said arrangement in the absence of the Faculty. Resolved, that we agree to the said arrangement, and accept said appointment, it being understood that the Janitor shall devote to the discharge of his duties his entire time unless otherwise expressly permitted by the Faculty.

A report was made by the Committee on blank books, which was received, and on motion adopted: The report was as follows: "The Committee to whom was referred the preparation of the proper forms for the necessary blank books for the University, beg leave to report, that they are at present unable to recommend the best forms for the books in question, and respectfully suggest the propriety of using temporary books till experience shall indicate what forms are the best."

The Corresponding and Recording Secretaries were appointed a Committee to procure all the blank books and stationery necessary for the present uses of the University.

Professors White and Piper were appointed a Committee to ascertain the amount of labor to be performed during the ensuing session by the teachers of Taylor Academy.

On motion, adjourned till to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Wednesday, September 7, 1859.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: Prayer by Prof. Graham.

MINUTE BOOK.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and, after amendment, adopted.

Professa White to whom was referred the preparation of a Statement Concerning the duties of the Bursar, made a report, which was read, and on motion adopted. The report was as follows:—

"Regulations for the Bursar.

"The Bursar shall, as early as possible after the matriculation of each stu-
" dent under age, send to his parent or guardian a statement of the amount de-
" posited with him by said student, and solicit directions with regard to the
" disbursement of the same. Prior to the reception of such directions, the Bursar
" shall exercise his own discretion in an economical application of such funds.

"It shall be the duty of the Bursar, either personally or by order, to attend
" to the purchase of articles for each depositor, and not to furnish him with
" money for such purchase.

"No discrimination shall be made by the Bursar in favor of or adverse
" to any merchant of the town, but wherever the student may find such
" articles as he may really need, and may agree with the owner upon
" the prices, it shall be the duty of the Bursar to purchase.

"The Bursar shall open an account with each depositor in a small
" book to be retained by the depositor, and every article purchased for him
" shall immediately be entered therein by the merchant from whom the purchase
" shall be made.

"It shall be the duty of the Bursar to pay monthly the Board Bills of
" each student upon application of the person entitled to receive the same.

"The Bursar shall, when the funds of any student are nearly exhausted,
" notify his parent or guardian of the fact, in order that a remittance
" may be made; and at any time upon application the Bursar shall
" furnish an account of the items of expenditures for his son or ward.

"It is deemed improper for the Bursar, or any other officer of the Institution,
" to act as agent for any holder of stock in Kentucky University, for the
" purpose of entering students upon such stock.

"The Bursar shall be allowed Commission on deposits only from the time
" of matriculation in the University, or admission into Taylor Academy."

Professors White and Piper, the Committee appointed at the last meeting to ascertain the amount of service to be rendered during the next session by the teachers of Taylor Academy, made report that 18½ hours per diem would be the extent of service required,— which said report was adopted.

A resolution was adopted recommending to the Executive Committee the employment of another Tutor for Taylor Academy during the ensuing session.

A resolution was adopted requiring the attendance in the University Chapel of the students of Taylor Academy during the daily religious exercises.

A resolution was adopted that the seats in the Chapel be numbered, and

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

that a seat be assigned to each student according to his number in the University Register, except in the case of such students as the Faculty may assign special seats to.

Professor White was appointed a Committee to attend to the numbering of the seats in the Chapel.

A resolution was adopted that neither the University building nor Taylor Academy be opened except in the presence of, or by the permission of some member of the Faculty.

A resolution was adopted changing the Curriculum of the University, by placing Grecian and Roman History in the first year and Grecian and Roman Antiquities in the second.

On motion, adjourned till to-morrow morning, 9 O'clock.

Kentucky University,
Wednesday, September 8, 1859.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: prayer by Prof. White. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and, after amendment, adopted.

On motion, it was resolved that a separate Register be kept by the Principal of Taylor Academy, and that every student thereof being admitted into the same shall be required to subscribe to the following Academical Pledge: "I promise, on condition of being admitted as a student of Taylor Academy, on my faith and honor, that I will obey all the laws, rules, and regulations thereof; and, particularly, that I will avoid the use of all intoxicating beverages, profanity, gaming, and all indecent, disorderly behavior, and disrespectful conduct to the Principal and other Instructors, and all combinations to resist their authority: as witness my hand".

On motion, the following was adopted as the order of daily religious exercises in the University Chapel: 1. Calling the Roll; 2. Singing; 3. Reading the Scriptures; 4. Prayer; 5. Announcements; 6. Dismission by seats.

On motion, Professor Richardson was appointed a Committee to prepare a Code of Regulations for the government of students while in the Recitation Rooms.

On motion, adjourned till to-morrow morning, 9 O'clock.

Kentucky University,
Friday, September 9, 1859.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: prayer by Prof. Piper. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, it was resolved that the Faculty confer with the Executive Committee at their meeting on Monday next, in relation to Boarding Houses

MINUTE BOOK.

for Students.

On motion, a resolution was adopted that the Literary Societies be permitted to meet on every Friday evening from 6 to 10 o'clock.

Professors White and Richardson were appointed a Committee to draw up a Code of Regulations for the government of the University Library.

On motion, adjourned till to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, September 10, 1859.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: absent Professor Piper.

Prayer by President Milligan.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Professor Richardson, the Committee to whom was referred the preparation of a Code of Regulations for the government of students while in the recitation rooms, made a Report, which was read, and, after amendments, on motion adopted. The Report is as follows:—

"Rules of Behaviour for Students in Class.

"1. Each student will enter the class-room in a quiet and becoming manner, and after placing his hat in a suitable place, will take his seat with the least possible disturbance to others. After the dismission of the class, he will retire without haste, disorder, or tumult.

"2. He will give his entire attention to the subject of examination, recitation, or lecture, which may be before the class, sitting erect, and avoiding all lolling, and unbecoming attitudes, and all reading of books and papers.

"3. He will maintain entire silence, unless when addressing the teacher. Shuffling or stamping with the feet, as well as whispering, writing of notes, or any other method of communication with other members of the class, which distract attention and create disturbance, will be regarded as highly disorderly and improper.

"4. He will abstain from making any use of his text-book in Class, except as he may be directed by the teacher. Any violation of this rule will subject the offender to the highest censure.

"5. Whenever his name is called upon the Roll, he will answer in a becoming, respectful manner, and in answering questions propounded by the teacher, he will rise, except when excused from so doing, and endeavor to answer with promptitude, and in as brief a manner as possible consistent with clearness and fullness.

"6. Should he be compelled to leave the room during the recitation hour, he will quietly indicate his wish to the teacher, and pass out and return with the least possible disturbance and delay.

"7. He will avoid all writing upon the walls or furniture of the room,

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

all cutting a defacing of the seats, and shall, on no account, handle or meddle with any apparatus, unless by direction or permission of the teacher.

8. Should any student be late in his attendance upon class, he will, at dismission, make his excuse to the teacher; at which time, also, reasons for any previous absence will be presented.

"Respectfully submitted by R. Richardson, Committee."

A Report from the Committee on Stationery was presented, read and adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Tuesday morning, 9 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, September 13, 1859.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: absent Prof. Piper. Prayer by Professor Richardson.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting to prepare a Circular to be addressed to proprietors of Boarding houses for students, made report, which was after amendment adopted. The report is as follows:—

"The Faculty of Kentucky University being earnestly desirous of carrying into practical effect the regulations of the Institution concerning Boarding Houses, contained in the published Statutes, a copy of which is herewith transmitted, and to which your attention is particularly invited, and having understood that you are willing to accommodate some students with boarding, beg leave to request your coöperation in the important objects proposed, and in order to facilitate their accomplishment, would briefly indicate their views of what they will regard as unbecoming conduct on the part of students, and for which, when informed of it, they will hold them responsible:

1. Keeping or using intoxicating liquors, cards, dice, or other instruments of gambling.

2. Keeping or using fire-arms or other deadly weapons.

3. Keeping or maintaining dogs, or pets of any kind, to the annoyance of others.

4. Indulging in profanity, or desecration of the Lord's day.

5. Indulging in any riotous, disorderly, or unbecoming conduct.

6. Remaining out of their boarding-houses at night after 10 o'clock, unless upon evenings when engaged in meetings of the Societies, when they will be expected to return to their rooms by 10½ o'clock.

7. Having meals in their rooms, unless in cases of serious illness; calling for meals at irregular hours, or in any other respect violating the rules of good order, or the regulations of the family.

Your signature to one of the copies of this Circular returned to us, will indicate your concurrence with us in the regulations and objects herein proposed."

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, it was ordered that the Executive Committee be requested to have 100 Copies of this Circular printed for distribution.

The Constitution of the Newton literary and Philosophical Society was read and considered, whereupon a resolution was adopted that the Faculty accept said Constitution, and recommend to the Newton Society to present as early as may be convenient an amended copy of the same, and of the By Laws of the Society.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Friday morning next, 9 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Friday, September 16, 1859.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment: absent Prof. Piper. Prayer by Prof. Graham. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

The order of proceedings introductory to the regular exercises of the University during the session, was, on reconsideration, ordered to be the following: 1. Religious Services in the University Chapel; 2. Reading of the Laws; 3. Making Deposits with the Bursar and procuring boarding; 4. Presentation of Credentials by new Students; 5. Examination in presence of all the Faculty, of new students, and of those from Taylor Academy applying for admission into the University; 6. Procuring from the President a Permit to the Treasurer; 7. Procuring a Session Bill from the Treasurer; 8. Matriculation and Admission into Taylor Academy; 9. Assignment of Recitations.

On motion, it was ordered that the Recording Secretary be directed to have printed 120 Copies of the Permit for Taylor Academy, and 80 copies for the University.

On motion, the Corresponding Secretary was directed to confer with Keepers of boarding houses with a view to a reduction of the price of boarding.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Friday, September 23, 9 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Friday, September 23, 1859.

Pursuant to adjournment the Faculty met: absent Professor Neville. On motion, Professor Graham was appointed Recording Secretary pro tempore.

Mr. Handy, student, made application to be excused from attending prayers on Saturday mornings. On motion, this request was denied.

Mr. Gano's application for admission into the University was considered

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

and it was decided by the Faculty that he be not admitted, and that he be advised to attend for the present the School of Eld. H. J. Anderson, with the understanding that he be under the care and supervision of the Faculty.

On motion, permission was granted to the Neotrophian Society to meet in the Academy building from 10 A.M. till 1 P.M. every Saturday.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, September 30, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: absent President Milligan. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Messrs Samuel R. Smith and Charles R. Harrison applied for leave of absence from the University till to-morrow evening. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. John T. Varnon applied for permission to omit Latin and Greek. On motion, the decision of this matter was referred to his father, whose wishes in the case the Corresponding Secretary was directed to ascertain.

Mr. Richard S. James applied for permission to enter the class in Ethics. On motion, the decision of this matter was referred to the President.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, October 1, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

Mr Handy made application to be released from certain classes. On motion, the decision of this matter was deferred.

Mr W. L. Crutcher made application to be released from the Academical class in Greek. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, it was resolved to recommend to the Executive Committee of the Board of Curators, to amend the 3d paragraph of Section 8th of Article 3d of the University Statutes, by expunging the words "or the Student shall have been absent more than once during the same week, then in cases of protracted illness."

On motion, it was resolved that reference be made to the Executive Committee in regard to the refunding of tuition fees.

Mr Hart applied for permission to leave the Class in Ethics. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, Mr. Miles was on his own request dismissed from the University

On motion, a resolution was adopted that the Executive Committee

MINUTE BOOK.

be requested to have the necessary Shelves provided for the University Library.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Monday, October 3, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

Mr. James G. Poindexter made application to be temporarily dismissed from the University on account of ill health. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. William F. Singleton made application to be released from the University, and to have his brother, John C. Singleton, substituted in his stead, without the payment of additional tuition fee. On motion, this request was granted, subject to the ratification of the Executive Committee; and it was ordered that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to communicate this decision to Dr. King.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 7, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

Mr. Elias L. Powell made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. William H. Lockhart made application to be released from certain classes. On motion, the decision of this matter was referred to Prof. Richardson.

Mr. Tutor Myers made application to be partially released from his engagement in Taylor Academy. On motion, the decision of this matter was referred to the Executive Committee.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, October 8, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

Mr. John T. Vernon having been absent from the University without permission, he was, after due acknowledgment, continued in the Institution, on the pledge that in future he will faithfully comply with all the laws, rules, and regulations thereof.

Mr. Tutor Wood was appointed to teach the Class in French, and to receive the fees therefor,—this appointment being made subject to the ratification of the Executive Committee.

On motion, a resolution was adopted recommending to the Executive

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Committee to release Tutor Myers from two hours' service per diem, with a deduction of 20$ from his Salary.

A resolution was adopted that Professor White be appointed a Committee to prepare a petition to be signed by the Faculty and addressed to the authorities of the town of Harrodsburg, requesting them to enforce the existing laws relative to disreputable females.

Kentucky University,
Monday, October 10, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

Mr. Graddy having been absent from the University without permission, he was, on motion, after due acknowledgment, continued in the Institution on the pledge that he will in future faithfully Comply with all the laws, rules, and regulations thereof.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, October 11, 1859

Special meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, Prof. White was appointed a Committee to prepare a Circular to be addressed to parents and guardians in relation to the punctual attendance of Students at the University and at Taylor Academy.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved that the guardian of William F. Everett be immediately requested to withdraw him privately from the University on account of habitual idleness, profanity, and disorderly Conduct.

Messrs George A. Hill and James T. Rogers having become involved in a personal difficulty, and having amicably settled the same, and craved the pardon of the Faculty for violating the laws of the University, they were continued in the Institution on the pledge that they will in future faithfully Comply with all the laws, rules, and regulations thereof.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 14, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, Tutor Myers was released from service in Academy on Thursday, the 20th instant.

Reander M. Woods made application to be released from attendance at the University on Saturdays. On motion, Prof. Graham was appointed a Committee

MINUTE BOOK.

to confer with said Woods' father in relation to this matter.

Mr. Ansil D. Price made application to be released from the Academical class in Greek. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. William O. Shropshire made application to be released from the class in Chemistry. On motion, this request was granted.

Professor White, the Committee appointed to prepare a petition to the authorities of the town of Harrodsburg, made a report, which was read and on motion adopted. The report is as follows:—

"Kentucky University,
"Harrodsburg, October 13, 1859.

"The Board of Trustees of the Town of Harrodsburg:

"The undersigned, the Faculty of Kentucky University, would respectfully beg "leave to call the attention of the Board to an evil of great magnitude ex- "isting in the Community, and the probable influence of which upon the young "Committed to their charge, excites their most serious apprehensions. They allude to the presence and the conduct of many notorious ly disreputable fe- "males.

"It would be superfluous for the Faculty to point out to the Board the e- vil influences exerted by such females, or to enlarge upon the importance "of guarding the young against their devices. With an earnest desire to "discharge with fidelity the duties which they owe to those Committed to "their care, the Faculty feel the necessity of receiving the active Co-opera- "tion of the Community, and especially of those whose official position will "enable them to Co-operate most effectively.

"They would, therefore, express the hope that in this matter the members of "the Board will give them all the aid in their power, by taking whatever "steps may in their judgment be deemed most judicious for removing from "the Community the class of females referred to."

On motion, the foregoing petition was signed by all the members of the Faculty, and the Corresponding Secretary was directed to transmit a copy of the same to the town authorities aforesaid.

Professor White, the Committee appointed to prepare a Circular to be addressed to parents and guardians respecting the punctual attendance of students at the University, made report, which was read, and on motion recommitted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 21, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: absent President Milligan and Professor Richardson. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Mr. George W. Gist made application for leave of absence for a few days from the University. On motion, this request was granted on condition that said Gist present to some member of the Faculty a written request from his parent or guardian for his release.

Mr. Hamilton Ellis applied for leave of absence for a few days from the University on account of necessary business. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. John T. Varnon applied for leave of absence for a few days. On motion, this request was granted on condition that said Varnon present to some member of the Faculty a written request from his father that he be released.

Mr. Philemon P. Parrish asked leave of absence for a few days from the University. On motion, this request was granted for one week, on condition that the guardian of said Parrish shall apply for his release.

Mr. Thomas A. Russell asked leave of absence from the University, to enable him to make a visit home. On motion, this request was granted on condition that said Russell first present to some member of the Faculty a written request for his release, from his parent or guardian.

Messrs David B. Bowman and George C. Mason made application to be released from the Academical classes in Greek, on account of the number of their studies, and the distance of their places of residence from the University. On motion, these requests were granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 25, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Neville.

Mr. Calmes requested to be allowed to make a certain purchase on credit. On motion, this request was denied.

John C. Singleton and John H. Grimes, Jr, applied to be excused from the daily religious services of the University, on account of the distance of their place of residence from the Institution. On motion, this request was refused.

On motion, room no. 7 in the University building was assigned to the Society of Religious Inquiry for their occupancy, should it suit their purposes.

On motion, the Corresponding Secretary was directed to address a note to the Franklin Literary Society calling their attention to their violation of the law of the University forbidding any meeting to be held in the University building after 10 O'clock, P.M., and expressing the hope that hereafter they will not transgress the law in question.

On motion, it was resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to amend Section 4th of Article 23d of the University Statutes, by inserting after the word "must" the words "unless excused by the Principal."

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 28, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

Mr. Clifton F. Estill made application to be released from the Class in Chemistry on account of the number of his studies.

Mr. George C. Everett also applied to be released from the Class in Chemistry for the same reason. On motion, it was resolved that the President confer with Tutor Wood in regard to the length of the recitations in the Academical Latin Class under his charge, with a view to their retention of said Estill and Everett in the Class in Chemistry.

The Neotrophian Society applied for permission to hold their meetings after night. On motion, this request was refused.

Messrs Jesse Gaddy, John T. Varnon, and Charles H. Garrett asked leave of temporary absence from the University, their parents having concurred in requesting the same. On motion, leave of absence was granted.

Professor Henry H. White was, on motion, appointed a Committee to see and confer with Alexander H. and Hugh W. Adams on the depositing of Certain funds with the Bursar.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, October 29, 1859

Special meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, Messrs Edward B. Rogers and Bennett E. Bean were granted permission to accompany the remains of Richard R. Rogers to Carlisle, Kentucky, his former place of residence; and also, after the performance of that office, to make a brief visit to their respective homes.

On motion, it was resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare appropriate resolutions expressive of the feelings of the Faculty on the occasion of the death of Richard R. Rogers, late a Student of this University. Whereupon Professors Richardson, Graham, and White were appointed said Committee.

On motion, it was further resolved that copies of the resolutions aforesaid be transmitted for publication, and a copy to the parents of the deceased.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 4, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Neville.

Mr. Shopshire applied to be released from the Junior Class in Latin. On mo-

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

tion, the decision of this matter was refered to the Professor of Ancient Languages.

Mr. Thomas A. Russell applied for permission to be absent from the University a few days, while on a visit home. On motion, this request was refused, on the ground that the mother of said Russell had not requested his release.

The Franklin Literary Society made application to have the time of their annual exhibition changed from November 28th inst to December 23d. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. James L. Mosley applied to be released from the Academical Class in English Grammar. On motion, this request was granted on condition that said Mosley retain three daily recitations.

Mr. James H. Archer asked leave of absence for a short time from the University, on account of ill health. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, the Bursar was directed to refund the fees paid to him for instruction in French.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, November 8, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Graham.

On motion, permission was granted Mr. William O. Shropshire to omit the study of Latin, with the understanding that he is to resume the same at the beginning of the second Term of the present Session.

On motion, permission was granted Messrs B. H. Scull, William H. Lockhart and William C. Miller to go to Lexington on Saturday next, the 12th inst.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, November 12, 1859

Special meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Graham.

On motion, it was resolved that Nelson J. Warren be cited to appear before the Faculty to answer to the charge of habitual absence from the University, and of inattention to his studies.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be informed of the removal of the University privy.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to make an appropriation of funds for the purchase of the necessary permanent record books of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, November 15, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, resolved that Nelson T. Warren be granted dismission from the University, his guardian having requested his release. Ordered, that the Corresponding Secretary communicate this decision to the guardian of N. T. Warren aforesaid.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 18, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Richardson.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and, on motion, adopted, the minutes of the last meeting having been amended so as to read as follows:

"Nelson T. Warren was granted dismission from the University, his guardian having requested his release, and he having explained in a satisfactory manner to the Faculty his repeated absence from the University."

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 25, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Piper.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and, on motion, adopted.

On motion, George C. Everett was released from the Class in Chemistry, on condition that he take up instead thereof some equivalent study.

On motion, resolved that the father of Charles H. Garrett be informed that his son has left the University without permission, and that he be requested to keep his son at home until he shall have acquired proper habits of study, and recovered his health.

On motion, resolved that Messrs Edward C. S. Jones, Jesse Gaddy, John T. Vernon, and James T. Rogers be cited to appear before the Faculty to-morrow morning to answer to the charge of inattention to their studies.

On motion, resolved that Thomas Kyle be required to attend the daily religious services in the Chapel, under the penalty of suspension from the University, and that he be cited to appear before the Faculty to-morrow morning, or on Monday next, to answer for his negligence in attending the services aforesaid.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, November 26, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Piper.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, resolved that hereafter the regular meetings of the Faculty be held on Saturday morning 10 O'clock.

The Newton Literary Society made application to have the time of their approaching exhibition changed from December 23d to December 16th, proximo. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, resolved that George W. Gist be required to remain daily in the Academy during Study hours.

On motion, resolved that Edward C. S. Jones, Jesse Gaddy, Thomas Kyle, and Beriah M. Cunningham be cited to appear before the Faculty on Monday evening next to allen[illegible] the charge of inattention to their duties in the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday next, 5 O'clock.

Kentucky University,
Monday, November 28, 1859.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

A motion was made and seconded that Edward C. S. Jones be suspended from the University for negligence in attending to his duties, and for violating his matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor. On motion, this resolution was laid on the table till the next meeting.

On motion, the case of Beriah M. Cunningham arraigned for inattention to his studies, was deferred till the next meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, the Case of Jesse Gaddy, who was brought before the Faculty on the charge of inattention to his studies, and violating his matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquors, was reserved for further consideration at the meeting of the Faculty on Saturday next.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved by the Faculty that Thomas Kyle be dismissed from Kentucky University for a contumacious refusal to comply with the laws of the Institution.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, December 3d 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, Francis M. Green was released from the Class in Chemistry.

On motion, the Corresponding Secretary was directed to ascertain from the guardian of Philemon P. Parrish his wishes in regard to the release of the latter from the University.

On motion, the Cases of Edward C. S. Jones, Jesse Gaddy and Beriah M. Cunningham were postponed for further Consideration at the next meeting of the Faculty; and it was resolved that the Students aforesaid be cited to meet the Faculty at that time.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, James T. Rogers was released from the Junior Class in Latin on condition that he enter the Academical Class in Charge of Tutor Wood.

On motion, it was resolved that the Standing of Students be announced in the various Schools of the University on the first Monday of every month, & as soon thereafter as may be practicable.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, December 10, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and, on motion, adopted.

On motion, it was resolved that the case of Jesse Gaddy was deferred for further Consideration at the present meeting of the Faculty, be disposed of by allowing said Gaddy to remain in the University on probation.

On motion, it was resolved that the case of Edward C. S. Jones, which was likewise deferred for further Consideration, be disposed of by permitting said Jones to remain in the University on probation, he having given every assurance that he will in future faithfully comply with all the laws, rules and regulations thereof.

On motion, the application of William Martin to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics, was referred to the President.

On motion, Professor Piper was excused from service in Taylor Academy on Monday next, to permit him to go to [illegible]ington on necessary business.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to take, at their meeting on Monday next, such measures as they may deem proper to secure good order at the exhibition of the Newton Literary Society on Friday evening next.

On motion, it was resolved that the Christmas recess for the present year shall begin on the 23d. instead of the 24th of December.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Wednesday, December 14, 1859

Special meeting of the Faculty.

Application was made by M. J. Howard Sheffer for the temporary release of his son, Jacob H. Sheffer, from the University on Thursday, the 22d instant. On motion, it was resolved that said request be granted.

Hamilton Ellis made application to be released from the University. On motion, it was resolved that said request be granted.

Thomas Kyle, who was recently dismissed from the University for refusing to comply with the regulations thereof, made application to be restored to his former position in the Institution. On motion, it was unanimously resolved that said Thomas Kyle be again admitted into Kentucky University, he having

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

fully acknowledged his error, and given the Faculty every assurance that he will in future faithfully comply with all the laws, rules, and regulations of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, December 17, 1859.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

Application was made by Mrs E. M. Carpenter for the temporary release of her son, John B. Carpenter, from the University on Wednesday next, the 22d instant. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, leave of absence from the University was granted to Levi P. Spurr, whenever a certain relative of his shall leave Daughters' College — his guardian having concurred in requesting his release.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, January 7, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

The Corresponding and Recording Secretaries, the Committee appointed to prepare forms for the various record books of the University, made report, which on motion was adopted.

Washington Crutcher made application for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, it was resolved that Wesley Currey be substituted as a student of Taylor Academy instead of Henry H. Currey — this substitution being made subject to the ratification of the Board of Curators.

On motion, it was resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to request the two literary Societies to appoint Committees to confer with the Faculty on the proposed Celebration of the 22d day of February.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, January 14, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Application was made by William L. Crutcher to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion, this request was granted.

Application was made by George G. Mullins to be released from the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres. On motion, this application was referred to the Professor of Belles Lettres.

MINUTE BOOK.

Application was made by William T. Calmes, Jr., to be released from the Junior Class in Greek. On motion, this request was refused.

Application was made by Preston P. Alexander to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion, this request was refused.

On motion, it was resolved that Thomas E. Moseley be substituted for James L. Moseley as a student of Taylor Academy — this substitution being made subject to the ratification of the Board of Curators.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved that the guardian of George W. Gist be requested to remove him immediately from Taylor Academy, on account of his inattention to his studies, and his refusal to comply with a regulation of the Faculty requiring him to remain in the Academy six hours per diem.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, January 18, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, it was resolved that the following be adopted as the order of the ensuing intermediate examinations, instead of the published order:

On Wednesday, January 25,	Sophomore Mathematics,	at 9 O'clock,	A.M.
" " " "	Sophomore Belles Lettres,	at 2 "	P.M.
On Thursday, January 26,	Junior Ethics,	at 9 O'clock,	A.M.
" " " "	Junior Greek,	at 2 "	P.M.
On Friday, January 27,	Freshman Mathematics,	at 9 O'clock,	A.M.
" " " "	Academical Greek,	at 2 "	P.M.
On Saturday, January 28,	Academical Mathematics,	at 9 O'clock,	A.M.
On Monday, January 30,	Academical Class in Music,	at 9 O'clock,	A.M.
" " " "	Academical Class in History,	at 9 "	A.M.
" " " "	Junior Physics,	at 2 "	P.M.
On Tuesday, January 31,	Freshman Belles Lettres,	at 9 O'clock,	A.M.
" " " "	Senior Greek,	at 3 "	P.M.
On Wednesday, February 1,	Junior Mathematics,	at 9 "	A.M.
" " " "	Junior Latin,	at 2 "	P.M.
On Thursday, February 2,	Junior Belles Lettres,	at 9 "	A.M.
" " " "	Senior Latin,	at 10½ "	A.M.
" " " "	Relations of Revelation to Science,	at 2 "	P.M.
" " " "	Academical Classes in Latin,	at 2 "	P.M.
On Friday, February 3,	Academical English Classes,	at 9 "	A.M.
" " " "	Academical English Classes,	at 2 "	P.M.

On motion, it was resolved that at all public examinations in the University, we, the Faculty, will, as far as practicable, observe strictly the following rules and regulations:

1. That we will be present during the entire examination of each class.
2. That we will avoid all whispering and intercourse with others that may

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

serve to divert attention from the Subject and Object of the examination.

3. That we will Severally make out an estimate of the Standing of each Student immediately after his examination, and note the same in a book to be kept by each member of the Faculty for this purpose.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, January 21, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Charles P. Gross made application for permission to go to Lexington on business. On motion, this request was referred to the decision of Professor Piper.

John D. Conn made application for honorable dismission from the University on account of ill health. On motion, it was resolved that this request be granted, with the understanding that Professor Graham confer with said Conn with a view to his retention in the University, at least till after the approaching examination.

On motion, it was resolved that the classes of Taylor Academy be required to attend as far as practicable the regular recitations during the ensuing intermediate examination.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved that the father of William T. Calmes be requested to remove him immediately from the University, on account of inattention to study, habitual profanity, and a refusal to comply with a regulation of the Faculty requiring said Calmes to attend a Class in Greek.

On motion, it was resolved that John W. Lancaster be admitted into Taylor Academy free of tuition, in accordance with the provision made for the benefit of indigent students.

On motion, it was resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to address Thomas J. Garrett, of Paris Kentucky, and inform him that no exception can be made in the case of his son from the regulation of the University requiring all Students to deposit their funds with the Bursar.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, January 26, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

George N. Handy was arraigned on the charge of violating his Matriculation pledge by using intoxicating liquor. On motion, it was resolved that the President and Vice-President confer with Maj. John G. Handy as soon as practicable in reference to this Case, and that further Consideration thereof be deferred.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 27, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

A motion was made and seconded that Alexander H. Adams be dismissed from the University for a repeated violation of his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor. On motion, the decision of this matter was deferred till the next meeting.

On motion, the case of Bushrod W. Allin, who was arraigned on the charge of violating his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor, was likewise deferred till the next meeting of the Faculty.

Reander M. Woods, who was brought before the Faculty on the charge of using profane language, and of speaking disrespectfully of some of his teachers, was duly admonished therefor, and Continued in the Institution on probation.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, January 27, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: absent Professor Neville.

On motion, Professor Neville, Professor Graham, and Tutor Myers were appointed a Committee to examine Alexander H. Adams and Richard A. Buckner, who were absent from one of the Academical Classes in Greek at the time of the regular examination of said Class.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Monday, January 30, 1860

Special meeting of the Faculty.

Jacob H. Shaffer made application for leave of absence from the University from Friday next, the 3d proximo till the following Monday. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, Professor White, Professor Neville, and Tutor Wood were appointed a Committee to examine Edward S. C. Jones, who was absent from one of the Academical Classes in Mathematics at the time of the regular examination of said Class.

The resolution moved and seconded at a late meeting of the Faculty relative to Alexander H. Adams, was taken up, and, on motion, it was by the Faculty unanimously resolved that said Alexander H. Adams be dismissed from this University for a repeated violation of his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted, to-wit: Whereas, William T. Calmes has been privately dismissed from Kentucky University for neglect of study and profanity; and, whereas since his departure, the Faculty have had reason to believe that he has been guilty also of using intoxicating beverages, and that he has exercised an injurious influence upon his fellow students, therefore, resolved that the Faculty of Kentucky University

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

will not hereafter receive said William J. Calmes, unless upon the most indubitable evidences of an entire reformation of character.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Wednesday, February 1, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

Haydon H. Rhouse, who was brought before the Faculty on the charge of using obscene language to the Janitor, was duly admonished therefor, and retained in the Institution on the pledge that for the future he will carefully abstain from all such conduct.

The following preamble were offered, and on motion adopted, to wit: Whereas Bushrod W. Allin, having violated his Matriculation Pledge in the matter of using intoxicating liquor, and having now renewed said Pledge before the Faculty, and given assurances that he will hereafter faithfully observe it, therefore resolved, that Bushrod W. Allin be continued as a student of Kentucky University, and that his father be informed of the action of the Faculty in the case, and requested to co-operate with the Faculty in securing in the case of his son a strict observance hereafter of the laws of the Institution.

The case of George N. Handy deferred for further consideration from a late meeting, was taken up, and the following preamble and resolution were adopted in relation thereto: Whereas George N. Handy, having violated his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor, and having renewed said Pledge, and assured the Faculty that he will hereafter faithfully observe it, therefore, resolved by the Faculty that said George N. Handy be continued as a student of Kentucky University.

On motion, it was resolved that Charles H. Garrett be cited to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting to answer to the charge of changing his place of boarding without the permission of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 3, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty: The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted, to-wit: Whereas Professor Markwell has applied to the Faculty of Kentucky University to establish in the Institution a regular class in Vocal Music, and it appears to the Faculty that while under the pressure of their present studies, the students cannot justly be required to take an additional one, they nevertheless would highly approve of any arrangement by which an opportunity would be afforded to any student who would voluntarily form a class in Music, therefore, resolved if Professor Markwell approve of it, that the formation of a voluntary class will be recommended to such students of the University as may, in the judgment of the Faculty, have sufficient leisure to attend.

On motion, it was resolved that Beriah M. Cunningham, Josiah L. Smith, George R.

MINUTE BOOK.

Handy, and Horace Bashaw be required to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting to account for their absence from certain examinations.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 4, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Reports of the examinations of the following Classes were read read, and compared, to-wit:

In the School of Biblical Literature, the Class in Biblical Literature, and the Class in Mental Philosophy.

In the School of Mathematics, the Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior Classes.

In the School of Ancient Languages, the Junior and Senior Classes in Latin, and the Junior and Senior Classes in Greek.

In the School of Physical Science, the Class in Chemistry, and the Class in the "Relations of Science to Revelation."

In the School of Belles Lettres, the Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior Classes.

In Taylor Academy, Classes in Spelling, Reading, Writing, Geography, Arithmetic, English Grammar, History, Composition, Algebra, Book-Keeping, Vocal Music, Latin, and Greek.

On motion, the Report of Examination in each School of the University admitted by the appropriate Professor, was adopted, Subject to such slight modifications as he may deem it proper to make.

On motion, it was resolved that the Reports of Examination, and of the general Conduct of Students be publicly read out before all the Students of the Institution, and that a special meeting be appointed for that purpose, as soon as said Reports are fully prepared.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Wednesday, February 8, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, permission was granted to George C. Mason to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Academical Class in Algebra.

On motion, permission was granted to James Castillo to leave the Academical Class in English Grammar, he having four daily recitations besides.

James T. Rogers, Charles H. Garrett, and Benjamin H. Scull were brought before the Faculty on the charge of using intoxicating liquor, and of having been concerned in certain acts of a disorderly character on the night of the 6th instant. On motion, those cases were deferred for further Consideration at the next meeting, and said Rogers, Garrett, and Scull cited to meet the Faculty at that time.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 10, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

A motion was made and seconded that B. H. Scull be privately dismissed from the University for violating his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor. On motion, this resolution was laid on the table.

On motion, it was resolved that James T. Rogers and Charles H. Garrett be retained in the University one month on probation, with the understanding that unless they shall during that time exhibit an entire reformation of character, they are to be privately dismissed from the Institution; and it was further resolved that the parents of said Rogers and Garrett be immediately informed of the present proceedings in this case.

On motion, it was resolved that the request of George R. Handy to be excused from attendance at the University on Saturdays, be denied.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 11, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted, to wit: Whereas the Recording Secretary of the Faculty under a recent decision of the Faculty, has omitted to record in the minutes, such proceedings as were not embraced in formal motions, and it is found best to continue to keep a full account of all matters which may come or have come officially before the Faculty, therefore, resolved, that the Secretary be requested to supply any omissions which may have occurred in the minutes of any recent meetings, so as to render the record of these as full and complete as possible.

James T. Rogers, Charles H. Garrett, and Benjamin H. Scull, who were cited to appear before the Faculty at the present meeting, appeared, and said Rogers and Garrett were informed of the action of the Faculty in their case at the last meeting. In regard to said Scull, the resolution offered, seconded, and laid on the table at the last meeting of the Faculty, was taken up, and on motion it was so amended as to read as follows: Whereas B. H. Scull having violated his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor, has renewed said Pledge, and assured the Faculty that he will hereafter faithfully comply with all the laws, rules, and regulations of the University; therefore, resolved, that said B. H. Scull be continued as a student of the Institution on probation, and that his father and Maj. James Taylor be requested to co-operate with the Faculty in attaining the object of this resolution. On motion, the foregoing preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted.

On motion, President Milligan, Professors Richardson and Neville were appointed a Committee to prepare a form for Certificates of Graduation, and for a Diploma for the University.

The following resolution was, on motion, unanimously adopted; to wit: The Faculty having learned with regret that the Literary Societies of Kentucky University have recently protracted their meetings on Friday evening beyond the time authorized by the laws of the Institution, would again call the attention of said Societies to the regulation which

MINUTE BOOK.

prohibits any meeting in the University after 10 O'clock, P. M. They would further express the hope that hereafter the Societies will carefully observe said regulation which is regarded by the Faculty as highly important.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 18, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

Benjamin W. Ward made application to be released from the Academical Class in History. On motion, the decision of this matter was referred to Professor Piper.

Thomas A. Russell and John W. Moore applied for permission to change their place of boarding. On motion, this request was granted.

Marion Gillis made application for permission to leave the University on account of ill health. On motion, this request was granted.

William C. Goodloe and Ezekiel F. Clay made application to be released from one of the four required daily recitations on account of an alleged deficiency in some of the classes to which they have been admitted. On motion, this request was granted.

William J. Clay made application to be released from one of the four required daily recitations on account of his deficiency in the other three. On motion, this request was referred to the decision of Professor Piper.

William D. Young made application for permission to omit the study of Book-keeping. On motion, the decision of this matter was left to Tutor Myers, with the instruction that if said William D. Young's standing in Book-keeping has been approved, he is to be permitted to omit the further study thereof.

On motion, it was resolved that the students lately admitted into the lower Academical class in Greek, be required to omit the study of the same for the present session, unless after two weeks' probation it shall appear to Tutor Myers that said students can remain advantageously in the Class.

On motion, it was resolved that Dr. William Campbell be informed of the late attendance of his son and Horace Bashaw at morning prayer, and that he be requested to see that they leave his house in time to arrive at the University by half past 8 O'clock daily.

On motion, leave of absence from the University on Saturday and Sunday was granted to James M. Long to enable him to fulfill appointments for preaching, with the understanding that said Long be required to render to the Recording Secretary excuse for all absence from the University Chapel.

On motion, it was resolved that the regular exercises of the University be suspended on Wednesday next, the 22d. instant, that day being set apart for the public performances of the Literary Societies of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 25, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after amendment adopted.

Mr. Jacob W. Steffer, Mr. Handley, Mr. McGee, Mr. Van Pelt and Mr. Hunt applied for permission to go to Danville. On motion, permission was granted.

Mr. James E. Myles applied for permission to omit the study of Geometry for the present Term, he having four daily recitations besides. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, resolved that Edward C. Jones, and James O'Keene be cited to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting, to account for repeated absences from recitations, and for inattention to study.

On motion, permission was granted to William B. Cecil and John T. Bohon to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, on condition that they enter some other class.

On motion, it was resolved that the Franklin Literary Society be requested to appoint a Committee to confer with the Faculty in regard to the Constitution of said Franklin Society, at the next meeting of the Faculty.

Application was made by certain Students of Taylor Academy for permission to form a Debating Society. A resolution was offered and seconded that this request be denied. On motion, this resolution was laid on the table till the next meeting.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, March 1, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, it was resolved by the Faculty that W. A. Stozzi be requested to deliver as soon as practicable to the President of the University a list of the names of such students of the Class in French as have failed to pay the tuition fee; and it was further resolved that all such students be cited to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting to account for their delinquency.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted, to wit: Whereas it is customary in Colleges and Universities to appropriate Commencement days exclusively to the public exercises of the graduating Class, and whereas there will be no Class graduating on the 27th of June next, the day designated as the Commencement day in Kentucky University, therefore resolved by the Faculty, that a part of said day be appropriated to public performances of the Literary Societies of the University.

On motion, the following was adopted as the programme of public exercises for the Fourth Wednesday in June next, the day designated as Commencement in Kentucky University:

1. Two addresses from each of the two Literary Societies, Commencing at 9 A.M.

2. An address to the undergraduates by some distinguished person to be selected by the Faculty.

3. An address by the representative of the Philothean Society, should a representative be appointed.

MINUTE BOOK.

4. Addresses by members of the Alumni Association of Kentucky University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 3, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion adopted.

Conformably to a resolution adopted at a late meeting of the Faculty requesting the Franklin Literary Society to appoint a Committee to confer with the Faculty in regard to the Constitution of said Society, a Committee appeared before the Faculty, and after conference on Articles of said Constitution relating to a Society paper, and to the eligibility of members, the Committee withdrew.

In accordance with a resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Faculty, requesting Mr. Strozzi to furnish a list of such students proposing to enter a class in French as had not paid the tuition fee, and requiring them to appear before the Faculty at the present meeting in order to account for their delinquency, some of said students appeared, and were reminded that prepayment of the tuition fee was indispensable to admission into said Class.

Charles R. Harrison applied for permission to enter the Class in Natural Philosophy as soon as a class shall be formed. On motion, this request was granted, with the recommendation that Mr. Harrison enter also the Class in the Calculus.

George O. Herndon applied for honorable dismission from Taylor Academy. On motion, this request was unanimously granted.

William Martin applied for permission to reënter the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion, the decision of this matter was left to Prof. White.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved by the Faculty that Beriah Magoffin Cunningham be dismissed from Kentucky University on account of habitual inattention to his studies, and for having violated his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor.

A Communication was received from Alexander K. Adams, who was recently dismissed from Kentucky University, craving a restoration to his former position in the Institution. On motion, this Communication was laid on the table till the next meeting of the Faculty.

Reander M. Woods made application for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted, to wit: Whereas Conformably to a law of this Institution requiring the literary Societies thereof to submit their Constitutions for the approval of the Faculty, the Constitution of the Franklin Society has been so submitted, therefore resolved, that the Constitution of the Franklin Society be accepted by the Faculty, with the understanding that (1.) the reading of the paper therein mentioned, entitled "The Franklin Buddings," be before the Society at its regular and private meetings only, and that it be not at any time printed or published; (2.) that the

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

clause involving exclusion from the Society in the case of student expelled from the University, be amended so as to extend also to all students who may be suspended or dismissed from the Institution; and (3.) that the clause involving censure of any members who shall enter the Society in a state of intoxication, be so amended as to extend to any who may become intoxicated after entering the meeting of the Society.

On motion, it was resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to communicate a copy of the foregoing preamble and resolutions to the Franklin Society.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, March 6, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted, to wit: Whereas Alexander H. Adams was lately dismissed from Kentucky University for violating his Matriculation Pledge by using intoxicating liquor, and whereas he has made application to the Faculty to be restored to his former position in the Institution, and also given every assurance that he will in future faithfully comply with all the laws, rules, and regulations thereof; therefore be it resolved by the Faculty that said Alexander H. Adams be again admitted as a student of Kentucky University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 10, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion adopted.

Levi P. Spurr made application for leave of absence from the University to enable him to attend to necessary business. On motion, this request was granted on condition that said Spurr present to the Faculty in accordance with a regulation of the Institution, a written request from his guardian for his release.

John E. Walton applied for permission to leave one of the Academical classes in Greek. On motion, the decision of this request was left to Professor Neville.

Abijah D. Garnett applied for permission to leave the Academical class in Music, he having four daily recitations besides. On motion, this request was granted.

John T. Dillehay applied for leave of absence from the University on Monday next, to enable him to attend to necessary business. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, leave of absence from the University on Saturdays and Lord's days was granted to John V. B. Price to enable him to fulfill appointments for preaching, with the understanding that said Price is to be required to render excuse to the Recording Secretary for any absence from the Chapel.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 16, 1860

Special meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read and on motion adopted.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted, to wit: Whereas according to the University Calendar, Monday, the 25th of June next, was appropriated to addresses to the literary Societies, and by arrangement of the Faculty said exercises have been postponed to the 27th, in consequence of there being no graduating class this year, therefore resolved, that Monday, June 25th aforesaid, be assigned for any literary performances on the part of the literary Societies of Kentucky University, which may be approved by the Faculty.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were also adopted, to wit: Whereas the Newton Philosophical and literary Society of Kentucky University has submitted a programme of literary exercises for Monday, the 27th of June next, for the approbation of the Faculty, therefore resolved, that the Faculty approve the exercises embraced in the fist resolution, to wit: two declamations or essays, two orations, and a debate — said performances to take place between the hours of 9 A.M. and 12 M. of said day.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 17, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read and on motion adopted.

Theophilus Noce made application to be released from the Freshman class in Mathematics. On motion, this request was granted.

William O. Shropshire made application to be released from the Sophomore class in Mathematics. On motion, the decision of this matter was left to Prof. White.

Charles R. Harrison made application for permission to change his place of boarding. On motion, this request was referred to Professor Richardson.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted, to wit: Whereas at the meeting of the Faculty held on the 10th of February ultimo, a resolution was adopted that Charles H. Garrett be continued in the University one month on probation, with the understanding that unless he should within that time exhibit an entire reformation of character, he was to be privately dismissed from the Institution; and whereas the aforesaid period of probation has now elapsed, during which the Faculty, while they have not been entirely satisfied with said Garrett's attention and proficiency, have not found him disposed to violate the rules of good order and propriety in other respects; therefore, be it resolved, that said Charles H. Garrett be still continued as a student of Kentucky University, provided it shall appear upon inquiry that the law of the Institution requiring deposits with the Bursar has been complied with in his case, and that his father be informed accordingly.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, it was resolved that Professor White be requested to call the attention of the Trustees of the town of Harrodsburg to the Communication addressed to them by the Faculty on the 13th of October last, in regard to the enforcement of any existing laws relating to disreputable females.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Wednesday, March 22, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

A resolution was moved and seconded that William C. Goodloe and John W. Moore be dismissed from the University for violating the law of the Institution forbidding the keeping, carrying, and use of deadly weapons. On motion, this resolution was laid on the table till the next meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till to-morow morning at 7½ o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, March 22, 1860–7½ A.M.

Special meeting. Pursuant to adjournment the Faculty met.
On motion, it was resolved that no action be taken by the Faculty on the resolution offered at the meeting of yesterday, till an investigation be had of a certain difficulty now pending between William C. Goodloe and Levi P. Spurr.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till 5 o'clock this evening.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, March 22, 1860– 5 o'clock

Adjourned meeting of the Faculty. Pursuant to adjournment the Faculty met.
On motion, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted, to wit: Whereas a certain difficulty has occurred between students William C. Goodloe and John W. Moore, growing out of an expression of said Moore reflecting on the Courage of said Goodloe, therefore, resolved, that said John W. Moore be required to retract the offensive language employed, and to express to said Goodloe his regret for having used it; and it was further resolved that said William C. Goodloe be required to apologize to the Faculty for having made an attack on said Moore on Wednesday morning last, and to renew his pledge to the Faculty that he will carefully abstain from any such Conduct hereafter.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 24, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the meetings held on Wednesday and Thursday last were read, and on motion adopted.

Haydon H. House and Brent Arnold appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to a charge of having violated the laws of the University by using intoxicating liquor. Said House and Arnold having confessed such violation, and having been duly admonished therefor, they were discharged and the case dismissed.

On motion, it was resolved that Capt. John W. Cardwell be requested to withdraw his son, Thomas M. Cardwell from Taylor Academy, on account of habitual idleness and inattention to study.

On motion, it was resolved that Prof. John H. Neille be requested to ascertain from the Bursar of the University whether Harrison C. Merritt has or has not made a deposit of his funds in accordance with Law.

On motion, it was resolved that Prof. William C. Piper be requested to confer with the father of Edmund B. Hood in regard to the inattention of the latter to study, and to his violation of the law of the Institution forbidding the use of intoxicating drinks.

On motion, it was resolved that James H. Buckner be cited to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting to answer to a charge of gambling and falsehood to the Faculty.

On motion, it was resolved that the guardian of Edward C. S. Jones be required to withdraw him from the University immediately, on account of his habitual inattention to his studies.

On motion, it was resolved that William M. Ford and Aaron A. Garnett be permitted to leave the Academical Class in Arithmetic in charge of Prof. Piper, and to enter the Academical Class in Arithmetic in charge of Tutor Myers.

On motion, it was resolved that the resolution adopted at the meeting of the Faculty on Saturday last in relation to Charles H. Garnett, be communicated to his father immediately, and an answer requested.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, March 27, 1860.

Special meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted, to wit: Whereas in conformity to a law of the University requiring the literary Societies thereof to submit their Constitutions and By Laws to the Faculty for approval, the Constitution and By Laws of the Philothean Society have been thus submitted and fully approved, therefore, resolved, that the Constitution and By Laws of the Philothean Society aforesaid be accepted by the Faculty.

James H. Buckner appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to a charge of gambling and falsehood to the Faculty. On motion, it was resolved

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

that the parents of said James H. Bucknor be immediately informed of the facts of the case, and that they be requested to co-operate with the Faculty in any measure that may be hereafter adopted in relation thereto.

Brent Arnold and Benjamin E. McGee appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to a charge of fighting and using profane language. On motion, this case was deferred for further consideration at the next meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, it was resolved that a letter be addressed immediately by the Corresponding Secretary to the guardian of John W. Moore, informing him of a certain difficulty between said Moore and William C. Goodloe; of the amicable adjustment of the same; and of the renewed pledge of said Moore faithfully to comply with all the laws, rules and regulations of the University. And it was further resolved that the guardian of said Moore be informed that he has left the University without permission, and be requested to withdraw him from the Institution for this violation of his pledge to the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 31, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Messieurs Goe, Handy, and Archer appeared before the Faculty as a Committee of the Franklin Literary Society, to request permission to extend the regular meetings of said Society to 11 O'clock on Friday night, or to hold said meetings on Friday afternoon.

Mr. J. H. Wilkerson applied for permission to change his place of boarding. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. James B. Elbert applied for permission to leave the Sophomore Class in Mathematics. On motion, this request was referred to the decision of Prof. White.

Mr. John T. Spilman applied for permission to omit the Study of Greek and Latin, on account of ill health. On motion, this request was granted.

The case of Brent Arnold and Benjamin E. McGee, laid over for further consideration from the last meeting, was taken up, and on motion dismissed — said Arnold and McGee having been duly admonished for violating the laws of the Institution, and having given renewed pledges that they will be careful to observe them hereafter.

On motion, it was resolved that Harrison C. Merritt be cited to appear before the Faculty to answer for his failure to deposit his funds with the Bursar.

On motion, it was resolved that James H. Bucknor be publicly admonished for violating the laws of the University by gaming, and especially for falsehood and prevarication before the Faculty.

On motion, the preceding resolution was reconsidered, withdrawn, and the following adopted instead thereof: Resolved, that James H. Bucknor and Harrison C. Merritt be put upon their good behaviour during the rest of the session,

said Bruckner for gaming, and falsehood to the Faculty, said Merritt for gaming; and it was further resolved that their parents and guardians be informed immediately of the action of the Faculty in the case.

On motion, it was resolved in relation to the request made by the Franklin Literary Society, that the Faculty find it inexpedient to make any change in the existing regulation of the University appropriating Friday evening from 6 till 10 O'clock to the regular meetings of the Literary Societies.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 7, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Messrs. Samuel W. and William L. Crutcher applied for leave of temporary absence from the University on account of necessary business. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. Robert W. Sea applied for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion this request was granted on condition that said Sea enter the Academical Class in Algebra.

Mr. John H. Grimes, Jr., applied for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion, this request was granted on condition that said Grimes enter the Academical Class in Algebra.

Mr. William I. Moberly applied for permission to leave the Academical Class in Greek in Charge of Tutor Myers. On motion, this request was granted on condition that said Moberly enter any lower Class in Greek, the recitations of which do not conflict with the recitations in his other classes.

Mr. Charles H. Garrett applied for permission to leave the Academical Class in Algebra. On motion, this request was denied.

On motion, resolved that Thomas B. Carter, being prevented by ill health from attending the University longer, be honorably dismissed therefrom.

On motion, resolved that James G. Cecil be immediately informed that his son, William B. Cecil, has left the University without permission, unless it shall appear on examination that he is of lawful age.

A Communication was read from a Committee of the Faculty of the University of the State of Missouri. On motion, said Communication was received, ordered to be spread on the minutes, and referred to a committee consisting of Professors Richardson, White, and Graham. Said Communication is as follows:—

"University of the State of Missouri,
Columbia, February 28, 1860.

"To the Faculty of Kentucky University, Gentlemen:— The Faculty of "the University of Missouri, feeling the necessity of some more definite Code "of 'Intercollegiate Comity' among the higher literary Institutions of the

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

"West and Southwest, have instructed us to solicit your cooperation in securing "the adoption of some such regulations as will aid us in enforcing efficient discipline.

"The comity existing among the older Institutions of the Eastern States, has "doubtless assumed the present somewhat definite form from the mere necessity of "the case, and is well worthy of our consideration until something better is devised. "We, therefore, propose for your consideration the following as embodying the most es- "sential principles of their unwritten Collegiate Code:

"1. When a Student comes from another Institution, he must have a Certificate "of dismission, certifying his regular standing when he left.

"2. If any Institution violates this rule of courtesy, it shall not be recognized "as a peer in any respect; and its students shall not be admitted to ad eun- "dem degrees.

"Provided, should the Faculty of any College for any cause dismiss a "student whose character and standing had been such that they would not deem "his presence injurious to any other College, and should they give a certificate to "that effect, such student may be received without any violation of courtesy.

"We invite your cooperation with us in securing the adoption of some sim- "ilar regulations by all of our Western and Southwestern Colleges and Universities. "Will you give us your views on this subject, and suggest the best mode of accom- "plishing the object?

"Very respectfully your obedient Servants,

J. J. Jacob,
G. C. Swallow, } Committee of Fac."
G. H. Matthews,

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 14, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Mr. William B. Cecil made application in writing for an indefinite leave of absence from the University on account of ill health. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. James C. Keith applied for permission to change his place of boarding. On motion, permission was granted.

On motion, indefinite leave of absence from the University was granted to Walter S. Wheatly.

Mr. Francis M. Green applied for permission to go home on necessary business. On motion, permission was granted him to go whenever his father shall send a conveyance for him.

A motion was made and seconded that William H. Lockhart and John T. Bohon be publicly reprimanded for leaving the University without permission. On motion, this resolution was laid on the table till the next meeting of the Faculty.

MINUTE BOOK.

Mr. John E. Waelton applied for permission to leave the Academical class in Greek on account of ill healths. On motion, permission was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 21, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Mr. William L. Crutcher applied for leave of absence from the University till to-morow evening. On motion, leave of absence was granted.

Mr. Levi P. Spurr applied for leave of temporary absence from the University. On motion, this application was referred to Professor Graham, with the request that he confer with said Spurr in relation thereto.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Tuesday next, 5 o'clock, P. M.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, April 24, 1860.

Adjourned meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Messrs Andrew M. Sea and Ezekiel F. Clay having absented themselves from recitations without excuse, and having, after citation, neglected to appear before the Faculty at the last meeting to account for their delinquency, appeared at the present meeting. Having acknowledged the impropriety of their conduct, and given the Faculty renewed pledges that they will in future be faithful in the performance of all their duties while in the University, they were discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 28, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Mr. Sanford D. Van Pelt applied for leave of absence from Taylor Academy for two weeks on account of necessary business. On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. Levi P. Spurr applied for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, honorable dismission was granted him.

On motion, it was resolved that copies of the "Admonitory Circular" be addressed to the parents of James T. Rogers, William Martin, Francis M. Green, and Thomas A. Russell.

On motion, it was resolved that H. W. Vannon be informed of the fe-

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

quent absence of his son, John T. Vanon, from his recitations, and of his unsatisfactory progress in his studies; and that the opinion of said H. W. Vanon be solicited whether in view of the facts of the case it would be better to withdraw his son from the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 5, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, it was resolved that communications be addressed to the parents of William J. Mobely, and Richard A. and James H. Buckner informing them of the frequent absence of their sons from recitation, and of their inattention to study, and that their parents be requested to co-operate with the Faculty with a view to their reformation.

On motion, it was resolved that all students absenting themselves from any exercise of the University on Saturday morning, except such as may have been excused by the Faculty, be cited to appear before the Faculty on the next Saturday to account for their delinquency.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 12, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Mr. William C. Goodloe made application to be released from the Junior Class in Latin, and to be permitted to enter the Junior Class in Belles Lettres. On motion, this request was granted, on the understanding that said Goodloe be informed that his admission into the next lower Latin Class at the beginning of next session, will be rendered doubtful if he declines to enter that Class now.

On motion, resolved that William S. Rogers be requested to apply formally in writing for the honorable dismission of his son, James T. Rogers, he having already made application informally.

On motion, resolved that a copy of the "Admonitory Circular" be addressed to the father of Henry F. Franklin, with a view to securing a more regular attendance of the latter at the University.

On motion, resolved that Philip B. Thompson be informed that his sons are required to attend at the University on Saturday morning, and that in case of a further violation of this regulation on their part, he be requested to withdraw them from the University.

On motion, the foregoing resolution was reconsidered, and on further mo-

MINUTE BOOK.

tion it was laid on the table.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 19, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Philip B. Thompson, John B. Thompson, George S. Carpenter, Richard A. Buckner, and William W. Hall having been cited to appear before the Faculty to answer for absence from the Chapel on Saturday morning last without excuse, appeared, and after due admonition for their delinquency, they were discharged, and the case dismissed.

Brent Arnold and William M. Dulin appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to a charge of disrespectful conduct towards the teachers of Transylvania Academy. After due admonition, said Arnold and Dulin were discharged.

Harrison C. Merritt applied for leave of absence from the University till Monday next. On motion, leave of absence was granted him.

John T. Varnon applied for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Academical class in Algebra. On motion, permission was granted.

On motion, permission was granted to Joseph L. Phillips to leave the Freshman class in Mathematics, and the Freshman class in Belles Lettres, on account of ill health.

On motion, honorable dismission from the University was granted to James T. Rogers, his father having made application for his son's release.

On motion, leave of temporary absence from the University was granted to Chas. H. Garrett.

On motion, the following Preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted, to wit: Whereas James P. Ford, and William M. Ford have left the University without permission, therefore, resolved, that they are adjudged by the Faculty as unworthy of honorable dismission from the Institution.

On motion, resolved that the father of Joshua B. Kindrick be requested to apply for the honorable dismission of his son from Transylvania Academy, he having already made informal application for his release.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 26, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

William C. Goodloe, Thomas A. Russell, and Wilson McKeal appeared before

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition, said Students were discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, resolved that William C. Goodlow be advised, in view of his repeated absence from the University, and his failure in consequence to maintain a proper standing in his classes, to withdraw for the present from the University, unless he shall consent to enter classes in the Academy, so as to make up the required number of daily recitations; and it was further resolved, that, in case said Goodlow shall decline to enter such classes, his father be informed of the action of the Faculty in the case.

On motion, resolved that the father of John T. Vernon be requested to retain him at home, on account of his recent violation of his renewed pledge, by absenting himself from the Chapel without excuse, and by going beyond the precincts of the University without permission.

On motion, resolved that the father of Samuel D. Allin be requested to keep him at home, on account of his irregular attendance at Taylor Academy.

Professor William A. Markwell made application to the Faculty to ascertain whether a not vocal music would be desirable on the last day of the session.

On motion, the Consideration of this matter was deferred.

On motion, resolved that the ensuing final examinations be conducted in the rooms of the several Professors, and that no invitation to the public shall be given to attend the same.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday evening, 5 O'clock.

Kentucky University,
Monday, May 28, 1860.

Adjourned meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Benjamin H. Scull appeared before the Faculty to answer for having neglected a former citation, and for having absented himself from the Chapel without excuse. After due admonition, said Scull was discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, honorable dismission from the University was granted to John B. Carpenter, his father having made application for his release.

On motion, Professor Richardson was appointed a Committee on behalf of the Faculty to confer with the Executive Committee in relation to the publication of the University Catalogue.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 2d, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

John H. Gano and Joseph H. Wilkerson appeared before the Faculty to answer

MINUTE BOOK.

for having absented themselves from class without excuse. After due admonition said Grimes and Wickerson were discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, resolved that Andrew G. Kyle be informed of the protracted absence of his son, Thomas Kyle, from the University, and that he be requested to communicate to the Faculty the reason of such absence.

A motion was made and seconded, that John T. Vernon be suspended from the University during the remainder of the present session for having absented himself from the Chapel without excuse, and for having gone beyond the precincts of the University without permission. On motion, this resolution was laid on the Table for further Consideration.

On motion, a scheme for the ensuing final examinations was adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday evening, 5 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Monday, June 4, 1860.

Adjourned meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, resolved that George N. Handy, Richard A. and James H. Buckner be publicly cited to-morrow morning to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting

William D. Young, Benjamin E. McGee, Abraham T. Pilman and Augustine B. Robards appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from class without excuse. Said Students were, after due admonition, discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till to-morrow evening, 5 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, June 5, 1860 — 5 P.M.

Adjourned meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

George N. Handy appeared before the Faculty upon public citation to answer for having absented himself from the Chapel without excuse, and also for having neglected a former citation. After due admonition for his delinquency, said Handy was discharged, and the case dismissed.

Haydon Rouse, Geo. S. Carpenter, William T. Mobley, D. M. Thompson, Lewis Gordon, and William M. Dulin appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented themselves from recitation without valid excuse. Said Students were, after due admonition for their neglect of duty, discharged.

Richard A. and James H. Buckner also appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented themselves from recitation without excuse, and for having neglected a former citation. Said Buckners were admonished and discharged.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, it was resolved that John T. Vawon be informed officially that his father has addressed a communication to the Faculty withdrawing him from the University.

The amended Constitution of the Newton Philosophical and Literary Society having been submitted to the Faculty for their revision and acceptance, and having been by them carefully examined, on motion, it was resolved, that the Constitution of said Newton Society be accepted by the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 9, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

George N. Handy, John M. Atkes, Preston P. Alexander, Thomas A. Russell, and Geo. M. D. Chinn appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from recitation without excuse. After due admonition, said Students were discharged, and the case dismissed.

Maximus P. Bailey made application for leave of absence, and honorable dismission from the University. On motion, this application was denied.

Samuel W. Crutcher made application for a release from the examination of the Sophomore Class in Mathematics. On motion, this request was denied.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Monday, June 11, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

After a protracted discussion of various matters relating to the Curriculum of the University,

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 16, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, resolved that Howard M. Alexander, having absented himself from Taylor Academy and from examination without excuse, be adjudged as deserving censure, and unworthy of honorable dismission from the Academy.

On motion, resolved that Prof. Neville be appointed a Committee on behalf of the Faculty to act in conjunction with the Executive Committee in relation to the publication of the University Catalogue.

MINUTE BOOK.

A Course of Study for Taylor Academy, and an amended Course for the University having been submitted by the President and fully discussed, on motion, the same were unanimously adopted.

On motion, resolved, that the First Friday of November be assigned for the annual public exhibition of the Franklin Society; the First Friday of December for the annual public exhibition of the Philothean Society; and the First Friday of April for the annual public exhibition of the Newton Society.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday next, 4 O'clock P. M.

Kentucky University,
Monday, June 18, 1860 - 4 P. M.

Adjourned meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read and on motion adopted.

On motion, resolved that in preparing the estimate of General Conduct of students at the close of each Term, the Faculty will include in such estimate all knowledge had of the Conduct of students except during recitation:— a special report being made in regard to the latter in the reports from the Several Schools of the University.

Maximus P. Bailey made application for permission to leave the University. On motion, this application was denied.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, June 20, 1860.

Special meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Executive Committee to reemploy George Phillips as Janitor of the University for the next session at a salary of 300 $.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 23, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, resolved that Silas Adams, B. W. Allin, John H. Grimes, E. F. Clay, John Campbell, E. W. Estill, Joseph R. Wheatly, Benjamin E. McGee, Chas. H. Garrett, Horace Basham, R. W. Sea, John A. Tomlinson, Geo. Rolands, and Howard M. Alexander be adjudged as deserving censure from the Faculty for absenting themselves from examinations without excuse; and that Zero be awarded them as their standing in Scholarship at the Class examinations from which they

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

have absented themselves.

On motion, resolved that Richard A. Buckner, James H. Buckner, George R. Handy, Benjamin E. McGee, Charles H. Garrett, Horace Basham, William G. Clay, Thomas Kyle and Howard M. Alexander be rejected, provided they apply for admission to Taylor Academy a Kentucky University at the Commencement of next session.

On motion, resolved that the parents of Benjamin H. Scull, James C. Scull, John A. Tomlinson, James O'Kean, B. W. Allin, Harrison C. Merritt, John Campbell, Joseph L. Harris, William M. Dulin, and Rufus W. Robertson be respectfully advised to keep their said sons at home, and not to apply for their admission to Taylor Academy a Kentucky University, at the Commencement of next session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday next, 4 o'clock, P.M.

Kentucky University,
Monday, June 25, 1860 – 4 P.M.

Adjourned meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

After the transaction of certain irregular business,

On motion, the Faculty adjourned without day.

MINUTE BOOK.

Second Session. — Kentucky University,
Monday, Sept. 10, 1860.

In pursuance of notice from the President, the Faculty of the University met: present Robert Milligan, President and Professor of Biblical Literature; Robert Richardson, Vice-President and Professor of Physical Science; Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics; John H. Neville, Professor of Ancient Languages and Recording Secretary; Lewis L. Pinkerton, Professor of Belles-Lettres and Corresponding Secretary; and William C. Piper, Principal of Taylor Academy.

On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary be directed to have printed as many copies of the Permit for the University and for Taylor Academy as may be necessary for the present session.

On motion, resolved that William G. Clay and Benj. E. McGee be re-admitted into the University and Taylor Academy, the former on his own application, the second on that of his mother, and both for a probation of one month; said Clay and McGee being two of the students whom the Faculty, at their last meeting, had decided not to receive again, if they should apply again for admission.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Saturday next, the 15th., at 8 O'clock.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, September 15th, 1860.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Faculty met. The minutes of the last meeting were read and adopted.

On motion, resolved that the Treasurer of the University be requested to act in behalf of the Faculty in relation to the enforcement of the regulation, requiring all students to deposit at least $100 each with the Bursar, excepting such students as the Faculty may, for good reasons shown, exempt from the regulations aforesaid.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Monday, Sept. 17, 1860.

Special Meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that Richard A. and James H. Buckner, be re-admitted into the University on their own application for a probation of one month; said Buckners being two of the students whom the Faculty, at their last meeting of last session, had decided not to admit again, unless upon satisfactory assurance that, if re-admitted — they would more faithfully comply with the laws, rules, and regulations of the Institution.

On motion, resolved that John M. and James F. Askew, Geo. M. D. Chinn, and John W. Lancaster, be, if they make application, re-admitted to the privileges of the University, or of Taylor Academy free of charges for tuition, in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 3, of Art. 21 of the University Statutes.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University, Sept. 20, 1860.

Special meeting. On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary be requested to make out the University Roll, and assign the seats in the Chapel in whatever way he may deem best to secure good order among the students during the daily religious services.

On motion, resolved that Geo. C. Mason, Joseph and Smith McCann, be excused from one of the four required daily recitations, on account of the distances of the residences from the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, Sept. 22, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, Joseph W. Berkley was, at his own request, released from his class in Greek, and permitted to enter a class in Belles-Lettres.

On motion, Edward B. Rogers was released from one of the four required daily recitations, on account of delicate health.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, Sept. 29, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

A. D. Price made application to be released from the Sophomore Class in Latin, and to be permitted to enter, in lieu thereof, the Junior Class in Physics. On motion, this request was granted.

J. H. Wilkinson made application to be released from the study of Latin, and to be permitted to enter, in lieu thereof, the Junior Class in Belles-Lettres. On motion, this request was granted.

H. S. Garrett appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of having discharged, accidentally or otherwise, a pistol in the Hall of the University on yesterday morning. On motion, further consideration of this matter was deferred till more information in regard thereto can be elicited.

C. J. Hiter made application to be released from the study of Greek and to be permitted to attend only three of the required four daily recitations. On motion, resolved that said Hiter be excused from his class in Greek, on condition that he enter, in lieu thereof, some other class.

On motion, resolved that C. R. Harrison be excused from the study of Latin and Greek on condition that he privately pursue and be examined on a course of reading in English Literature to be prescribed by the Professor of Belles-Lettres.

B. E. Bean made application to be excused from one of the four required daily recitations. On motion, this request was denied.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Monday, Oct. 1, 1860.

Adjourned meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

The rolls of the various classes of the University and of Taylor Academy having been read and carefully compared for the purpose of ascertaining whether each student attended the required number of daily recitations; on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, Oct. 6, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

J. B. Williams and J. Falconer appeared before the Faculty on citation to account for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition, said students were discharged, on the promise that they would in future avoid any such delinquency of duty.

H. S. Garrett, J. B. Williams, J. A. Rose, A. A. Garnett, and G. T. Gould were, on application and for good reason shown, released from attending more than three of the required four daily recitations.

On motion, resolved that the guardian of J. L. Harris be immediately informed that the progress of his ward in his studies is not satisfactory to the Faculty, and that his said guardian be requested to co-operate with the Faculty with a view to the reformation of his ward.

On motion, resolved that H. S. Garrett be cited to meet the Faculty on Monday evening next at 5 O'clock to answer further to the charge of discharging a pistol in the Hall of the University on the morning of the 28th. ult.

On motion, resolved that Chas. R. Harrison be cited to appear before the Faculty on Monday evening next, at 5 O'clock, to answer for absenting himself from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse, and for neglecting a previous citation.

On motion, resolved that R. E. McGee, J. A. Tomlinson, and J. L. Harris be cited to appear before the Faculty on Monday evening next, at 5 O'clock, to account for absence from the University yesterday without excuse.

On motion, resolved that copies of the "Admonitory Circular" be addressed to the parents of James M. Moberly, John A. Tomlinson, A. C. Vanarsdale, J. Forsyth, J. Falconer, and J. B. Williams.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday.

Kentucky University,
Monday, October 8, 1860.

Adjourned meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

H. S. Garrett appeared on citation to answer further for having discharged a pistol in the Hall of the University. On motion, after full consideration of the case, it was resolved that said Garrett be publicly admonished for his violation of the laws of the University.

C. R. Harrison appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented himself from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse, and for having neglected a former citation. On motion, resolved that said Harrison be privately admonished for his delinquency.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Joseph L. Harris appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for inattention to his studies. After admonition said Harris was discharged, and the case dismissed.

M. P. Baily applied to the Faculty to be released from two of the required four daily recitations on account of an alleged deficiency in his other studies. Request granted.

B. E. McGee, John M. Moberly, William Morris, C. Chinn, John A. Tomlinson, and James M. Moberly appeared before the Faculty for absenting themselves from recitation without excuse. On motion, resolved that said McGee and Tomlinson be privately admonished for their habitual neglect of duty, the rest being admonished before the Faculty and discharged.

On motion, resolved that G. D. Haynes be released from one of the four required daily recitations.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, Oct. 13, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William E. Walker applied for permission to leave his class in French, and to take up the study of Latin. On motion, the decision of this matter was left to President Milligan, after conference with Prof. Ishbick.

G. G. Taylor, J. H. Henderson, and J. D. Vanpelt applied for leave of absence from the University till Monday next. On motion, leave of absence was granted.

J. D. Vanpelt made application to be excused from the Saturday recitation in Belles-Lettres, and to be permitted to attend the Saturday recitation in the 3d year Academical Latin Class. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that W. J. Moberly be cited to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting to account for recently absenting himself from the University without permission.

On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary be directed to prepare, at his convenience, forms for the blank books necessary for the uses of Taylor Academy.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, October 20, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

W. E. Walker, C. S. Turner, J. R. Smith, B. E. McGee, Geo. Bentley, James Harrington, H. M. Green, R. R. Wheatley, John W. Moore, John T. Dilleday, C. D. Poyntz, C. H. Butcher, and Geo. S. Carpenter applied for permission to go to Danville to-day. On motion, this request was granted.

B. E. McGee appeared before the Faculty upon citation to account for neglecting to attend the four required daily Academic classes. On motion, the said McGee was excused from one-half of one of the required recitations.

W. E. Walker, C. S. Turner, and Thos. A. Russell appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer for absence from recitation without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition, said Walker, Turner, and Russell were discharged, and the case dismissed.

MINUTE BOOK.

L.G. Hill appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to the charge of using Matches in the University building. After appropriate admonition, said Hill was discharged.

Joseph L. Harris appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for disorderly conduct in Taylor Academy, and for absenting himself from recitation without satisfactory excuse.

G. C. Garnett applied for permission to leave his class in Algebra and Analytics. On motion, this request was referred to Prof. Piper.

J. E. Tucker applied for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Latin, and to enter the Senior class in Physics. On motion this request was referred to Prof. Richardson.

W. J. Moberly appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented himself from the University without permission. After explaining his absence, and being admonished for his delinquency, said Moberley was discharged.

J. W. Castell applied for permission to leave the Academical Class in Sacred History and Vocal Music, and to enter the Freshman Class in Belles-Lettres. Request granted.

B. E. Bean applied for permission to leave the Sophomore Class in Belles-Lettres, and to be excused from one of the four required daily recitations. Request granted

George R. Bentley applied to be released from one of his five daily recitations. On motion, this request was referred to Prof Piper.

Joseph L. Harris applied to be excused from one of his daily recitations. Request denied.

H. C. Merritt applied to be released from one of the four required recitations. On motion, resolved that said Merritt be reprimanded for his neglect hitherto to take up all the four required daily recitations; and that the Corresponding Secretary be requested to address a communication to the ~~parents~~ guardian of said Merritt, soliciting his immediate co-operation with the Faculty in securing a more faithful compliance on the part of said Merritt with the laws of the Institution.

Josiah Lipscomb made application for the release of his son, William Lipscomb, from attendance at the University on Saturday morning. On motion, resolved that this request be denied, and that the Corresponding Secretary be requested to inform said Lipscomb that no departure can be made in the case of his son from the regulation of the Institution requiring the attendance of all students on Saturday morning; but that he be further informed that the Faculty will excuse any absence of his son owing to inclement weather, or for any other good reason.

James O. Keen applied for permission to leave the Academical Class in Analytics. On motion, resolved that this application be referred to Prof. Piper.

On motion, resolved that Prof. Piper be authorized to procure suitable blackboards for the use of the Taylor Academy.

On motion, resolved that the exhibition of the Franklin Literary Society be changed from the second day of November to the ____ day of December proximo.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Monday, October 22, 1860.

Special meeting. Pursuant to notice from the Vice-President, the Faculty met. Absent, Prest. Milligan. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William O. Smith and B. W. Ward appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer to the charge of having violated their matriculation pledge by using intoxicating liquors.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, resolved that the further consideration of this case be deferred till the next meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, October 23, 1860.

Special meeting. In pursuance of notice from the Vice-President, the Faculty met; President Milligan absent. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and a motion, adopted.

John A. Tomlinson appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to a charge of inattention to his studies, of absenting himself from recitation without excuse, and of using tobacco in the Chapel. After admonition said Tomlinson was discharged.

William G. Clay appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to a charge of having used intoxicating liquor, and also to a charge of having neglected his studies. On motion, resolved that William O. Smith, B. W. Ward, and William G. Clay be admonished for having violated the laws of the Institution by using intoxicating liquors, and that they be put on their good behavior.

On motion, resolved that the parents of William O. Smith and William G. Clay and the guardian of B. W. Ward be informed of the facts in the cases of their son and ward, and be advised to remove them from their present boarding-house.

On motion, resolved that Benj. C. Allin be informed that the Faculty have resolved to advise the parents of W. O. Smith and W. G. Clay, and the guardian of B. W. Ward, students boarding at his house, to remove them therefrom, owing to certain violations of the laws and regulations of the University by the students aforesaid while boarding there.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, October 27, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, after amendment, adopted.

E. B. Hove appeared before the Faculty upon citation for having neglected to appear before the teachers of Taylor Academy after citation, and for having absented himself from recitation without excuse. On motion, resolved that the father of said Hove be requested to remove him from Taylor Academy for neglect of duty, and for violating the regulations of the Institution.

H. S. Garrett made application to be released from the class in French, owing to a pressure of studies. On motion, resolved that said request be granted.

J. Falconer appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer to a charge of using tobacco in the Chapel. After explanation, showing himself to be innocent of the offence charged, said Falconer was discharged.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, November 1st, 1860.

Special meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Joseph S. Wilkerson applied for leave of absence from the Institution from Monday next till the succeeding Wednesday, on necessary business. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that the resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Faculty, requesting R. A. Hove to remove his son Edmund B. from Taylor Academy, be rescinded.

On motion, resolved that Dr. Richardson be requested to address a communication to Benj. C. Allin, explaining to him the action of the Faculty in regard to the proposed removal from his house of certain students boarding there.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, November 3, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Charles R. Harrison made application for leave of absence from the University for one week from Saturday next. Request granted.

B. F. Thompson applied to be released from the Sophomore Class in Belles-Lettres, on account of certain deficiencies in his other studies. Request granted.

Geo. C. Garnett appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for leaving one of his classes in Taylor Academy without permission. After admonition, said Garnett was discharged.

C. S. Turner applied to be released from the Academical Class in English Analysis. This request was referred to Prof. Pinkerton.

Henry Farmer applied to be released from the study of Latin in Academy. Request granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, November 10, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Joseph L. Harris applied to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, and the Academical Class in Analysis, and to be permitted to enter the Junior Class in Physics. Request denied.

W. C. Walker and C. S. Turner appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented themselves from the Academic Class in Analysis without satisfactory excuse. After explanation and admonition said Walker and Turner were discharged.

James Harrington made application to be released from the Junior Class in Physics, on account of certain deficiencies in his other studies. Request granted.

A. B. Roberts appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented himself from the class in French without satisfactory excuse, and also to make application for release from said class. After explanation of his absence, and admonition therefor, his application was denied.

Benjamin F. Gill applied to be released from the third year Academical Latin Class. After advice from the Faculty, said Gill consented to remain in the class, and withdrew his application.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Daniel Sims applied for permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.
On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, November 17, 1860.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Joseph Berkley made application to be released temporarily from the Junior Class in Physics. After advice from the Faculty, said Berkley consented to remain in the class, and accordingly withdrew his request.

A. B. Roberts appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented himself from the class in French without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition for his delinquency, said Roberts was discharged, and the case dismissed.

William C. Goodloe made application to be released from the Sophomore Class in Mathematics. Request denied.

A petition was presented from sundry students of Taylor Academy, requesting to be released from attendance at the Institution Saturday morning. Request denied.

Benjamin F. Gill made application to be released from the third year Academical Latin Class, on the ground of ill-health, and of certain deficiencies in some of his studies. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, November 24, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mr. Thos. J. Gore in behalf of a Committee of the Franklin Literary Society, appeared before the Faculty to ascertain at what time and place it would be agreeable to the Faculty to hold the approaching exhibition of said Society.

George B. Taylor made application for occational leave of absence from the University, to allow him to preach. Request granted.

John H. Bendren made application for permission to change his place of boarding. Permission granted.

R. F. Thompson made application for permission to omit the study of Latin. After advice from the Faculty, said Thompson withdrew his request, and consented to enter the Class in Caesar.

On motion, resolved that President Milligan be requested to confer with the Committee of the Franklin Literary Society in regard to the time and place of holding the approaching public exhibition of said Society.

On motion, resolved that Dr. T. H. Buckner be informed that his son J. H. Buckner is still irregular in attendance at his recitations, and negligent in the performance of his duties.

On motion, resolved that the form for a Diploma of the University, reported by the Committee appointed to prepare one, be approved by the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, December 1, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Samuel R. Smith made application for leave of absence from the University till Monday next. Leave granted.

Geo. C. Garnett applied to be released from the Academical class in Ancient Geography and History. On motion, the request was granted.

William G. Clay appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from recitation without satisfactory excuse, and for habitual neglect of duty. On motion, resolved that the mother of said Wm. G. Clay be required to remove him immediately from the University, for habitual neglect of his duties.

R. W. Ward appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from recitation without satisfactory excuse, and for habitual neglect of duty. On motion, resolved that James R. Botts, Esq., be informed that his ward, Benj. W. Ward, continues inattentive to his studies, and that unless there shall be a speedy and marked reformation in the case of his said ward, he will be removed from the University.

On motion, resolved that Curtis J. Smith be required to remove his son William from Taylor Academy for habitual inattention to his studies.

Sandford D. Vanpelt made application to be released from the Academical Class in English Grammar and Arithmetic, on the ground of certain deficiencies in his other studies. Request granted.

A petition was laid before the Faculty from C. R. Harrison, S. R. Smith, and A. R. Milligan, requesting that the Faculty should release them from their studies three weeks before the next Commencement of the University. On motion, resolved that the further consideration of this matter be deferred till the next meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, December 8, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William C. Goodloe made application for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, honorable dismission was granted on condition that the father of said Goodloe shall, in conformity to the regulation of the University, make formal application for his son's release.

David L. Richardson made application to be released from the Academical Class in declamation. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary be authorized to have printed 500 copies of the University Report, and that he be requested to confer with the Executive Committee in regard to the expediency of having prepared a stereotyped plate for the printing of said Report.

On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary be directed to confer with the Executive Committee at their next meeting, in regard to the engraving of the University Diploma and of the Certificates of graduation in the different Schools of the Institution.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, December 15, 1860.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Richard M. Kerley made application for honorable dismission from the University.

C. J. Hiter applied for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, resolved that honorable dismission be granted said Hiter on condition that his father shall make formal application therefor, in accordance with the regulation of the University in this behalf.

George C. Garnett made application for honorable dismission from the University. After advice from the Faculty said Garnett withdrew his request.

Joseph L. Harris made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles-Lettres, and from the Academical Class in English Analysis, and to be permitted to enter the class in French. Request denied.

On motion, resolved that the father of B. F. Thompson be informed that his son is making no progress in his studies, and that he be requested to withdraw him from the Institution.

On motion, resolved that the guardian of A. B. Roberts be required to withdraw him from the University, on account of insubordination and inattention to study.

William M. Thipp applied for permission to leave the University on Thursday next. On motion, resolved that this request be granted provided that no direction to the contrary be previously received from his father.

Thomas J. Gore applied for permission to leave the University on Friday next, the 21st instant; on motion, the request was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, January 5, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that Jas. R. Botts, guardian of B. G. Ward, be requested to withdraw him immediately from the Institution, on account of habitual inattention to his studies, and insubordination to the laws of the University.

Joseph L. Harris, at the instance of his guardian Joseph H. Woolfolk, made application to take up the study of Geometry and Greek. On motion, the Corresponding Secretary was directed to confer with said Woolfolk in regard to the studies of his said ward.

Samuel R. Smith made application for permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that the following Scheme of examinations be adopted for the close of the present term, to-wit:

On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary be requested to have prepared an Electrotype plate for the term reports, and to have 500 copies of the same printed for the use of the Institution at the close of the present term.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, January 12, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that John C. Walton be, on the recommendation of the Professor of Belles Lettres, excused from recitations in that School till the conclusion of the present Term.

A. A. Garnett, Thos. J. Gore, P. P. Parish, G. C. Graddy, B. C. Bean, B. Hyfield, T. Carter, D. H. James, Oscar Lipscomb, Chas. Hutton, and M. P. Bailey appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition said Students were discharged, and the cases dismissed.

Josiah A. Jones made application to be released from the Senior Academical Latin Class. On motion, resolved that the decision of this application be deferred till after the Intermediate Examinations.

H. L. Garnett made application for permission to change his place of boarding. The request was granted.

B. F. Thompson appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absenting himself without excuse from one of the classes in Taylor Academy, and from the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion, resolved that the resolution adopted at a late meeting of the Faculty in the case of B. F. Thompson be rescinded, and that a communication be immediately addressed to his father informing him that his son is making no progress in his studies, that unless he speedily reform he will be removed from the Institution, and that the father of said Thompson be requested to co-operate with the Faculty with a view to such reformation.

On motion, resolved that the members of the graduating class be permitted to make such arrangement as they may deem proper in regard to the order of the addresses to be delivered by them at the close of the present term, and that Friday, Feby. 1, 2 P. M. be set apart as the time, and the University Chapel as the place, for the delivery of said addresses.

The communication received some time since from the members of the graduating class, requesting the Faculty to grant them exemption from study three weeks before the conclusion of the present term, and which communication was, at a former meeting of the Faculty deferred for further consideration, was taken up, and on motion, it was resolved, that the Faculty consider it inexpedient to make any change in the existing regulations of the University in this behalf, and that they, therefore, decline granting said request.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, January 19, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

A communication was received from the guardian of Ex. C. Garnett, making application for his honorable dismission from Taylor Academy. Request granted.

Josiah A. Jones appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer for absence from Taylor Academy without satisfactory excuse. After explanation and admonition, said Jones was discharged.

On motion, resolved that the Corresponding Secretary address a communication to the fathers of B. C. Vanarsdale and O. Lipscomb, informing them that their sons are very irregular in

attending their classes, and that they be requested to co-operate with the Faculty with a view to the more punctual attendance of their sons.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University.
Monday, January 28, 1861.

Special meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that all students of Taylor Academy and of the University who were absent from the examination of their classes without satisfactory excuse, be cited by their respective Instructors and Professors to meet the Faculty at their next meeting, to account for their delinquency.

On motion, resolved that the Class of Sutton Wilbrick in Modern History and Geography be confined for the remainder of the Session to Modern Geography.

An account was presented by J. T. McFeat, for blackboards for the use of Taylor Academy; on motion, resolved that the same be accepted and approved after the deduction of $5 proposed by said McFeat, and that the Executive Committee be requested to make an appropriation of funds for the same.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 2, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John W. Moore made application for leave of absence from the University for a few days, his guardian having made a written request therefor. Request granted.

Guilford Haynes, Chas. Sutton, James Mason, William Carpenter, Richard A. Buckner, Robt. S. Latham, Henry Ponta, Ambrose Portwood, appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from examinations without excuse. On motion, resolved that all students who were absent from the recent Intermediate Examinations without excuse of a satisfactory character, be required to meet the respective Committees of Examination, on Saturday next at 2. P.M.

Richard A. Buckner made application to be released from the Academical Class in Analysis and from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. Request denied.

James H. Buckner made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. On motion, resolved that said Buckner be permitted to take up Greek instead of Sophomore Belles Lettres, but not to omit Freshman Class in Belles Lettres.

Robert S. Latham made application to be released from the Academical Class in Analysis; on motion, this request was denied.

George C. Mason made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion, this request was referred to Prest. Milligan.

George G. Mullins made application to be released from the Junior Class in Physical Science. On motion, resolved that said Mullins be advised to remain in the Class till the Class commences the review, but be permitted to leave it if he should think proper to do so.

Hayden W. Stone made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. Request denied.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, resolved that Prof. Piper be requested to confer with the parents of Armstead Portwood, James Riley, Henry Bonta, and with Henry L. Bonta, Sr., guardian of Wilson McKeral, with a view to their removal from Taylor Academy, on the ground that they are doing little or no good in their present position, and that they could probably do much better if placed in some primary school.

Rev. George L. Gould made application for the honorable dismission of his son, George T. Gould, from Kentucky University and Taylor Academy. Request granted.

John M. Askew made application to be released from daily attendance at Chapel. Request denied.

On motion, resolved that the President be requested to confer with the father of Joseph R. Wheatley, in regard to the propriety of withdrawing him from the University.

On motion, resolved that F. G. Hill, Wm M. Shipp, and Hayden H. Shouse be cited to appear before the Faculty at the next meeting; the former to account for misconduct in Prof White's room, the latter for misconduct in the Chapel.

On motion, resolved that the father of Nimrod Silcox be requested to apply for the formal dismission of his son from Taylor Academy, provided he has withdrawn him therefrom.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned, to meet on Monday next, 2 P.M.

Kentucky University,
Monday, Feby. 4, 1861.

Adjourned meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John M. Askew applied for honorable dismission from the University. Request granted.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 9, 1861.

Regular meeting; absent Prof. Neville.

James H. Short made application to leave the Academical Class in Arithmetic and English Grammar, in order to enter the Academical Class in Greek. On motion he was permitted to leave the class in Arithmetic and Analysis.

Josiah A. Jones made application for permission to leave the Academic Class in Latin, and to enter the Junior Class in Belles Lettres. Request granted.

John E. Walton made application for permission to leave the Junior Class in Belles Lettres in order to devote more time to the study of Greek. On motion, this request was granted whenever his Belles Lettres Class shall enter upon the study of Rhetoric.

Messieurs Sampson made application to leave the Academic Class in Algebra. Analysis. Request granted.

T. L. Bryan made application to leave the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. Request granted.

Howard M. Alexander applied for a fourth study. Modern Geography was assigned to him.

Harrison Merritt applied for a third study in the place of Ancient Geography and History. Professor Piper was directed to select the study.

Chas. Hutton made application for a fourth study in place of Ancient Geography and History. Modern Geography was assigned to him.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Henry Tanner made application for a fourth study. Modern Geography was assigned him.

Brent Arnold made application for a fourth study. Modern Geography was assigned him.

James Walker made application for a fourth study. Modern Geography was assigned him.

The re-arrangement of the Scheme of Study in Taylor Academy was, on motion, referred to the President and the Teachers of the Academy.

On motion, resolved that the guardian of C. S. Turner be informed that his ward has left the University without permission

On motion, it was resolved that the father of C. C. Vanarsdale be informed that his son has been quite negligent in attending to his studies; that he be requested to co-operate with the Faculty in securing the faithful attention of his son to the duties assigned him; and informed that unless that can be effected, his son must be removed from the Institution.

On motion Mr. Carter was excused from the Academic class in Analytics, in order to enter the Academic Class in Greek.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 16, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John E. Walton appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer for absenting himself from the Junior Class in Belles Lettres. After explanation on the part of said Walton, and admonition on the part of the President, the case was dismissed.

Charles W. Headley applied for leave of absence till Monday next. Leave granted.

Charles S. Turner appeared before the Faculty to answer for absenting himself from the University without permission, and from the Freshman Class in Mathematics without excuse.

On motion, resolved that said Turner be publicly admonished for his violation of the laws of the University.

C. S. Bledsoe appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from one of Tutor Jones' classes without excuse. After admonition, said Bledsoe was discharged, he having pledged himself to conform to the regulations of the Academy more faithfully hereafter.

James Walker appeared before the Faculty to answer for absence from certain Academical Classes without satisfactory excuse. On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the guardian of said Walker, informing him that his ward is doing little good; that his co-operation be solicited, and that he be informed that unless there be speedy reformation in the case of his ward his connection with the Institution will be severed.

Henry Tanner appeared upon citation to answer for absenting himself from one of the classes of the Academy without satisfactory excuse. Said Tanner was admonished, and the case dismissed.

Henry Yeagle applied to be released from the Academical Class in Vocal Music, and to be permitted to enter the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. Request granted.

C. D. Poynts made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, on account of certain deficiencies in his other studies. Request granted.

Robert M. Cooke made application to be released from the class in English Grammar and Arithmetic, on account of a pressure of studies. Request granted.

MINUTE BOOK.

David R. Vivion applied to be released from the Academical Class in Vocal Music, and to be permitted to enter the Freshman Class in Belles-Lettres. Request granted.

R. Forsyth appeared to account for absence from the examination of his Class in the Bible and in Composition. Said Forsyth was admonished and discharged.

C. C. Vanausdale appeared before the Faculty to answer for absenting himself from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres without satisfactory excuse. After admonition said Vanausdale was discharged.

J. D. Campbell applied for leave of absence from the University from Saturday next, the 23d. inst. till the following Monday. Request granted.

H. M. Alexander applied to be released from Modern Geography. Request granted.

On motion, Haydon M. Browse was released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres.

Guilford Haynes was, on motion, released from the Academical Class in Latin.

Brent Arnold was, on motion, permitted to enter the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres.

On motion, resolved that George S. Carpenter be required to enter the third year Academical Class in Greek in charge of Tutor Ulbrick.

On motion, resolved that the following performances be assigned to the members of the graduating Class at the ensuing Commencement, to wit:

To Mr. Samuel R. Smith, an English Valedictory Oration.

To Mr. Charles R. Harrison, an English Oration.

To Mr. Alexander R. Milligan, a Greek or Latin Salutatory Oration.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 23, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John E. Walton applied for permission to leave the Junior Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Junior Class in Physics. Request granted.

William M. Shipp applied to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, owing to a pressure of studies in other Departments. Deferred for further consideration.

David Bryan Brannan appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from Tutor Ulbrick's Sallust Class without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Brannan was discharged.

C. S. Bledsoe applied to be released from the study of Geography. Request referred to the teachers of the Academy.

Jacob H. Sheffer made application for permission to leave the University for three days from Monday next. Request granted.

George W. Bentley appeared to account for disorderly conduct in Taylor Academy. After admonition, said Bentley was discharged.

On motion, resolved that Joseph R. Wheatley be honorably dismissed from the University, his father having made application for his release.

On motion, resolved that Monday Evening, 24th. June next, be assigned for the public exhibition of the Newton Literary Society, and Tuesday Evening, 25th. June for the public exhibition of the Franklin Literary Society. It was also further resolved that the forenoon of Wednesday the 26th. June be assigned for the performances of the graduating class, and

of the Representatives of the Literary Societies, and that said performances shall take place in the following order, to-wit:

Music.
Prayer.
Music.
Latin Salutatory.
Music.
English Oration.
Representative of the Franklin Society.
Music.
Representative of the Newton Society.
Music.
Representative of the Philotean Society.
Music.
Address to Students by invited Orator.
Intermission.
Music.
Address by Representative of Alumni Society.
Music.
Valedictory Address.
Music.
Conferring of the Degrees.
Baccalaureate Address.
Benediction.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 2, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

F. M. Green and Josiah A. Jones made application for leave of absence from the University during this day. Request granted.

C. D. Poynts made application for leave of absence from the University to-day. Request granted.

J. E. Tucker applied to be released from the Junior Class in Belles Lettres, on account of ill health. Request granted.

Samuel B. Crutcher applied for indefinite leave of absence from the University, on account of ill health. Request granted.

Brent Arnold appeared before the Faculty to answer for misconduct in Taylor Academy. On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the mother of said Arnold informing her that her son has repeated violated the regulations of the Academy by disorderly conduct, and that unless there shall be a speedy reformation in his case, he will be removed from the institution.

J. W. Fox applied for leave of absence from the University for one week. Request granted.

J. D. Vanpelt applied to be released from the Academical Class in Algebra. Request granted.

James Short applied to be released from the Academical Class in Arithmetic and English

MINUTE BOOK.

Grammar. On motion, this request was referred to Prof. Piper.

J. W. Jones applied to be released from Latin. On motion, resolved that said Jones be required to enter the lowest Academical Latin Class.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to Dr. T. H. Buckner, requesting him to remove his son J. H. Buckner from the University, on account of habitual neglect of study.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the Franklin and Newton Literary Societies, reminding them that the privilege of holding night-meetings was granted on condition of their maintaining good order, and requiring them, by Committee or through their officers, to submit to the Faculty some explanation of the disturbances attending or following their sessions last night.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 9, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Thomas A. Russell appeared before the Faculty to answer to a charge of having discharged a pistol in the University Campus. After admonition, said Russell was discharged and the case dismissed.

C. S. Wycle, J. W. Jones, Jr. P. Jones, and L. Spilman appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from Taylor Academy without excuse. After admonition, they were discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the parents of C. S. Wycle and J. P. Jones, informing them that their sons are not making satisfactory progress in their studies, and that unless there shall be speedy reformation in their cases, their connection with Taylor Academy will be severed.

Thomas J. Webb applied to be released from the Junior Class in Physics, owing to the want of sufficient preparation therefor, and to certain deficiencies in his other studies. On motion, this request was granted.

Andrew J. Coffee applied to be released from the lowest Academical Latin Class, owing to certain deficiencies in his other studies. Request granted.

J. E. Tucker made application for honorable dismission from the University, his father having requested his release. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion, resolved that the guardian of James Tucker be required to remove him immediately from Taylor Academy, on account of habitual idleness, and neglect of study.

On motion, resolved that the guardian of Geo. D. Gist be informed immediately that said Gist has been very inattentive to his studies since his return from Lexington, and that unless he shall speedily reform he will be removed from the Institution.

On motion, resolved that the Literary Societies be requested to present to the Faculty on Saturday Morning next, copies of their Constitutions and By Laws.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 16, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

George S. Mullins, B. C. Bean, and John C. Singleton appeared before the Faculty as a Committee in behalf of the Franklin Society, to respond to a communication addressed to said Society by the Faculty, demanding an explanation of certain disturbances attending or following the session of said Society on the night of the 14th inst.

J. O. Keen appeared before the Faculty to account for absence without satisfactory excuse from Tutor Jones' Latin Class, and for having neglected a former citation. After admonition said Keen was discharged. On motion, resolved that said Keen be required to enter the lowest Latin Class in the Academy.

A. Carter appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from Tutor Jones' Latin Class without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, it was resolved that said Carter be required to enter the lowest Academical Latin Class.

O. Lipscomb appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Academical Class in Greek, and to request a release therefrom. Request granted.

John C. Singleton applied for honorable dismission from the University, his guardian having made formal request therefor. Request granted.

Charles W. Headley applied to be released from the Sophomore Class in Mathematics. On motion, resolved that this request be referred to Professor Pinkerton.

Professor White made application for the release of his son James from one of his five daily recitations. On motion, resolved that this matter be referred to the decision of Professor White.

An application was received from J. D. Campbell for a partial re-distribution of the seats in the Chapel, with a view to the improvement of the exercises in Vocal Music. On motion, this application was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors Pinkerton and Neville.

A petition was received from certain Students of Transylvania Academy, requesting permission to organize a Debating Society. On motion, this request was denied.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 23, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James Harrington appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres, without satisfactory excuse. Case referred to Prof. Pinkerton.

J. W. Castills applied to be released from the Academic Class in Book-keeping. Request granted.

James R. Mason and William Shreve applied to be released from the Academic Class in Modern Geography. Request denied.

Robert S. Latham applied to be released from the Academic Class in the Bible. On motion resolved that said Latham be permitted to omit Greek.

Benjamin Lillard made application to be released from the Academical Class in Algebra and Analytics. Request referred to Prof. Piper.

William Rotsard applied to be released from the Academical Classes in Latin

MINUTE BOOK.

and Algebra, and to be permitted to enter the Academical Classes in Arithmetic and Book-keeping. On motion, this request was granted.

J. W. Jones and J. P. Jones applied to be released from the lower Academical Class in Latin, on the ground of deficiency in other studies. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that John A. Tomlinson and George Bentley be required to leave the Sallust Class, and to enter the lower Academical Latin Class.

Thomas Hardin applied to be released from the Class in singing and to be permitted to enter the Class in Book-keeping. Request granted.

John B. Thompson was, on motion, released from the study of Greek on account of deficiencies in other studies.

Howard M. Bowman was, on motion, transferred from the Freshman Class in Mathematics to the Academical Class in Algebra.

Jacob H. Shaffer was, on motion, released from the Junior Class in Physics, on the ground of certain deficiencies in his other studies.

On motion, resolved that a Communication be addressed to the father of R. Forsyth, informing him that his son is making little progress in his studies, and that, unless there shall be speedy reformation in his case, he will be dismissed from Taylor Academy.

On motion, resolved that the matter of providing music for the ensuing Commencement of the University be referred to the Executive Committee, and that the President be requested to confer with said Committee in relation to this matter.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, March 30, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

C. C. Vanarsdale appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for neglecting a previous citation. After explanation and admonition, said Vanarsdale was discharged. On motion, said Vanarsdale was released from the study of Greek, on account of deficiencies in other studies.

On motion, resolved that B. E. Bean be permitted to go to Danville.

G. F. Keene appeared before the Faculty to account for carrying a deadly weapon. After admonition said Keene was discharged.

Henry Bonta and Grant Allin appeared before the Faculty to answer for absence from Taylor Academy without excuse. They were admonished and discharged.

On motion, resolved that the father of Armstead Portwood be requested to withdraw him from Taylor Academy, because he is not qualified to remain there.

On motion, resolved that temporary leave of absence from the University be granted to John W. Moore, Geo. G. Mullins, F. M. Green, and Wm. M. Phipps; their parents having requested their release.

On motion, resolved that Wm. Carpenter be released from Taylor Academy during the afternoon for the remainder of the session, his father having requested his release.

On motion, resolved that the guardian of Geo. W. Gist be required to remove him immediately from the University, on account of inattention to study. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 6, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

R. E. McGee appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of having used intoxicating liquors. On motion, resolved that said McGee be admonished for his violation of the law of the University forbidding the use of intoxicating drinks, and that he be informed that another violation will result in his dismission from the Institution.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to James R. Bobbs, Esq., guardian of B. W. Ward, informing him that his ward is remaining in Harrodsburg in idleness, that his influence upon the students of the University is bad; and that his guardian be requested to withdraw him as soon as possible from the neighborhood of the University.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 13, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Dr. Thos. H. Buckner having made application for the re-admission of his son, Jas. H. Buckner, who was withdrawn some weeks since by direction of the Faculty; on motion, said Jas. H. Buckner was re-admitted on probation.

Cicero P. Bledsoe appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of having defaced his seat in the Chapel by scratching his name thereon. After suitable admonition, the case was dismissed.

Benjamin Lillard appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of disrespectful conduct to Tutor Jones, and of general neglect of duty. On motion, the case was referred to President Milligan.

Alexander P. Forsyth appeared to answer to the charge of being absent from Tutor Aldrich's Class without sufficient excuse. After admonition, Forsyth was discharged, and the case dismissed.

Robert Forsyth appeared upon citation to answer for having absented himself from the Class of Tutor Jones, without satisfactory excuse. Said Forsyth was admonished, and the case dismissed.

Nicholas Morrison appeared upon citation to answer for having disturbed public worship at the Christian Church on the night of the 7th. inst., and also for carrying concealed weapons on his person the 8th. inst. On motion, the case was postponed till the next meeting.

Richard Buckner was, on the application of his father, excused from the study of Greene's Analysis till he shall have finished the study of Book-keeping.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 20, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

J. W. Castills appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absenting himself from one of the classes of Tutor Jones without satisfactory excuse. After suitable admonition, said Castills was discharged, and the case dismissed.

Geo. J. Carpenter made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics, on the ground of deficiency in his other studies. Request granted.

MINUTE BOOK.

Theophilus Nove made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics. On motion, resolved that said Nove be transferred from said class, to enter whatever class in the School of Belles Lettres the appropriate Professor shall deem proper.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the guardian of Joseph L. Harris, inquiring into the reason of his unceremonious withdrawal from the University, and expressing the regret of the Faculty that his attendance at the Institution is so irregular.

On motion, resolved that H.L. Carpenter, guardian of Nicholas Morrison, be requested to remove him from Taylor Academy, on account of idleness, inattention to study, and disorderly conduct.

On motion, resolved that leave of absence be granted to B.J. Pinkerton, on account of ill health.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, April 27, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Joseph McCann and A.S. McCann made application to be released from the study of Arithmetic, they having, besides that class, the four required daily recitations. The application was referred to Tutor Jones.

Josiah A. Jones applied for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, resolved that indefinite leave of absence be granted said J.A. Jones.

George C. Mason applied for permission to leave the University. The consideration of this request was deferred till the father of said Mason shall make formal application for his release, conformably to law.

J.V. Hutton made application for the honorable dismission of his son Charles from Taylor Academy. Request granted.

The fathers of A.A. Garnett and J.B. Finnell made application for their release from the Institution. On motion, indefinite leave of absence was granted to said Garnett and Finnell.

H.L. Carpenter, guardian of Nicholas Morrison, made application for the re-admission of his ward into Taylor Academy, he having been recently dismissed therefrom. On motion, resolved that said Carpenter be informed that the Faculty, after full consideration of the case, decline to receive his ward again.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 4, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Benjamin E. McGee made application for honorable dismission from the University, his father having requested his release. Application granted.

Cicero P. Bledsoe appeared before the Faculty to answer for disrespectful conduct to Tutor Ulrich. On motion, resolved that said Bledsoe having been insubordinate to the rules of Taylor Academy, negligent in his studies, and insolent to his teachers, and having, after

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

repeated admonitions, failed to conform to his matriculation pledge, be dismissed from Taylor Academy, and that his father be required to remove him therefrom immediately.

John B. Williams appeared before the Faculty to answer for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After suitable admonition, said Williams was discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, resolved that the Janitor be instructed to attend in the hall of the University during the sessions of the Faculty, in order to secure good order among such students as may be in waiting to meet the Faculty.

On motion, resolved that a Communication be addressed to the fathers of John B. Thompson and John A. Soulinton, informing them that the progress of their sons in their studies is not satisfactory to the Faculty, and soliciting their coöperation in securing a reformation of their sons.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 11, 1861.

Regular Meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Davis M. Thompson appeared before the Faculty to answer for absenting himself from the Freshman Class in Mathematics without excuse. After suitable admonition, said Thompson was discharged and the case dismissed.

H. J. Garrett made application for honorable dismission from the University. Request granted.

Thos. J. Webb made application for honorable dismission from Taylor Academy. After advice from the Faculty, said Webb withdrew his application.

Benj. H. Scull made application for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, resolved that this application be granted, provided said Scull shall obtain the permission and approbation of Major James Taylor.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to Henry L. Bosta, informing him that his son Henry has been guilty of insubordination and insolence towards his Teachers, and that unless he shall apologize for his conduct and give assurances of reformation he will not be again received into the classes of Taylor Academy.

On motion, resolved that Joseph S. Woolfolk be required to remove his ward Joseph L. Harris from the University immediately, on the ground of idleness and inattention to study.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the parents of F. G. Hill and A. J. Carter, informing them that their sons are suspected by the Faculty to be in the habit of keeping late hours, and of using intoxicating drinks, and requesting their coöperation with the Faculty in securing a reformation of their sons, in order that they may be retained in the University.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to Capt. P. B. Thompson, informing him of the irregular attendance of his son on Saturday Morning, and that the laws of the Institution will not allow the Faculty to excuse the absence of any students from the University on that day.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 17, 1861, — 9¾ A.M.

Special meeting.

On motion resolved that a communication be addressed to the parents of Thomas A. Russell, Francis G. Hill, and James O. Keene, requiring them to remove their sons from the University immediately, on account of insubordination to the laws of the Institution, and for disturbing the public peace.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 18, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

John A. Faulkner appeared before the Faculty to answer for insubordination to the regulations of the School of Belles Lettres, by refusing to prepare certain exercises prescribed by the Professor thereof. After suitable admonition, said Faulkner was discharged, he having promised to comply in future with the regulations of said School.

A.R. Callahan made application to the Faculty for permission to give instruction to certain persons in the vicinity of Harrodsburg in Cavalry tactics.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, May 25, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

C.R. Harrison, S.M. Green, and Samuel Castleman appeared before the Faculty as a Committee of the Franklin Society, to request permission to hold a Fair to raise means to defray certain expenses incurred by said Society. Request denied.

The application made at the last session of the Faculty by A.R. Callahan, for permission to give instruction in Cavalry Tactics, was taken up, and on motion, it was unanimously resolved that the Faculty deem it improper to grant said request.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 1, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Jas. P. and John D. Jones made application for honorable dismission from Taylor Academy, their guardian having requested their release. Application granted.

John A. Rowe was, on motion, released from the Freshman Class in Latin.

On motion, resolved that H.C. Merritt be cited to meet the Faculty on Monday morning next, to account for his absence from the Institution.

On motion, resolved that honorable dismission be granted to D.R. Thompson, P.B. Thompson, and J.B. Thompson, their father having requested their release. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 8, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James R. Mason appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for refusing to prepare a certain exercise in Taylor Academy. Said Mason after admonition, was discharged.

On motion, resolved that honorable dismission be granted Richard A. Buckner, his father having made formal application therefor.

On motion, resolved that honorable dismission be granted to David R. Vivion, his father having requested his release.

On motion, resolved that H. C. Merritt be suspended from the University, on account of absence without satisfactory excuse.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the parents of C. C. Vanandale H. M. Alexander, and R. Forsyth, informing them that their sons have been habitually neglecting their studies, and are remiss in attending the Institution.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, June 20, 1861.

Special meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that honorable dismission be granted to Septimus D. Clark, his acting guardian having made application for his release.

Robert W. Sea and John T. Dillehay appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having absented themselves from the examination of the Freshman Class in Mathematics, without satisfactory excuse. On motion, resolved that all students absenting themselves from any examination without necessity shall be marked zero for said absence, to be entered in the account of their scholarship; and that those who shall be absent from any examination for satisfactory reasons shall be examined by a special Committee appointed for that purpose.

On motion, resolved that the Faculty recommend to the Board of Curators at their ensuing annual session, as worthy to receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Charles Robinson Harrison, Alexander Reed Milligan, and Samuel Rogers Smith; the Faculty unanimously recommending the two latter, and also the first with exception of Prof. Neville, who did not vote, but acquiesced in the recommendation of the rest of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Monday, June 24, 1861.

Special meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that Gen. H. Phillips be re-appointed Janitor for the ensuing session.

On motion resolved that a communication be addressed to the Presidents of the Franklin and Newton Literary Societies, calling the attention of said Societies to Sec. 3, Art. 13 of the Statutes, requiring all addresses to be submitted to the Professor of Belles Lettres, before delivery. On motion, Greene's Analysis was omitted from the Curriculum. On motion, 1000 copies of the Catalogue for present year were ordered to be printed.

MINUTE BOOK.

Third Session. Kentucky University,
Friday, Sept. 26, 1861.

Faculty met. Present Robert Milligan, President and Professor of Biblical Literature and Moral Philosophy; Robert Richardson, Vice-President and Professor of Physical Science; Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics; John H. Neville, Professor of Ancient Languages; Lewis L. Pinkerton, Professor of Belles Lettres; and Chas. F. Ulrich, Principal of Taylor Academy.

The rolls of the classes in the various Schools of the University in order to ascertain whether each student had taken studies enough to amount to the required number of four daily recitations.

On motion, resolved that with the approbation of the Executive Committee, A.R. Milligan be appointed Tutor in Taylor Academy, to instruct three hours per day.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, September 27, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

James H. Short appeared before the Faculty to answer for absenting himself from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres without excuse. After suitable admonition said Short was discharged and the case dismissed.

John G. Allen, Jr. applied to the Faculty to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, on the ground that his studies are too heavy. Application referred to the President.

On motion, resolved that James G. White be permitted to continue in Taylor Academy with less than four daily recitations.

On motion, resolved that Edward B. Rogers be permitted to take studies amounting to less than the required number of four daily recitations.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 4, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John J. Shouse made application for leave of absence from the University from Friday, the 11th inst. till the following Monday. Application granted.

Jas. P. Bradley made application for leave of absence from the University from Saturday the 5th inst. till the Succeeding Monday. Application granted.

On motion, resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be directed immediately to inform Horace R. Miller, that his ward Samuel A. Batterton is not conducting himself with propriety; that the Faculty have put him on probation of two weeks; and that unless he shall during that time give satisfactory assurances of reformation he will be discharged from the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 11, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that Mr Ulrich be authorized to make such changes in the studies of John Hawkins and William Poteet as he may deem proper.

After comparing class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 18, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved by the Faculty that Horace R. Miller, guardian of Samuel A. Batterton, be requested to remove immediately said Batterton from the University, on account of idleness and inattention to study; the Faculty being satisfied after two weeks probation, that said Batterton will do no good by remaining longer in the University.

After comparing class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 25, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that the action of the Faculty at their last meeting in regard to Samuel A. Batterton, be reconsidered.

On motion, it was further resolved that the resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Faculty in regard to Samuel A. Batterton, be laid on the table.

After comparing class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 1, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Andrew R. Callahan and Francis M. Green appeared before the Faculty as a Committee of the Franklin Literary Society to obtain in behalf of that body permission to read a "paper" at the approaching public exhibition of that Society; and also to request that the anniversary of the Society be postponed to the Friday next preceding the Christmas recess. On motion, resolved that permission be given to the Franklin Literary Society to read a Society "paper" at their public exhibition, provided that such "paper", before it is publicly read, shall be submitted to the Professor of Belles Lettres.

On motion, it was further resolved that the time assigned for the public exhibition of the Franklin Literary Society be changed from Friday, Nov. 29th., to Friday, Dec. 20th.

After Comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 8, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that permission be granted Lewis Dedman to leave the Sophomore Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres.

On motion, resolved that permission be granted Geo. G. Mullins to be absent from the University one day each month for the purpose of preaching, with the understanding that such absence shall not materially interfere with his University duties.

On motion, resolved that permission be granted to Burnet J. Pinkerton to be absent from the University two days near the close of the present month.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 15, 1861.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Howard M. Bowman appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Freshman Class in Mathematics without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition, said Bowman was discharged, and the case dismissed.

Hayden H. Shouse appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absenting himself from the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Shouse was discharged, and the case dismissed.

Joseph M'Cann appeared before the Faculty to account for absenting himself from the Freshman Class in Mathematics without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition said M'Cann was discharged, and the case dismissed.

After comparison of Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 22, 1861.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Pinkerton. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Jesse H. Jones appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Academy without permission. After explanation, said Jones was discharged.

John Hawkins appeared before the Faculty to answer for disrespectful conduct to his teacher in Taylor Academy, and for absenting himself from his class without excuse. After suitable admonition, said Hawkins was discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the father of Oscar Lipscomb, informing him that his son is inattentive to his duties in Taylor Academy, and that unless he shall speedily reform, he will be dismissed from the Institution.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the father of J. W. Grimes, informing him that his son is habitually absent from the Chapel, and that, according to the laws of the Institution, he cannot be excused from attendance.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, resolved that all students who may, at any time, be absent from the Chapel Exercises, shall unless they render excuse for such absence before 9½ A.M. on the next Monday morning thereafter, be cited to appear before the Faculty at their next meeting, to account for their delinquency.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University.
Friday, November 29, 1861.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Pinkerton. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Thomas J. Robinson applied to the Faculty to be released from the Academical Class in Greek, and to be permitted to enter the Academical Class in Arithmetic. After receiving advice from the Faculty, said Robinson withdrew his request.

On motion, resolved that the resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Faculty in regard to absentees from Chapel, be modified so as to read as follows: "On motion, resolved that all students who may at any time be absent from the Chapel Exercises, shall, unless they render a satisfactory excuse for such absence before 9 O'clock on the next Friday morning thereafter, be required to appear, without citation, before the Faculty at their regular meeting at 4 P.M. of said day, to account for this delinquency.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to Bradley M. Bowman, informing him that his son, David Bryan, has with his permission omitted the study of Latin and Greek, that he now has but a single study, and that the laws of the University require him to attend at least three daily recitations.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 6, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to J. G. Litsey, informing him that his son Oscar has twice neglected a citation to appear before the Faculty to account for his inattention to study, and that the Faculty have, therefore, suspended him from Taylor Academy, until he shall make suitable acknowledgements for his negligence, and give the Faculty satisfactory assurances that his conduct in future shall be unexceptionable.

On motion, resolved that communications be addressed to the parents of Howard Bowman, Mason, Robt. Cooke, J. Hugueley, and Robert Latham, informing them that their sons are negligent in attending the religious services of the Chapel, and inattentive to their studies.

After comparison of Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University.
Friday, December 13, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

J. P. Headley made application to leave the University on Friday, the 20th inst. Request granted.

A. G. Haynes, John Spilman, Charles Mills, and Shreve Martin appeared before the Faculty to answer for absence from Chapel without excuse. Said students were admonished and discharged.

Rufus Robertson appeared before the Faculty, to account for absence from the Senior Class in Belles Lettres without excuse. Said Robertson was admonished and discharged.

G. S. Wall, J. D. Riley, W. Carr, and Samuel Patterson made application for permission to leave the University on Friday next, the 20th inst, the day before the commencement of the Christmas recess.

On motion, resolved that Leave of absence be granted these students, provided they return to the University by Saturday, the 4th of January next.

On motion, resolved that Rufus G. Robertson be released from the Senior Class in Belles Lettres, on the ground that he has too many studies.

After comparing class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 20, 1861.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

After comparison of class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 10, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

F. M. Green and A. R. Callahan appeared before the Faculty to account for remaining absent from the University on Monday and Tuesday last, two days after the expiration of the Christmas recess, without satisfactory excuse. After explanation of their absence, on motion, it was resolved that said Green and Callahan be excused therefor.

On motion, resolved that J. P. Headley be, at his own request, released from the Senior Class in Belles Lettres.

On motion, resolved that J. A. Huguely be released from the Academical Class in Algebra, on account of having too many studies.

On motion, resolved that communications be addressed to the parents of John M. and Jas. M. Moberly, Creed Cardwell, and Chas. Petty, informing them that their sons are inattentive to their studies, and disorderly in the recitation room; that said parents be requested to cooperate with the Faculty in securing the reformation of their sons, and informed that unless this can be effected, they will be speedily dismissed from Transylvania University.

On motion, resolved that the President be requested on behalf of the Faculty privately to inform the Newton Literary Society that the appointment of any person not a member of the society to represent them at its exhibitions, cannot be permitted. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 17, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that William J. Moberly be, on his mother's request, excused from attending the University till the beginning of the next Term, with the understanding, however, that a failure to attend the ensuing examinations of his classes will result in a forfeiture of his standing in them.

James Mason, R. M. Cooke, Joseph McCann, Jamuel A. Batterton, John M. Moberly, and Crittenden Davis appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition said students were discharged, and the cases dismissed.

William Morgan, Crittenden Davis, and William Dawkins appeared before the Faculty on the charge of inattention to their studies in Taylor Academy. After admonition, said students were admonished and discharged.

Creed Cardwell appeared to account for absence from his classes in Taylor Academy without excuse. After admonition, said Cardwell was discharged.

On motion, resolved that W. N. Morgan and Charles Petty be publicly dismissed from Taylor Academy for violation of the laws of the Institution by carrying deadly weapons, and for inattention to their studies.

A programme of examinations was submitted by the President, which, on motion, was adopted.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 24th, 1862.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Richardson. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Elijah Falconer, William Shreve, H. M. Bowman, J. A. Bowman, John M. Moberly, James M. Moberly, Joseph McCann, R. A. Hightower, Rufus Robertson appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After explanation, said students were admonished, and the case dismissed.

Lewis Dedman appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Freshman Class in Belles-Lettres without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Dedman was discharged.

On motion, resolved that leave of absence from the University be granted to Samuel W. Crutcher during Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday next, the 27th., 28th., and 29th. inst.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 31, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Shreve Martin and Andrew Gore appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Martin and Gore were discharged, and the case dismissed.

MINUTE BOOK.

Edward B. Rowe made application for permission to leave the Senior Class in Belles Lettres, and to enter the Senior Class in Mathematics. Application granted.

On motion, resolved that when a student enters a class after it has made considerable progress in the study in which it is engaged, said student shall be examined on that portion of the course which he shall have studied with the Class, and required to complete the study in class at a future time; provided, nevertheless, that in cases where the Professor in any School shall have confidence in the ability and proficiency of any student, he may, at his request, permit him to be examined upon the entire study.

C. G. Graddy made application for permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned till Thursday, 6th Feby, at 8 P.M.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, February 6, 1862.

Adjourned meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

A report of the result of the examinations in the School of Physical Science was presented by the appropriate Committee, and, on motion, it was adopted.

The roll of students attending the University during the present Term was read, and their general Conduct considered and estimated.

On motion, resolved that a list of all the students who were absent from the late Intermediate examinations, be made out, and that they be cited to meet the Faculty to-morrow evening at 4 O'clock, to account for such absence.

On motion, resolved that David L. Richardson be permitted to leave the Academical Class in Greek, and to enter the Junior Class in Physics in lieu thereof.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 7, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Oscar Lipscomb, John Aug. Rowe, James Mason, Elijah Falconer, Jesse Jones, Geo. W. Dunlap, W. H. Lockhart, Charles Mills, and John G. Allen appeared before the Faculty in pursuance of a resolution adopted yesterday, to account for absence from some of the late examinations without satisfactory excuse. On motion, resolved that the excuses offered by Oscar Lipscomb, John Aug. Rowe, James Mason, Elijah Falconer, and Geo. W. Dunlap, be not accepted, and that, in accordance with law, zero be awarded each of them as his standing in Scholarship at the late examinations. On motion, resolved that the excuses offered by Chas. D. Mills, W. H. Lockhart, and John G. Allen for absence from examinations be accepted.

A report of the standing of Students in the School of Belles Lettres, during the present Term, was presented by the Professor of said School, and, on motion, it was adopted.

A report of the examinations in Taylor Academy was presented by the Principal and Tutor, which a motion was adopted.

A report of the examinations in the School of Biblical Literature was submitted and read by the appropriate Professor, and, on motion, it was adopted.

On motion, resolved that a letter of honorable dismission be granted to Chas. W. Headley, at his own instance.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

A report of the Examinations in the School of Mathematics was submitted by the Professor of said School, which report was, on motion, adopted.

A report of the Standing of Students in the School of Ancient Languages during the last Term was submitted by the Professor of said School, which, on motion, was adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 14, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion resolved that the Principal of Taylor Academy be directed to transfer, if he should think proper to do so, Samuel Batterton, John St. Bowman, John Moberly, William Shreve, and James Preston from their class in Algebra, to the class in Arithmetic.

Robert Cooke, Grant Allen, Creed Cardwell, Howard Bowman, and Yeagle appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from examination without satisfactory excuse. After explanation of their absence said students were referred to the several Professors from whose examination they were absent, to be examined or not examined, as said Professors may think fit.

On motion, resolved that Thomas Robinson be released from the study of Greek Grammar, and permitted to enter the class in Arithmetic taught in the Academy.

On motion, resolved that Robert Cooke and James Pinkerton be transferred from the Freshman Class in Mathematics to the Academical Class in Algebra.

On motion, resolved that Samuel Pinkerton be transferred from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres to the Academic Class in English Grammar.

On motion, resolved that William H. Morgan, who was recently dismissed from Taylor Academy for carrying deadly weapons and for inattention to study, and who through his father applies for re-admission, be re-admitted into the Academy on a probation of one month.

On motion, resolved that A. C. Haynes be, at his own request, transferred from the Academical Class in the Greek Reader to the class in the Greek Grammar.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 21, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted. Prof. Pinkerton absent.

D. B. Bowman, Grant Allen, and Gen. Keene appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer for absence from the Chapel without excuse rendered according to Law. After admonition said Students were discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, resolved that Charles Petty, who was recently dismissed from Taylor Academy for carrying deadly weapons and for habitual inattention to Study, and who now through his father makes application for readmission, be readmitted into the Academy on a probation of one month, with the understanding that unless said Petty shall, during that period, strictly conform to the laws of the Institution, he shall be permanently dismissed from the same.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 28, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Geo. B. Lockhart, Oscar Lipscomb, John T. Pilman, and John Hawkins appeared before the Faculty to account for disorderly conduct in Taylor Academy, absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse rendered. After admonition, these students were discharged, and the case dismissed.

Creed Cardwell and John W. Rowe appeared before the Faculty to account for disorderly conduct in Taylor Academy. After admonition, said students were discharged.

On motion, resolved that in assigning Commencement Exercises to Candidates for graduation, the Latin or Greek Salutatory shall in all cases be given to that member of the Class who ranks highest in Scholarship during the whole time of his attendance at the University; the Valedictory, to the second best; and the English Salutatory to the third.

On motion, resolved that the following performances be assigned to the members of the graduating Class at the ensuing Commencement, to-wit:

To Mr. Thomas J. Gore, a Latin or Greek Salutatory, in connection with an English Philosophical Oration.

To Mr. George Waterwood Mullins, a Valedictory Oration.

To Mr. Francis Marion Green, an English Salutatory Oration.

After examination of Class-rolls, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 7, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John T. Hawkins made application to be released from the study of Latin. Request denied.

Elias L. Powell made application to be released from the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres, on account of certain deficiencies in his other studies. Request granted.

Robert K. Byrns appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from one of the classes in Taylor Academy without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Byrns was discharged.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the father of John T., William H., and Jas. E. Hawkins, informing him that owing to the carelessness his sons are not making satisfactory progress in their studies, and requesting his immediate co-operation with the Faculty with a view to their reformation.

After comparing Class Rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 14, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James E. Yeagle made application for honorable dismission from the University. On motion, resolved that a letter of honorable dismission be granted said Yeagle whenever his father shall, in accordance with the laws of the Institution, make formal application for his release.

Burnet J. Pinkerton made application to be released from the Class in German on account of delicate health, and a pressure of studies. Request granted.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the Franklin Literary Society, reminding that body that a regulation of the University requires that the sessions of the Literary Societies shall not continue longer than 10 P. M.; and expressing the regret of the Faculty to learn that the Franklin Society have again violated the regulation in question.

On motion, resolved that President Milligan and Professor Richardson be appointed a Committee to select a suitable person to address the Undergraduates at the ensuing Commencement of the University.

After comparing class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 21, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William O. Sweeney made application for leave of absence from the University from Saturday the 22d. till Wednesday next, to enable him to attend to necessary business at home. Request granted.

Oscar Lipscomb appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Lipscomb was discharged.

Howard Bowman made application to be released from the study of Greek. On motion, this request was granted, a condition that it shall meet the approbation of said Bowman's father.

After comparing class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 28. 1862.

Regular meeting, absent Prof Pinkerton. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that John W. Hawkins be requested to remove his son John, immediately from Sayre Academy, on account of idleness, and also for neglecting a citation to appear before the Faculty to account for absence from recitation without satisfactory excuse.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 4. 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Charles H. Dutcher made application to be released from the Junior Class in Physics, for the reason that he has now too many studies.

On motion, this request was granted.

After comparison of class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University
Friday, April 11. 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James A. Starks, Joseph W. Taylor, Saml. R. Iles and A. C. Baynes made application for leave of absence from the University from to-morrow till Monday next, to enable them to attend to necessary business. On motion, this application has granted.

On motion, resolved that John Hawkins, who was recently dismissed from Taylor Academy for idleness, inattention to study, and for neglecting to answer a citation to appear before the Faculty, be readmitted on probation into the Institution, on condition that he shall account to the Principal satisfactorily for a recent absence of one week from the Academy, said Hawkins having promised the Faculty that he will in future faithfully do his duty.

On motion, resolved that leave of absence from the University tomorrow be granted to E. J. and W. R. Moore to enable them to go to Danville on necessary business

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, Apl. 18. 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Steve Martin appeared before the Faculty on citation to account for absence from the Chapel without excuse. After admonition, said Martin was discharged, and the case dismissed.

On motion, resolved that Wm. G. White be released from the study of Greek, for the reason that he has now too many studies.

After comparing class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 25, 1862.

Regular meeting of the Faculty; absent, Professor Pinkerton. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Oscar Lipscomb appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Chapel without satisfactory excuse. After due admonition, said Lipscomb was discharged.

Samuel A. Batterton appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from one of his classes, in Taylor Academy without satisfactory excuse, After admonition, said Batterton was discharged.

George C. Scott made application for leave of absence from Taylor Academy for a few days, to enable him to go home and attend to necessary business. On motion it was resolved that this request be granted.

William J. Moberly, recently a student of the University, made application for a letter of honorable dismission.

On motion, it was resolved that a letter be granted.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 2, 1862.

Regular meeting; the minutes of the last meeting were, on motion, read and adopted.

John W. Taylor made application for permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

James M. Moberly appeared before the Faculty to account for absence without permission or excuse from one of the classes in Taylor Academy. Said Moberly was admonished and discharged.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 9, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James Mason appeared before the Faculty to account for neglecting a citation, and for absence from the Chapel without excuse. After admonition, said Mason was discharged.

After comparison of Class-rolls, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 16, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Poval Sampson appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Chapel without excuse. After admonition said Sampson was discharged.

John Arnold appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from one of his classes in Taylor Academy without excuse. Said Arnold was admonished, and discharged.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 23, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

George W. Keene appeared before the Faculty to account for continued absence from his classes in Taylor Academy without satisfactory excuse. Said Keene was admonished, and discharged.

Joel W. Watts made application for leave of absence from the University during tomorrow, Leave granted.

Grant Miller and Creed Cardwell appeared before the Faculty to receive an admonition for habitual misconduct and inattention to study in Taylor Academy. On motion resolved that the parents of these boys be immediately informed that unless they shall by chastisement or otherwise effect the reformation of their sons, they will be required to remove them from the University.

On motion, resolved that Dr. Latham be informed that his son's attendance at the University is irregular, and his progress in study unsatisfactory to this Faculty, and that he be requested to co-operate with the Faculty with a view to his son's reformation.

On motion, resolved that J. G. Lipscomb be requested to communicate to the Faculty the reason of his son's protracted absence from Taylor Academy, and also informed that his attention to study and attendance at class have not been satisfactory to the Faculty.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, resolved that the father of William Miller be requested to remove him from the University on account of repeated neglect of his College duties after many admonitions from the Faculty.

On motion, resolved that the father of J. K. Byrns be requested to remove him immediately from the University, on account of habitual idleness, and inattention to study.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 30, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Archus C. Haynes made application to be excused from the ensuing examination of the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, on the ground that, owing to a deficiency in Scholarship, he purposes to enter the Freshman Class in said School, next Session. Request not granted.

Jeriel Dodge made application to be released from the study of Latin. Request denied.

On motion, resolved that the Principal of Taylor Academy make such changes in the studies of W. M. Richards, as he may deem proper.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University.
Friday, June 6, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Thomas Philip Baskin appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Chapel without excuse rendered. After an explanation of his absence, said Baskin was discharged.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 13, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Jeriel M. Dodge and Geo. V. Keene appeared before the Faculty for the purpose of explaining away certain circumstances tending to implicate them in the charge of breaking into Taylor Academy on the night of Thursday, the 5th inst, and taking therefrom the Class-Book of the Principal. Said Dodge and Keene having made certain explanations and statements to exculpate themselves from the charge in question, they were discharged.

On motion, resolved that Robert Latham and Alfred Bowman be privately admonished for misconduct, and also for using improper language to certain persons on the road between their residences and the University; and it was further resolved that their parents be informed of the action of the Faculty in the case.

The Faculty proceeded to estimate the general conduct of the Students of the University and of Taylor Academy for the current term.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University.
Friday, June 20, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William Robards, R. T. Bypass, J. Scott, L. Dedman, Shreve Martin, D. H. James, and Joseph McCann appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from examination without excuse. Said Scott rendered an excuse for his absence, which, on motion, was accepted. On motion, resolved that in the cases of the others, zero be assigned them for scholarship, according to law.

J. Williams, Jesse Jones, Wm Shreve, Wm Miller, Powell Sampton, John Hawkins, Wm. Hawkins, James Hawkins, John Moberly, James Moberly, R. A. Hightower, W. B. Stagg, S. P. Hogg, Jeriel Dodge, William Morgan, and Geo. W. Keene, having been absent from some of the examinations in Taylor Academy without excuse rendered, on motion, resolved that the Principal of the Academy be authorized to receive excuses from said students, and to decide upon their validity.

Term reports of the standing of students in the Schools of Biblical Literature, Physical Science, Mathematics, Belles Lettres, and a partial report of the standing of students in Taylor Academy were read, and, on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators at their approaching annual session to confer the degree of A. B., on Thomas Jefferson Gore, of Bloomfield, Nelson Co., Ky.; George Gatewood Mullins, of Richmond, Madison Co., Ky.; and Francis Marion Green, of Richmond, Madison Co., Ky.; they having completed in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty, the course of study prescribed for that degree.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators to confer the Honorary Degree of LL. D. on the Hon. Jeremiah S. Black, of Washington City, D. C., late Attorney General of the United States.

On motion, resolved that Hayden H. Shouse be not re-admitted into the University, should he make application, he having left the Institution without permission, and otherwise incurred the censure of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 21, 1862.

Special meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Term reports of the standing of students in the School of Ancient Languages, and a partial report of the students of Taylor Academy were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary be requested to have printed on parchment, one hundred copies of the certificates of graduation, according to the form adopted by the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Thursday, June 26, 1862.

Joint meeting of the Faculty and Executive Committee, held at Pres. Milligan's.

The Board of Curators having, at the close of their recent session, referred the question of organization of the University and of Taylor Academy to the Executive Committee and the Faculty, these bodies met for consultation.

After full discussion it was, a motion, unanimously resolved by the Committee and the Faculty, that Taylor Academy be suspended.

A Scheme of studies and classes preparatory to the University Curriculum was then submitted, and unanimously adopted. The Scheme is as follows:

Algebra, 3 times a week; Arithmetic, 2 times a week,	1
Eng. Gram. 3 " " ; Bible, 2 " "	1
Latin Gram. 5 " "	1
Greek Gram. 3 " "	3/5
Sen. Latin 5 " "	1
Sen. Greek 5 " "	1
Number of daily recitations	5 3/5

The Curators having submitted for the acceptance of the Faculty, two Schemes for the distribution of the next year's income of $7000, the first, for the members of the Faculty to do the whole work of instruction in both the University Classes and the Preparatory classes for that amount; the second, for the Faculty in conjunction with the Executive Committee to employ assistance in the Preparatory Classes, it was, a motion, unanimously resolved that the Faculty adopt the latter plan, and recommend to the Executive Committee to employ the necessary assistant instructor or instructors.

On motion, resolved by the Faculty that C. F. Ulbrich be recommended to the Executive Committee for the position of principal instructor of the Preparatory Classes.

On motion, the Faculty and Ex. Com. adjourned till Saturday morning next, 8 O'Clock.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, June 28, 1862, 8 A.M.

Joint meeting of the Faculty and Executive Committee.

According to adjournment the Faculty and Executive Committee met. After full and lengthy discussion on the part of the Faculty and Committee, the proposition for the compensation of the Faculty for the ensuing session, made to the Faculty by the Committee was unanimously adopted, with the exception of Prof Richardson, who asked further time for consideration.

On motion resolved by the Faculty, that Geo. Phillips be recommended to the Executive Committee for reappointment as Janitor of the University at a salary of $150 per year, and the use of the Preparatory building.

On motion, resolved by the Faculty, that in accordance with the recommendation of the Executive Committee, the position of Teacher of Hebrew and second assistant in the preparatory be tendered to Henry T. Anderson, and that the President be requested to ascertain

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

whether said Anderson will accept it.

On motion, resolved that a Catalogue for the last session be prepared and printed, and that Prof. Neville be requested to ascertain at what price the Cincinnati Gazette Co. will print, in same style as last year's Catalogue, 500, 750, or 1000 copies.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Fourth Session. Kentucky University,
Friday, October 10, 1862.

Regular meeting of the Faculty: absent Prof. Neville.

There being before the Faculty no business, after comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 17, 1862.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

No business calling for the attention of the Faculty, after comparison of class-rolls, on motion, an adjournment took place.

Kentucky University,
Friday, Oct. 24, 1862.

Regular meeting.

George W. Embry and Samuel R. Iles appeared before the Faculty to account for their absence from the University without permission. Said students having been duly admonished for their violation of their matriculation pledge, by consent the case was dismissed, with the understanding that a proper deduction shall be made from the account of their "General Conduct" at the close of the Term.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 7, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Joseph McCann appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Freshman Class without valid excuse rendered. After explanation of his absence by said McCann, he was discharged, and the case dismissed.

Joseph McCann made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics, on the ground that with that Class he has too many studies. Referred to the President.

James O. Kelly made application to leave the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, and to enter the Academical Class in English Grammar, on the ground that the studies of the former class are too difficult for him. Request granted.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 14, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John M. Moberly appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Chapel without excuse rendered. After admonition, said Moberly was discharged.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 21, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Brent Arnold and Harlan Hatchitt appeared before the Faculty to account for absence, the former from the Chapel, the latter from most of the preparatory classes without excuse. After admonition, said Arnold and Hatchitt were dismissed.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 28, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James O. Kelly appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Chapel without excuse rendered. Said Kelly was admonished and discharged.

On motion, resolved that Mrs. H. Moberly be requested to remove her sons, John and James, from the University immediately, on account of idleness and inattention to study.

Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 5, 1862.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

George W. Bohn made application to be released from the preparatory class in Algebra, on the ground that the study is too difficult. Request denied.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 12, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mrs. H. Moberly having made application for the re-admission of her sons, John and James, into the preparatory classes from which they were recently dismissed on account of habitual idleness and inattention to study; it was, on motion, resolved that said John and James Moberly be re-admitted into their classes, on a probation of one month, on condition that Mrs. Moberly shall vigilantly and constantly co-operate with the Faculty with a view to the reformation of her sons.

On motion, resolved that permission be given to James M. Long to be absent from the University from this date to the Christmas recess.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 19, 1862.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

After discussing the propriety of adopting a proposed regulation, requiring the English oration of the Senior Class to be criticised by the whole Faculty, instead of by the Professor of Belles Lettres alone, and after comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 9, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Hayden W. House and Sidney S. Moore appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the University one day after the expiration of the Christmas recess. Their excuse for such absence having been rendered, said House and Moore were discharged.

James O. Kelly appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the University without permission, no excuse rendered. Said Kelly was duly admonished, and on promise of reformation, discharged.

On motion, resolved that John McLong be excused on account of ill-health from writing and delivering an English Oration at the close of the present term, and that he be required to prepare such an Oration for the Professor of Belles Lettres by the 1st Mch. next.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 16, 1863.

No meeting of the Faculty was held this day: there being no business of importance requiring attention, and the weather being very inclement.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 23, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, an order of examinations at the end of the present term was, after examination and approval, adopted.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 30, 1863.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 6. 1863.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

Reports of examinations were submitted from the Schools of Biblical Literature, Mathematics, Ancient Languages, Belles Lettres, and Physical Science, and also from the first and second Tutors, which reports were, on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that Mrs. A. B. Martin be requested to remove her son Steve from the University immediately, on account of habitual inattention to study, and for absenting himself from examination without excuse.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till to-morrow.

Kentucky University,
Saturday, February 7. 1863.

Adjourned meeting; present, in addition to the usual members, Professor Richardson.

The Faculty proceeded to make out the reports of the general conduct of students and also their standing for the Term just ended.

Mrs. Lucy J. Arnold having made application for the honorable dismission of her son Brent Arnold from the University; on motion, it was resolved that the said dismission be granted.

On motion, resolved that Howard M. and Atwood Bowman, and Robt. T. Latham be required to leave their present classes in Latin, and to enter the next lower, they having been admitted into their present classes on probation, and having failed at the recent examination to attain the standing requisite to their continuance therein. It was further resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to inform the parents of said students of the action of the Faculty in this behalf.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 13. 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mr. J. S. Phelps and Mr Gossett made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, and to enter the Sophomore Class in Mathematics. On motion, said Phelps and Gossett were released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, and referred to Prof. White for admission into the Sophomore Class in Mathematics.

Samuel R. Iles applied for permission to omit the study of French, till next session, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

Burnet J. Pinkerton applied for permission to be released from the study of German, or of Hebrew, as a substitute for the Calculus, he having devoted to the study of German two recitations per week during a part of the last Term of last Session. Application not granted.

Howard M. Bowman applied for permission to continue on probation in his Class in Latin, from which he was degraded by a recent resolution of the Faculty. On motion, resolved that said Bowman be permitted to remain in said Class on a probation of two months, with the understanding that if he shall not have attained at the expiration of that time, the requisite standing, he will be again degraded.

MINUTE BOOK.

Mrs. J. P. McCann having requested that her son Abraham S. McCann be permitted to attend only the Freshman Class in Latin; on motion, this request was granted with the understanding that the said A. S. McCann shall punctually attend the daily exercises in the Chapel.

J. M. Long made application to be released from the Senior Class in Latin, and the Senior Class in Greek. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that Professors Richardson and Neville be requested to prepare by the next meeting of the Faculty, a device and legend for the Seal of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 20, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that James G. Shirk be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, on the ground that he has too many studies.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 27, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

George W. and Wallace E. Embry made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, and enter the Senior Class in Physics. On being advised said students consented to remain for the present in the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres.

James O. Kelly appeared before the Faculty to answer for absence from the Class in Junior Physics without permission, and against the expressed will of the Professor of Physics. On motion, resolved that James O. Kelly be suspended from the University for one month for having absented himself from recitation after permission had been refused, and from the University without permission, and also for habitual inattention to study.

A note was received from James M. Long, who was recently released from the Senior Class in Latin and Greek, proposing certain conditions to re-enter said Class. On motion, resolved that the decision of the matter be left to the Professor of Ancient Languages.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 6, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James O. Kelly who was recently suspended from the University, having addressed to the Faculty an insolent note with regard to his suspension, on motion, it was resolved that his father be immediately informed, that owing to his disrespectful conduct toward the Faculty, he will not, should he apply for re-admission, be again received into the University at the time of the expiration of the term of his suspension, nor thereafter, unless he shall first give proof to the Faculty of an entire reformation of character.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Robert Turner Latham appeared before the Faculty to account for disrespectful conduct towards Prof. Milligan. Said Latham having made suitable acknowledgements for his conduct, he was discharged.

John M. Moberly made his appearance before the Faculty to account for his absence of four weeks from the Preparatory Class in Arithmetic and Algebra, and also for violating the pledge recently given to the Faculty on his re-admission into the University, that he would spend his time when not in class, at home and not in town. On motion, resolved that Mrs. Moberly be requested to remove her son John from the University immediately for absence from the class in Arithmetic and Algebra for four weeks, and also for his habitual neglect of study.

The Committee to whom was referred the preparation of a device and legend for a seal for the University, made report, which, on motion, was received, and the seal proposed by said Committee was adopted.

On motion, resolved that the following parts be assigned to the members of the graduating class for the next Commencement:

To Burnet Johnston Pinkerton, a Latin Salutatory Oration.

To James Madison Long, a Valedictory Oration.

To John Burton Thompson Daviess, an English Salutatory Oration.

On motion, resolved that the Faculty request Burnet Johnston Pinkerton to deliver, in addition to the Latin salutatory assigned to him, an English Oration.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 13, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that Prof. Neville be appointed a Committee to correspond with engravers with regard to the engraving of a seal, a form for certificates, and a form for a diploma of the University.

After comparison of class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 20, 1863.

Regular meeting; absent Prof. Neville. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

There being no business before the Faculty, after comparison of class-rolls, on motion the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 27, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

After comparing class-rolls, there being no other business, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 3, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.
After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 10, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.
After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 17, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.
On motion, it was ordered that a copy of the admonitory circular be sent to Wm. H. Moberly.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 24, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.
James P. Pinkerton appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Junior Class in Physics without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Pinkerton was discharged.
James P. Pinkerton made application to be released from the Junior Class in Physics on account of too great a pressure of studies, resulting from his late absence from the University. On motion, this request was granted.
George W. Pohon applied for release from the Preparatory Class in Arithmetic and Algebra. Request denied.
After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 1, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.
On motion, resolved that the Faculty appoint Samuel H. Porter, Janitor, in the place of George H. Phillips resigned, and that it be recommended to the Executive Committee to allow said Porter, for his services till the 1st July, 1864, One hundred and thirty dollars, and the rent of the house occupied by the former Janitor.
Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 15, 1863.

Regular meeting; absent, President Milligan.
No business being before the Faculty, on motion, an adjournment took place.

Kentucky University,
Monday, May 18, 1863.

Special meeting.

Beverly Dillard and James Moberly appeared before the Faculty to account for having violated their matriculation pledge, by engaging in a fight. After examination of the case, further consideration of it was deferred till the meeting of the Faculty on Friday next, with the understanding that said Dillard and Moberly, and also H. Haydon Shouse and George Bohon who appeared to be concerned in said fight, should be cited to meet the Faculty at that time.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 22, 1863.

Regular meeting of the Faculty; absent, Professor Neville. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John S. Phelps and J. W. Gossett applied to be released from the study of Surveying in the Sophomore class in Mathematics, on account of a pressure of studies. Request granted.

Beverly Dillard and James Moberly appeared before the Faculty in accordance with the action of the Faculty at the last meeting, to answer further for quarreling and fighting. At the same time appeared also Haydon H. Shouse and George Bohon to answer for encouraging said Dillard and Moberly to quarrel and fight. On motion, after a full hearing of the case, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas Beverly Dillard and James M. Moberly both violated their matriculation pledge by rudely engaging, a few days ago, in a disgraceful quarrel, on the University Campus, therefore,

Resolved, that they be publicly admonished, and that the standing of the former with respect to general conduct be reduced 10 per cent; and that of the latter 20 per cent. And whereas the conduct of Haydon H. Shouse on the same occasion was well calculated to excite and to provoke said quarrel, therefore, Resolved, that he also be publicly admonished, and that his standing with respect to general conduct be reduced 20 per cent.

On motion, resolved that the students be permitted to leave the University tomorrow, the 23d. inst., to attend a pic-nic.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 19, 1863.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, resolved that James M. Mobley be dismissed from the University on account of neglecting a citation to appear before the Faculty to answer for absenting himself from Class without excuse; and that his mother be informed that her said son James, owing to repeated violations of the laws and regulations of the University, will not be received should he apply for re-admission into the University at the beginning of the next session.

Partial reports of examinations in the Schools of Biblical Literature, Physical Science, and the Preparatory Classes, were read, and, on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators at their approaching annual session, to confer the degree of A.B. on Burnet Johnson Pinkerton, James Madison Long, and John Burton Thompson Davies.

On motion resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators at their next annual session, now at hand, to confer the Honorary Degree of Master of Arts on Robert Graham of Cincinnati, Ohio; Moses E. Leard, of St. Joseph, Mo.; and John W. McGarvey, of Lexington, Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Fifth Session. Kentucky University,
Friday, September 25, 1863.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

John Arnold made application to be released from the study of Greek, and to be permitted to enter the Junior Class in Physics. The consideration of this request was deferred.

Elias L. Powell applied for leave to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

Elihu Hogan applied for permission to change his place of boarding. On motion, the matter was referred to Bro. Geo. Williams.

Benjamin A. Thomas applied to be released from one of the four regular daily recitations, on the ground of having too much to do. Request granted.

Albert Myles applied to be released from one of the daily recitations (four in number) required by law, on the ground of ill-health. Request granted.

Lewis M. Pinkerton and William G. White were, on motion, released, the former from the study of Arithmetic, the latter from that of Algebra, with the understanding that they are to pursue these studies under private tutors at home.

On motion, resolved that all students boarding at inconvenient distances from the University, be released on that account from one of the four regular daily recitations; and also that the smaller boys be likewise released therefrom.

A review was made of all the studies of all the students in the University, for the purpose of ascertaining whether each student had complied with that regulation of the Institution which requires all students, except such as are specially excused, to attend four daily recitations.

This review having been made, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 2, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William P. Harvey asked permission to leave the Sophomore Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Junior Class in Physics. Permission granted.

Lewis R. Singleton appeared before the Faculty for the purpose of having the proper studies assigned him. He was referred to the appropriate Professors.

William A. Oldham made application to be released from the fourth regular daily recitation, on the ground of having too much to do. This application was deferred till said Oldham could ascertain the amount of labor necessary to enable him to continue in the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres.

Professor White was appointed a Committee to address a communication to the Executive Committee, respecting necessary repairs of University enclosure.

A review was made of the studies of certain students, the classification of whom has not effected at the last meeting.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 9, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William P. Harvey was, at the advice of the Faculty, released from the Junior Class in Physics, owing to a collision between that class and the Freshman Class in Greek, and because he had enough to do without that Class.

Goodloe C. Graddy applied for permission to leave the Junior Class in Belles Lettres, on the ground of having too much to do. Request granted.

Lyman D. Hudson applied for permission to omit the study of Greek, on the ground of having too much to do. Permission granted, on condition that he enter the class in Arithmetic.

Waller Chenault applied for permission to omit one of the four required daily recitations, on the ground that he has now too much to do. On motion, he was permitted to leave the Sophomore Class in Mathematics.

James Randall applied for permission to leave the Junior Class in Physics, for the reason that he has too much to do. Request granted.

Barton S. Rogers made application for permission to leave the Preparatory Class in Algebra and Arithmetic, for the alleged reason that he has too much to do. Request granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 16, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mr. Hughes made application for leave of absence from the University during to-morrow and next day. Leave granted.

Charles H. Dutcher appeared before the Faculty to ascertain whether he would be required to pursue, and be examined on, the course of study pursued by the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres, he having, for certain reasons, omitted that course. The decision of this case, and that of the similar case of Mr Ed. Powell, was, in accordance with the law of the University, referred to the Professor of Belles Lettres.

On motion, Beverly Dillard was excused from the Junior Class in Physics.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 23, 1863.

Regular meeting; absent President Milligan and Professor Pinkerton.

Without transacting any business, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University.
Tuesday, October 26, 1863.

Special meeting. Wm H. Blanks appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from recitation without excuse, and also for having neglected a citation to appear before the Faculty at a

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

previous meeting. After a consideration of the case, the decision of the case was, on motion, deferred till the next meeting.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 30, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, leave of absence for two days was granted to Mr. Schee, to enable him to visit Danville.

On motion, permission was granted to Mr Harvey to change his place of boarding.

David Wingfield appeared before the Faculty to answer for disrespectful conduct to Tutor Uhlrich. Said Wingfield was admonished, and on promise of better behavior, was discharged.

Lewis Singleton appeared before the Faculty to answer for repeated absence from his classes. He was admonished, and on promise of reformation, was discharged.

The case of W. H. Blanks, which was considered at the last meeting, and the decision of which was deferred till this day, was taken up and further considered; whereupon, it was, on motion, unanimously resolved by the Faculty, that William H. Blanks be dismissed immediately from the University for violating his matriculation pledge, by repeatedly absenting himself from his classes without valid excuse rendered, and contrary to the admonition of the Faculty; and also for a contumacious refusal to obey a citation to appear before the Faculty to account for his absence.

Class-rolls having been compared, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 6, 1863.

No regular meeting of the Faculty.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 13, 1863.

Regular meeting; absent, Dr. Pinkerton.

On motion, permission was granted E. L. Powell to change his place of boarding.

W. H. Blanks, who was recently dismissed from the University, having made an acknowledgment of his error, and having renewed his pledge to observe faithfully in the future the laws and regulations of the Institution, he was, by consent of the Faculty, readmitted into his classes.

On motion, resolved that Professor White be authorized to transfer from the Freshman Class in Mathematics to the Preparatory Class in Algebra, such students as in his judgment would more successfully pursue that study in the latter, than in the former class.

After comparison of Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 20, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and after an amendment of those of the last meeting, on motion, they were adopted.

Mr. Metcalf made application to be released from the study of German, on the ground that, as he will not probably continue long in the University, he would prefer to take instead of German, some study that he can prosecute after leaving the Institution. Request granted.

Mr. Dillard made application to be released from the study of German, on the alleged ground that he has now too much to do. Request granted.

On motion, it was resolved, at the request of Professor White, that the study of Spherical Trigonometry be transferred from the Sophomore to the Senior Class in Mathematics.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 27, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Elijah Faulconer appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from recitation without satisfactory excuse. After admonition, said Faulconer was discharged.

Haydon H. Shouse, John H. Ball, and Beverly Dillard appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of visiting a house of ill-fame. It appearing, on an examination of the case, that said students were guilty of the offense charged, it was, on motion, unanimously resolved by the Faculty, that, in the absence of the father of said Shouse, his grand-father be requested to remove him immediately from the University, on account of repeated violations of his matriculation pledge, by neglecting his studies, by frequent absence from his classes without satisfactory excuse, and by visiting a brothel.

On motion, it was further resolved that the father of John H. Ball be requested to remove him from the University immediately, for inattention to study, and for immoral conduct.

The further consideration of the case of Beverly Dillard was postponed.

Class-rolls were then compared, and the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University
Friday, December 4, 1863.

Regular meeting.

Howard M. Bowman and Robert S. Latham appeared before the the Faculty upon citation to account for protracted absence from the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres without satisfactory excuse, they having been temporarily dismissed from that Class by the appropriate Professor for a misdemeanor. After a full hearing of the case it was unanimously resolved that these students be privately admonished for this violation of the laws of the University, and informed that unless they speedily reappear at the recitation of this class, they will be dismissed from the University.

John E. Groves applied to be released from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. After receiving advice from the Faculty, said Groves withdrew his request.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Wm. P. Harvey made application to be released from the study of Greek and Latin. On motion, he was released, with the understanding that he take equivalent studies.

Andrew K. Harris applied to be released from the Junior Class in Physics, on the alleged ground that he has too much to do. Request granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 11, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

Samuel F. Embry made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and enter the Preparatory Class in Algebra. Request referred to Professor Welsh.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas, at the meeting of the Faculty held two weeks ago, a resolution was adopted that the grand-father of Haydon H. Howse be requested to remove him immediately from the University, and whereas his grand-father declines to exercise any control over him, therefore, resolved unanimously, that the said Haydon H. Howse be privately informed of the action of the Faculty in his case, and required to leave the University immediately, with the understanding that if he refuse he will be publicly dismissed.

Class-rolls having been compared, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Wednesday, December 16, 1863.

Special meeting.

Benjamin A. Howes made application for permission to be absent from the University from Saturday, the 19th. inst, till after the Christmas recess. Request granted.

Elihu Hogan and Lucas made application for leave of absence during the same period. Request granted.

Joseph Smith, Beverly Dilland, and Elihu Hogan appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for having gone beyond the precincts of the University without permission. After a full hearing of the case of said Smith, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted:

Whereas Joseph Smith, a student of this Institution, has violated his matriculation pledge by repeatedly going beyond the precincts of the University without permission, and in the last instance against the remonstrance of the President, and in disregard of his own promise made at the time of said remonstrance; and also by deporting himself disrespectfully towards the Faculty when called on to account for his misconduct; therefore, be it resolved by the Faculty, that said Smith be privately admonished by the President, and informed that if he shall continue to manifest a spirit of insubordination to the laws and regulations of the University, he will be dismissed from its classes. And, be it further resolved, that the father of said Smith be informed of the action of the Faculty in the case, and requested to co-operate immediately and earnestly with the Faculty in their efforts to secure the reformation of his son.

In the case of Elihu Hogan, it was unanimously resolved that he be privately admonished by the President for his violation of the laws of the University, and informed that if he

again wilfully violate any of these laws, he will be dismissed from the University. And it was further resolved that his father be immediately informed of the action of the Faculty, and requested to cooperate with them in securing on the part of his son a full compliance with the laws of the University.

In the case of Beverly Dillard it was unanimously resolved, that his guardian be required to keep him at home when he returns during the approaching recess, on account of idleness, immoral conduct in visiting a house of ill-fame, and also on account of a violation of the regulation of the University forbidding students to go beyond the precincts of the University.

A petition was received from certain students of the University requesting the Faculty to begin the Christmas recess on Saturday next, the 19th. inst. instead of Wednesday next, the 23d. instant, the day fixed by the Statutes of the University. On motion, the petition was rejected.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 18, 1863.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas, Beverly Dillard has repeatedly violated his matriculation pledge, by seeking affectional associations and indulging in the extravagant use of money; and whereas, he left the University precincts on last Saturday evening (for which, and for previous offences, his guardian was required to remove him privately from the University;) and whereas, after being duly admonished for his neglect of duty, he has again left the University without permission; therefore, resolved, that said Dillard be publicly dismissed, not to be received again as a student, until the Faculty have satisfactory evidence of his thorough reformation, and his settled and honest purpose to observe and respect all the rules and regulations of the University.

James M. Clyde, William Read, David Frazee, James Logan, and Rachel Pepper made application for leave of absence from the University before the beginning of the Christmas recess.

On motion, leave of absence was granted J. M. Clyde from Monday, Dec. 22d till the end of the Christmas recess.

On motion, leave of absence was granted William Read from tomorrow till the end of the Christmas recess.

On motion, leave of absence was granted David Frazee and Rachel Pepper from Tuesday next till the end of the Christmas recess, with the understanding that they be admonished for working home to their parents to meet them at certain points at a time earlier than that allowed by the Statute fixing the Christmas recess.

James Logan applied for leave of absence from to-morrow till the end of the Christmas recess. Leave granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, January 5. 1864.

Special meeting.

William H. Blanks appeared before the Faculty to account for repeated absence from recitation without excuse, and also for changing his place of boarding without permission of the Faculty. After a full hearing of his case, on motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas, William H. Blanks was recently dismissed from the University, but restored on full confession of his errors, and the renewal of his pledge faithfully to observe all the laws of the Institution; and whereas, the said Blanks has since, in various instances, violated his last as well as his former pledge, in absenting himself frequently from citation without sufficient excuse, and also in changing his boarding house without permission of the Faculty; and whereas, his whole conduct evinces a perverse and intractable spirit, incompatible with the best interests of this University; therefore, Resolved, that the said Blanks be publicly dismissed from the Institution.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 5. 1864.

Regular meeting.

Barton J. Rogers made application for permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

Joseph McCann made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, and to enter the Junior Class in Physics. Permission granted.

John W. Mountjoy applied for permission to leave the Junior Class in Physics, and to enter the Junior Class in Mathematics, Request granted.

David D. Metcalf applied for permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

John C. Lee made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Belles-Lettres, and to enter the Junior Class in Physics.

Reports of examinations were submitted from the different Schools of the University. These reports were read, and, on motion, adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 12. 1864.

Regular meeting.

Rachel M. Pepper made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres on the ground of having too many studies. Permission granted.

Cyrus C. Calmes applied for permission to visit the Freshman class in Belles Lettres, on the ground that he has now too much to do. Permission given on condition that he enter the class in English Grammar.

Andrew K. Harris asked permission to visit Danville tomorrow. Permission granted.

M. L. and C. E. Spilman applied for permission to omit the study of Algebra, for the reason that they now have too many studies. Permission granted, if their parents desire it.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, resolved that Theodore Mims, Alonzo Mims, William P. Roach, John G. Roach, James C. Wilson, James Nove, H. L. Boata, Howard Burford, Edward Burford, William Hove, Robert Hove, Crittenden Davis, W. D. Stagg, Walter Huff, N. Hughes, Wesley Curry, James Cogar, Elihu Hogan, and John W. Randall be required to recite to Jas. M. Clyde daily from 3 to 4 O'clock in Arithmetic, Algebra, and English Grammar.

On motion, it was resolved that the following performances be assigned to the members of the graduating Class, for the ensuing Commencement:

To Elias Livesay Powell, a Latin Salutatory and an English Valedictory Oration.

To Chas. Henry Dutcher, an English Salutatory and a Philosophical Oration.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 19, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Charles H. Dutcher, to whom an English Salutatory and an English Philosophical Oration were assigned for Commencement, at the last meeting of the Faculty, requested permission to deliver on that occasion a Speech in Greek to the Faculty. Permission granted.

Class-rolls having been compared, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 26, 1864.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

Joseph McCann applied for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres. Permission granted.

John Arnold applied for permission to leave the Junior Class in Physics, and to enter the preparatory class Arithmetic and Algebra. Request granted.

W. A. Oldham applied for permission to omit the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, for the alleged reason that he has too much to do. Request granted.

Class-rolls having been compared, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 4, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

John Arnold made application to leave the Second preparatory class in Greek; request granted.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 11, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Lynn W. Hudson made application to be released from the preparatory class in Arithmetic, in order to devote more time to Algebra. Said Hudson was released.

Joseph Smith, Jr., applied for permission to go to Danville tomorrow. Request granted.

David R. Castleman and John B. Lee appeared in order to account for absence from the Senior Class in Physics. Satisfactory excuse being rendered, they were discharged.

Abraham P. Spilman asked to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics, on the ground that his health will not permit him to continue in the class. Request granted.

Theodore and Alonzo Mims made application for permission to study Latin. The request was referred to Dr. Pinkerton.

J. M. Clyde asked to be released from the study of Greek, on the ground that he has too much to do to pursue the study profitably. Request granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 18, 1864.

Regular meeting.

On motion, resolved that copies of the Monitory Circular be sent to the parents of Henry Bates, Walter Huff, Britt Henderson Davis, and James Rowe.

Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 25, 1864.

Regular meeting.

John Arnold appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from recitation without satisfactory excuse. After explanation of his absence, said Arnold was discharged, and the case dismissed.

After comparing class-rolls, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 1, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

After comparison of class-rolls,

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 8. 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion the Faculty proceeded to other business.

Camillus D. Thompson applied for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, for the alleged reason that he cannot now maintain a good standing in that Class. After advice from the Faculty said Thompson withdrew his request.

William A. Oldham applied for permission to change his place of boarding. On motion this request was granted.

Nathan W. Hughes applied for leave of absence from the University during to-morrow and the next day. Permission granted.

On application, James P. and Saml. D. Pinkerton were permitted to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics during the time that Class shall be engaged at the first review of the studies of the term; this permission being granted to allow said Students to devote special attention to Arithmetic, and to the Sophomore Studies in Belles Lettres.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 15. 1864.

Regular meeting.

John Arnold made application to be released from the preparatory Class in Algebra, on the alleged ground that he has too much to do. Request refused.

Richard F. Evans and W. H. Rogers asked for permission to change their place of boarding. Permission granted.

Joseph Smith, Jr. asked permission to go to Danville to-morrow. Permission granted.

Class-rolls having been compared, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 22, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University.
Friday, April 29, 1864.

Regular meeting of the Faculty; absent, Professor Neville.

Joseph Smith appeared before the Faculty to account for leaving Harrodsburg without permission. After explanation, said Smith was discharged.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 6. 1864

Regular meeting of the Faculty.
After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 13. 1864.

Regular meeting.

On motion, resolved that the fathers of Henry L. Bonta and Crittenden Davis be immediately informed that their sons are not paying satisfactory attention to their studies, and that unless they give satisfactory assurances during the next week of a purpose to reform, they will be dismissed from the University.

On motion, a copy of the Monitory Circular was directed to be sent to the parents of James Rowe.

On motion, resolved that 15 copies of the University Diploma, and 100 copies of the Certificate of graduation be printed for immediate use.

Class-rolls having been compared, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 20, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and on motion adopted.

Joseph Smith, Jr. made application to be released from the Class in Chemistry. On motion this application was referred to President Milligan, with the understanding that said Smith be required to remain in the Chemistry Class, and informed that any further insubordination on his part will speedily result in his dismission from the University.

Permission was given Joseph Smith and Samuel Nuckols to be absent to-morrow.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas, at the last meeting of the Faculty a resolution was adopted that Henry L. Bonta be dismissed from the University, provided he should not during the present week give evidence of his purpose to attend more strictly to his duties; and whereas, said Bonta has failed to give such evidence, therefore resolved, that he be dismissed from the University, and his father informed of the action of the Faculty in the case.

Class-rolls were compared, and the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 27, 1864.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and adopted.

Andrew K. Harris applied for permission to go to Danville to-morrow. Request granted.

It appearing that the father of H. L. Bonta had not received a notification of the Faculty issued on the 13th instant, requiring the removal of his son from the University, said action was, on motion, reconsidered, and it was resolved that three of the Faculty and Sutton be a committee to inform said Bonta

MINUTE BOOK.

recites, be requested to report immediately any neglect of duty on the part of said Boots.

An amended programme of Examinations was presented and adopted.

On motion, resolved that a Catalogue be prepared for publication.

Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 3, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

On motion, resolved that no address to be delivered by a student, except the Valedictory, shall exceed fifteen minutes in length, and that the Valedictory shall not exceed twenty minutes. Also that the Salutatories in Latin and Greek shall not exceed five minutes each.

Class-rolls having been compared, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 10, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

David R. Castleman appeared before the Faculty to account for absenting himself from Harrodsburg without permission. Said Castleman was admonished and discharged.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Curators at their next annual session to authorize the Faculty to confer the Honorary Degree of Master of Arts on James Mitchum Allen, of Eureka, Ill., and also the Regular Degree of Master of Arts on Alexander Reed Williams of Harrodsburg, Ky., he having complied with the terms prescribed by the Statutes of the University regulating admission to such degree.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 17, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Reports of Examinations in the Schools of Mathematics, Belles Lettres and Biblical Literature, and also of the Classes of the Tutors were read, and, on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that Elias Liversay Powell and Charles Henry Dutcher be recommended to the Board of Curators at their next annual meeting, as worthy of receiving the Regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts, they having completed, in a satisfactory manner, the prescribed Curriculum of Study.

After making an estimate of the General Conduct of the Students, and transacting some irregular business, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Sixth Session. Kentucky University,
Tuesday, September 13, 1864.

Special meeting at President Milligans.

The Faculty met to consider the appointment of a Janitor and of a Second Tutor.

After discussion, it was, on motion, resolved that Samuel H. Porter be appointed Janitor for the ensuing session, and that as the income of the University, as reported by the Treasurer, will not allow the appointment of a regular Second Tutor, the Faculty will appoint irregular Tutors from among the students, to teach the classes that would otherwise be assigned to such Second Tutor.

The question was considered whether the law of the Institution regulating the office of Bursar, could or could not be more efficiently executed. After informal discussion, it was decided to execute the law aforesaid as far as practicable under the present Bursar.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, September 30, 1864.

Regular meeting of the Faculty.

The Faculty met in pursuance of regular appointment.

Present, Robert Milligan, President and Professor of Ethics,
Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics,
John H. Neville, Professor of Ancient Languages.
Lewis L. Pinkerton, Professor of Belles Lettres, and acting Professor of Physics.
Alexander R. Milligan, Tutor.

Isaac Shelby Gess made application for dismission from the University, on the ground that he is home-sick, and can accomplish nothing. Request granted.

David R. Castleman asked permission to take up the study of Greek, and to omit the study of Physics and Ethics. Request granted.

William J. Holloway asked permission to omit the Freshman Class in Greek, for want of sufficient preparation, and because he has studies enough without Greek. Permission granted.

Said Holloway also applied for permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

Marcellus E. Pettit asked permission to omit Arithmetic for the present term, on the ground that he already understands that part of the subject that his class is now studying. Request granted.

Thomas Goff applied for permission to omit Greek Grammar, on the ground that he has too many studies. Permission granted.

Resolved, that Prest. Milligan be requested to prepare a letter recommendatory of Wm. C. Piper, formerly a Professor in this University.

Resolved, that Professor Pinkerton make whatever arrangements he may deem best for heating the Masonic Lodge in which his classes recite.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 7, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

J. M. Clyde asked permission to omit Freshman Latin on the ground that he has too much to do, to carry on four studies and teach one of the preparatory classes. Permission granted.

V. M. White asked permission to omit the study of Caesar on the ground that he finds the study too difficult. Permission granted on condition that said White enter the preparatory class in Arithmetic.

William L. Riker asked leave to omit the study of the Bible, on the ground that he has enough to do without it. Referred to his father.

M. E. Webb informed the Faculty that he has less than three daily recitations, and requested another. Sophomore Belles Lettres was assigned him.

Wm. M. Gobbitt asked permission to omit one of his four studies, on the ground that he has too much to do. He was permitted to omit Latin Grammar.

Permission was granted Wm. G. White to leave Freshman Latin, and enter the preparatory class in Latin.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 14, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Henry S. Thomas appeared before the Faculty to account for disorderly conduct in the Preparatory Bible Class. After making proper acknowledgments, said Thomas was discharged.

Isaac Shelby Gess asked permission to leave the University for a few days on urgent business; his mother having requested his attendance at home. Permission granted.

Charles Chambers asked permission to omit the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, and to enter the class in German. Request referred to President Milligan.

Walter Chenault was, on motion, excused from the Junior Latin Class.

Class-rolls having been compared, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 21, 1864.

No meeting of the Faculty; President Milligan, Professor White, and Professor Pinkerton being absent in Cincinnati.

Kentucky University,
Friday, October 28, 1864.

Regular meeting. William G. Cooke appeared before the Faculty to account for disorderly conduct in class, and inattention to study. Said Cooke was admonished, and thence dismissed.

Walter S. Huff appeared before the Faculty to account for tardy attendance at recitation, and for inattention to study. Said Huff was admonished and discharged. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 4, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Robert Chambers was, on his own application, admitted into the class in German.

On motion, it was resolved that Henry T. Thomas be put on probation for two weeks, for neglect of duty, and that he and his guardian be immediately informed that unless said Thomas shall within that time give to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of reformation, he will be dismissed from the University.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 18, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

The following preamble and resolution were, on motion, adopted.

Whereas, a resolution was adopted, at a late meeting of the Faculty, that Henry T. Thomas, a student of the University, should be dismissed therefrom for inattention to study and for disorderly conduct, unless he should within two weeks give evidence of reformation; and whereas, said Thomas has failed to give such evidence; therefore, resolved that his guardian be immediately requested to remove him from the University.

On motion, Thomas C. Wilson was released from the Preparatory class in Algebra, on account of want of preparation.

Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, November 25, 1864.

No meeting; Presd. Milligan and Professor White being absent in Louisville.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 2, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Thomas Wilson appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from recitation without excuse. On motion, resolved that D. K. Wilson be requested to remove his sons Jas. C. and Thos. C. immediately from the University on account of habitual inattention to study.

Chas. M. Adams applied for permission to omit the Study of the Bible, on the ground that he has now too many studies. Request refused.

William A. Oldham applied for permission to enter the Junior Class in Physics. Request granted.

John C. Ballard applied for permission to omit Algebra, because he has too many studies. On motion, the request was granted.

On motion, it was resolved that Judge Bruen be requested to remove his ward John P. Chinn from the University immediately on account of inattention to study, and absence from recitations, without satisfactory excuse.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, resolved that Henry Smith be requested to remove his son, Sidney, from the University, for inattention to study, and for absence from recitation without satisfactory excuse.

On motion, resolved that John Welch, Caldwell McAfee, B. R. Vivion, B. Peters, C. C. Huguelay, and D. Rogers be released from the class in Algebra for want of preparation.

Henry T. Brown was, on motion, excused from the preparatory class in Algebra, owing to a want of preparation arising from protracted absence from the class on account of ill-health.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, December 9, 1864.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Richard F. Evans, William H. Rogers, and John Welch made application for leave of absence from the University till the close of the Christmas recess. On motion, it was resolved that permission be granted, it appearing to the satisfaction of the Faculty that the parents of the said students had requested their return home.

On motion, resolved that copies of the Monitory Circular be sent to the parents of said students.

Class-rolls having been compared, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 6, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Robert Chambers made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and to be permitted to enter the Junior Class in Physics, on the ground that the latter study will be more profitable to him that the former. Permission was granted.

James F. Rothwell made application to be released from the study of the Bible, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request denied.

Class-rolls were examined, and the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 13, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Ernest Campbell appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the Sophomore Class in Belles Lettres without satisfactory excuse. After explanation by said Campbell, and admonition, he was discharged, and the case dismissed.

The Franklin Society were permitted to hold their sessions in the basement of the Church on Friday night, and in the Masonic Hall on Saturday night.

M. Q. Price appeared to answer for absence from Junior Class in Physics without excuse. After admonition, said Price was discharged.

D. D. Sousley appeared upon citation for sitting and reading during worship. After admonition, said Sousley was discharged. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 20, 1865.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

After comparing Class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, January 27, 1865.

Regular meeting of the Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William Thompson appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the examination of one of his classes without excuse. After a hearing of the case said Thompson's excuse was not received.

A partial report of the examinations in the School of Mathematics was submitted and adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 3, 1865.

No meeting; the President and Professor White being absent in Frankfort.

Kentucky University,
Monday, February 6, 1865.

Special meeting.

J. T. Spilman made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, on the ground that, with it, he has too many studies. Request granted.

Robert S. Latham appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the examination of the Senior Class in Belles Lettres; on motion, said Latham has excused for this absence, on the ground that he was too unwell to attend.

John H. Curry and Benjamin Vivion appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the preparatory class in Sacred History. Said Curry and Vivion alleged as excuse for their delinquency, that they had misunderstood the time set for their examination. Excuse received.

Thomas K. Crutcher appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the preparatory class in Greek. Said Crutcher represented that he was detained at another examination till the examination of his Greek Class was concluded. Excuse received.

David W. Armstrong applied for permission to enter the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres. Permission was granted.

Term reports in the Departments of Belles Lettres, Physical Science, and Ethics, and also from the Preparatory Classes were submitted, and on motion, they were adopted.

William H. Rogers applied for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Junior Class in Physics, deeming that the latter study will be more useful to him.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, this request was granted.

Charles W. Chambers made application for permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, on the ground of ill-health. Request granted.

David F. Frazee made application to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and to enter the Junior Class in Physics. Request referred to Professor White.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 10, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Benjamin M. Arnett appeared before the Faculty to account for changing his place of boarding without permission. After explanation, said Arnett was discharged.

Samuel F. Embry came before the Faculty upon citation to answer for absenting himself from the examination of the Freshman Class in Mathematics without excuse rendered. Said Embry represented that his absence was owing to sickness, and he was, therefore, excused. He was admonished for changing his place of boarding without permission.

John Atwood Burman appeared upon citation to answer for absenting himself from the examination of the Freshman Class in Latin. His excuse was not satisfactory, and he was admonished for his delinquency and discharged. Said Burman asked permission to omit the study of Latin, and to enter the preparatory class in Algebra, he having already obtained his father's consent. This request was granted on condition that he exhibit a written request from his father for his release.

Caldwell McAffee appeared upon citation to answer for absence from the examination of the Preparatory Class in Latin. He was admonished and discharged.

On motion, Lewis M. Pinkerton was released from the preparatory class in Algebra.

A partial report for the Examinations in the School of Mathematics, and a complete report of those of the School of Ancient Languages, were submitted, read, and adopted.

Class-rolls were compared, and the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, February 17, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

After comparison of Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University.
Friday, February 24, 1865.

Regular meeting.

John W. Finnell appeared before the Faculty on citation to account for going to Danville without permission. He was admonished, and discharged.

Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 3, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Thomas K. Crutcher asked permission to omit the study of Latin, for the reason that his health will not permit him to retain the four daily recitations required by law. On motion, this request was granted.

John H. Fennell asked permission to omit the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, on the ground that his health will not permit him to remain in the class. Permission granted, on condition that he obtain his father's consent to leave the Class.

On motion, it was resolved that the guardian of Bell Peters be informed that his ward is making no progress in his studies, and that said guardian be advised to remove him to some school of inferior rank.

On motion, the following award of performances was made to the candidates for graduation at the next Commencement:

To James Edmund Myles, a Latin or Greek Salutatory Oration.
To John William Mountjoy, an English Valedictory Oration.
To Johnstonguston Rowe, an English Salutatory Oration.

After comparing Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 10, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James M. Clyde asked permission to omit the Sophomore class in Belles Lettres, on the ground that he has too much to do to prosecute the studies of the class successfully. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that a note be addressed the father of John H. Fennell, informing him that the progress of his son in his studies is not satisfactory, and requesting him to communicate with the Faculty, and indicate his wishes in the case.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 17, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and a motion adopted.

On motion, resolved that Tutor Gore be authorized to remove Brittenden Davis, David Rogers, John Berry, and William L. Riter from the elementary class in Algebra, it appearing to the Faculty that they are not prepared to remain in the class.

On comparison of Class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 24, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
Friday, March 31, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent Prof. Pinkerton. The minutes of the last meeting were read and on motion, adopted.

On motion, permission was given to Mr. Prewitt and Mr. Goff to change their place of boarding.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 7, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

Abraham T. Spilman made application to be released from the Junior Class in Physics, on the alleged ground that the condition of his health will not allow him to pursue that study successfully. Request granted.

Class-rolls were compared, and the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 14, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Benjamin M. Arnett made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Latin, alleging that he can more profitably pursue some other study, in view of his not intended continuance in the University. Permission refused.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 21, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John Augustus Rowe made application for leave of absence from the University for a few days on necessary business. Leave granted.

Charles Chambers made application for leave of absence to-morrow. Permission given.

Robert Chambers made application for a letter of honorable dismission. Letter granted.

J. R. Brower asked permission to be released from one of his studies. Permission granted.

Class-rolls having been compared, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, April 28, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent Professor White and Prof. Pinkerton.

R. R. Wheatley applied for a letter of honorable dismission from the University. On motion, a letter was granted.

After comparing class-rolls, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 5, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that a letter be addressed the father of John F. Price informing him that the conduct, progress in study, and associations of his son, Marquis, are not such as the Faculty approve, and requesting him to inform the Faculty of his wishes in the case.

On motion, resolved that William T. Curry be informed that his son John is not making satisfactory progress in his studies, and that he be requested to confer with the Faculty in effecting his son's improvement.

Class-rolls were compared, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 12, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved unanimously that Mrs. Moore be requested to remove her grandson, Henry M. Boulden, from the University immediately, on account of habitual inattention to study.

Class-rolls having been compared, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 19, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Charles J. Bronston made application to be released from the preparatory class in Arithmetic. His request was subsequently withdrawn.

Henry T. Brown made application for permission to leave the University on Monday next, the 22d. instant. Request granted.

After comparing class-rolls, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, May 26, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent Professor Pinkerton. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion adopted.

James A. Young made application to be released from the Sophomore class in Mathematics, on the ground that he cannot maintain a respectable standing in said class. Request denied.

John H. Finnell appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of stabbing Samuel T. Embry, and also of carrying deadly weapons. After his statement of the case, and that of Mr. Arnett, a witness, it was unanimously resolved, that said John H. Finnell be publicly dismissed from the University immediately for the offence aforesaid.

Henry M. Boulden appeared before the Faculty to answer for going to a place where liquors are sold, and taking a drink. On motion, resolved that said Boulden be publicly dismissed from the University immediately for habitual inattention to study, after repeated admonition, and also for

MINUTE BOOK.

violating his matriculation pledge by drinking intoxicating liquors at a public house.

Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 2, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

George H. Bryan appeared before the Faculty to account for absenting himself from the University without permission. After a statement from him concerning his conduct, his excuse was not received.

Charles W. Chambers appeared before the Faculty to answer for being implicated in the affray between John V. Finnell and Samuel F. Embry. The further consideration of the case was deferred.

David R. Castleman made application to be released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics on the ground that he has lost time and has fallen behind the class, and that his health will not allow him to remain in all his classes. Request granted.

John W. Randall asked permission to leave the University on Wednesday, the 14th. instant, on necessary business. Permission granted.

William M. Babbitt asked permission to leave the University on Wednesday, the 14th. instant, on necessary business. Permission granted.

George W. Rauck asked permission to leave the University on Wednesday next, the 7th. instant, and remain away till the following Monday, on necessary business. Request granted.

George W. Gastineau asked permission to leave the University on Friday next, the 9th. instant, on necessary business. Request granted.

Benjamin M. Bennett asked to be released from the examination of the Second Preparatory class in Latin, on the ground that the condition of his health will not permit him to sustain an examination in all his classes. Request not granted.

Class-rolls having been compared, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Tuesday, June 6, 1865.

Special Meeting.

John H. Finnell, who was recently dismissed from the University, appeared and prayed the Faculty to re-admit him. On motion, it was resolved that said Finnell be readmitted, he having fully confessed his error, and given the Faculty renewed assurance that he will in future carefully observe all the laws and regulations of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 9, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

Robert T. Latham appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer for absenting himself from the examination of the Sophomore Class in Mathematics. Said Latham accounted satisfactorily for his absence, and was excused.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

J. F. Rothwell and Geo. C. Givens requested permission to leave the University immediately after their examinations. Their reasons for this request appearing satisfactory, the request was granted.

Samuel F. Embry appeared before the Faculty and made a statement of the circumstances of the late affray between himself and John H. Finnell. The further consideration of the case was deferred till the Faculty should be better informed as to all the facts belonging thereto.

An amendment of the curriculum of the University was submitted by the President, and discussed, but no further action taken.

Class-rolls were compared, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 16. 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Thomas Goff and Clifton Prewitt requested permission to leave the University tomorrow. Granted.

James A. Young and Henry Bohon appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the examinations, the former from the Junior Class in Ethics, the latter from the class in the Harmony of the Gospels. It appearing that they were both too unwell to attend, they were excused for their absences.

A communication was received from the President and Secretary of a joint meeting of the Franklin and Newton Literary Societies, enclosing the proceedings of said meeting, in regard to the submission of the Exhibition Papers to the Professor of Belles Lettres before being publicly read, as the law requires. A majority of the members of said Societies "respectfully request the Faculty to exempt the next issue of the Newton and Franklin Papers from examination", on the ground that the Faculty have not, as they allege, enforced the law in question. The minority of those present at said meeting submitted a protest against the proceedings thereof. On motion, it was resolved, that the Professor of Belles Lettres be requested to apply to the Editors of said papers, and ascertain whether they contain any matter unfit to be publicly read.

The consideration of the case of Saml. F. Embry, which was before the Faculty at their last meeting was resumed; on motion, it was unanimously resolved, that said Embry be privately admonished for engaging in a quarrel and fight with John H. Finnell; and it was further resolved, that if said Embry renew his application for an honorable dismission from the University, that he be informed that before honorable dismission can be granted, he must disavow any intention to be disrespectful to the Faculty in a late communication addressed to them in regard to their action in re-admitting John H. Finnell into the University.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators at their ensuing annual session, to authorize the Faculty to confer the Regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts on the following students, who have completed in a satisfactory manner the studies of the prescribed curriculum: James Edmund Myles, John Wm. Mountjoy, and John Augustus Rose.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Seventh Session. Kentucky University, Lexington, Ky,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, September 23. 1865.

In pursuance of notice from the President, the Faculty met.

Present: Robert Milligan, President.
John Aug. Williams, Prof. Moral and Intell. Philos., and of Nat. Histy.
Henry B. Blick, Professor of Mathematics.
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Nat. Philosophy.
Lewis L. Pinkerton, Professor of English Lang. and Literature.
John H. Neville, Professor of Greek and German.
James K. Patterson, Professor of Latin.
Alex. R. Milligan, Professor (adjunct) of Greek and Latin; also
John W. McGarvey, Professor in the College of the Bible.

The Faculty proceeded to consider, first the distribution of labor during the evening session, among the Professors of the several Schools of this College. By consent, the following distribution was made:

To the President; Senior Class in Bible and Evidences of Christianity, Junior class in Bible, and Class in Hebrew; with 15 recitations per week.

To the Professor of Philosophy; a class in Moral and Political Science, a class in Natural History; with 10 recitations per week.

To the Professor of Mathematics; the Freshman, Sophomore, Junior, and Senior classes in Mathematics; with 20 recitations per week.

To the Professor of Chemistry; the Class in Chemistry, and the Class in Natural Philosophy; with 5 recitations per week.

To the Professor of English; the Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior classes in Belles Lettres, and a preparatory class in English Grammar; with 12 recitations per week.

To the Professor of Greek and German; the Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior classes in Greek, and a class in German; with 20 recitations per week.

To the Professor of Latin; the first preparatory class, the Junior and Senior classes in Latin, and a class in Preparatory Algebra; with 20 recitations per week.

To the Adjunct Professor of Latin and Greek; the second preparatory Latin, second preparatory Greek, a class in English Grammar, and a class in Arithmetic; with 20 recitations per week.

On motion it was resolved that each Student shall be required to have, at least, three daily recitations.

On motion, resolved that the Students who occupy the Dormitories, be required to organize themselves into two or more bodies for their own government within the Dormitories, the rules which they adopt being subject to revision by the Faculty, and any student persistently insubordinate to these rules being subject to ejection from the Dormitory by order of the Faculty.

On motion, resolved that Saturday be assigned to the Literary Societies of the University for their weekly meetings.

On motion, resolved that for the present the regular meetings of this Faculty shall be held at 5 O'clock on Friday evenings.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday next at 8 O'clock.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Monday, September 25, 1865.

Adjourned meeting. The Faculty met according to agreement; present as on Saturday.

A Scheme of daily recitations for all the Schools of this College during the next Session, was presented by the President, considered, and adopted.

On motion, resolved that all students admitted to the Primary School of the University, shall be proficient in the fundamental rules of arithmetic, and in Primary Geography, and be able to read fluently. Besides the sons and wards of Donors, and those holding Transylvania Scholarships, other pupils shall be admitted upon payment of tuition in cash, to the number which the interests of the School will allow.

The regulations adopted by the Board of Curators in regard to service in the Chapel on Sunday, was discussed at length, and on motion, the following resolution in relation thereto was adopted:

Resolved, that all students of the University, except those exempted by the Faculty at the request of parents or guardians, be required to attend the Chapel one hour on every Sunday morning, beginning at 9 O'clock, for religious services, and that the following shall be the order of said services: 1. Calling of the Roll; 2. Singing; 3. Reading of the Bible; 4. Prayer; 5. A short discourse by some member of the Faculty of this College, or that of the College of the Bible, or by some one invited by the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till Friday next, at 8 O'clock.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, September 29, 1865.

Adjourned meeting. The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment; absent Profs. Pickett & William.

On motion, resolved that Sec. I of Art. XVI of the University Statutes, which provides that no Society of any kind shall be formed by the Students of the University, without the consent of the Faculty, shall be construed to apply to what are usually denominated "Secret College Societies".

On motion, resolved, the Faculty of Law being present and concurring, that the Students of the College of Law shall be subject to the same rules and regulations while in the University ground as the Students of the College of Literature, Science, and Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, October 6, 1865.

Regular meeting. Faculty met at 5 O'clock.

Mr. Carter and Mr Hockensmith were, on motion, permitted to leave the 2d. Preparatory classes in Greek and Latin, and to enter the 1st. Preparatory classes in each.

The following students were excused from attending Chapel on Sunday morning: Messrs. Elliott, Yates, T. M. Dunlap, Miller, and Hale.

On motion, leave of absence twice a month, was granted Green Lee Scriber to enable him

MINUTE BOOK.

to fulfill his appointments for preaching.

Permission was granted to Wm. M. Bobbitt to leave his class in Latin, and to enter as many Bible classes as he may desire.

Permission was granted Messrs. Arnett and G. W. Dunlap to go home on Monday Evening.

Leave of absence was granted to William Allen Broadhurst for Monday and Tuesday next.

Permission was granted Mr Vasser to go to Versailles tomorrow.

James C. Keith and Joshua C. Keith appeared before the Faculty as a committee in behalf of the Literary Societies to inquire of the Faculty how the Choice of Halls for said Societies is to be determined. The Faculty recommended that the three Societies (Franklin, Newton, and Adelphian) dissolve, and form two new Societies out of the three; and that they cast lots for choice of Halls, and that their property be divided as nearly equally as possible.

On motion, resolved that all students who wish to preach, be allowed leave of necessary absence

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till tomorrow morning, at 9 O'Clock

---

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Saturday, October 7, 1865.

Adjourned meeting. The Faculty met at 9 o'clock; absent Professors Neville, Peter, and A. R. Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved that the pupils of the Primary School be wholly excluded from the University campus, and that the students of the University be required not to enter the lawn appropriated to the Primary School.

On motion, resolved that the students of the University be required to abstain from play of all kinds on the University grounds except the portion west of a line running from the North west side of Mill Street, parallel to Broadway, and terminating in the North East boundary of the Campus.

James A. Arnold was permitted to be absent till Monday morning.

On motion, resolved that a Statute-Book be procured, and a Committee be appointed to aid the Secretary of the Faculty in classifying the By Laws of this College; thereupon Professors White and Pickerton were appointed said Committee.

Mr. Rogers requested that his son be excused from attendance at service on Sunday morning in the Chapel. On motion, resolved that this, and all similar requests be referred to the President.

On motion resolved, that all students who enter the University for the purpose of preparing for the ministry be regarded as Students of the college of the Bible provided they enter any class in the Bible.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Wednesday, October 11, 1865.

Special meeting. Faculty met at the call of the President.

The Faculty proceeded to compare the rolls of the classes. On motion, the rolls were delivered to the Secretary of the Faculty with instructions to prepare a list of those students who have less than 15 weekly recitations. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Friday, October 13, 1865.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last five meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mr. Rauck, a teacher in the Primary School, appeared before the Faculty and made an oral report of the condition of said School.

Permission was granted Mr. J. S. Phelps to go home on to-morrow.

Permission was granted D. R. Hoover to go to Nicholasville on Monday.

The mode of supervising the Primary School, whether it should be by a weekly written or oral report of the teachers thereof, or by visitation of a Committee of the Faculty, was considered, but no conclusion arrived at. The matter was deferred for further consideration.

Leave of absence during part of next week was granted, by consent of the Faculty, to President Milligan and Professors Pinkerton and Williams.

Reports were made from the different Schools, and thereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Friday, October 20, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent Professors Williams and Peter.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Leave of absence during a part of tomorrow was granted Mr Landers.

Messrs. Rauck and Broadhurst, teachers of the Primary School made a report of the condition thereof, which was represented to be highly satisfactory.

Certain resolutions adopted by the inmates of the Dormitories for their own government, were read, and on motion, approved.

On motion, it was resolved that hereafter there shall be assigned to the students a place of exercise, namely; the Northern corner of the Campus, bounded by Broadway, 4th St, and the line of trees parallel to 4th. Street.

Reports were made from the several Schools of the College, thereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Wednesday, October 25, 1865.

Special meeting.

An application having been made to the Faculty for the temporary use of one of the rooms in the University building, it was, on motion, resolved, that the use of no part of said building shall be granted to any person not regularly connected with the University, as Professor, teacher, or Student.

On motion, Professor Fillmore was directed to assign to his class in Music whatever hour would least conflict with the ordinary classes of the University.

The Faculty proceeded to make provision for the instruction of the Class in English Grammar lately left, without by arrangement of certain classes, without an instructor, or hour for recitation.

MINUTE BOOK.

It was finally decided to divide said class into two sections; the more advanced section to recite to Prof. Williams, at such time as may suit his convenience, the other section to enter the Grammar Class in the Primary School.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, October 27, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Peter.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James L. Parson was excused from Hebrew, and permitted to enter the Classes in Chemistry and English Grammar.

Chas. R. Williams was excused from the Freshman Class in Mathematics, on the ground that he has too much to do.

J. A. Steele was released from the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and permitted to enter the class in Chemistry.

John Parson was excused from the study of Greek, and permitted to enter the Classes in Botany and Chemistry.

Eugene Eaves was permitted to change his place of boarding.

Alexander Dunlap was excused from the Junior Class in Mathematics.

D. F. Frazee was permitted to change his place of boarding.

On motion, resolved that the Professor of Mathematics be authorized to transfer certain students from the Freshman Class in Mathematics to a lower class, for the want of qualification to remain in the former class.

On motion, the Executive Committee were requested to provide a Bible and Hymn Book for the use of the Chapel.

Reports were made from the different Schools, whereupon the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, November 3, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent Professors Peter and Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

William Ballinger asked to be released from four of the required number of weekly recitations, on the ground that he is so deficient in his studies that he finds it impossible to prepare for more than eleven weekly recitations. On motion, his request was granted.

Edward C. Smith asked to be transferred from the Junior Class in Latin, to the Class in Sallust. Request granted.

J. Wolenberg appeared upon citation to answer for absenting himself from his Class in Arithmetic without permission. Ordered to be privately admonished by the President.

On motion, resolved that the Corresponding Secretary address a note to the father of Geo. B. Kinkead, inquiring whether his son's protracted absence from this College is with his approval.

On motion, resolved that Prof. Patterson be authorized to inquire of the father of Robt. S. Kinkead,

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

whether his son's protracted absence from this College meets with his approval.

Reports were made from the different Schools of this College, and thereupon, the Faculty adjourned till to-morrow morning at 8½ O'clock.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, November 4, 1865.

Adjourned meeting; absent, Professors Peter and Patterson.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Lewis McGrew appeared before the Faculty upon citation to answer for frequently absenting himself from his recitations without permission. On motion resolved, that said McGrew be admonished for his delinquency and informed that unless hereafter he faithfully attend his recitations, he will be dismissed from this College.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to communicate to the Faculty a copy of all changes in, or amendments to, the University Statutes or By-Laws since the close of the last session.

On motion resolved that hereafter the Chapel and Vestibule shall be closed and kept closed during recitation hours, and that all students shall be excluded from both rooms during that time; those voting aye, were Professors White, Neville, and Pinkerton; No, Professor Williams.

On motion resolved that the selection of proper persons to lecture in the Chapel on Sunday Mornings, be left to the President of the University.

The resolution adopted at the present meeting regarding the Chapel and Vestibule were reconsidered, and thereupon, it was amended as follows and adopted:

Resolved, that hereafter the Chapel and Vestibule shall be closed, and kept closed during recitation hours, and that all students shall be excluded from those rooms during that time, provided, that one member of the Faculty may, at his own responsibility, admit into said rooms any such student as he may deem fit.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, November 10, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Peter and Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

John Allen Gano asked permission to omit the Sophomore Class in the Bible, on the alleged ground that he has too much to do. Permission granted.

On motion, resolved that the names of R. S. Kinkead, Mayes, Baker, and Bain, be erased from the College records, and that an entry be made in the records to the effect that they have left the College without permission.

On motion, resolved that Prof. A. R. Milligan be authorized to ~~remit~~ remove from his Class in Latin Grammar, D. Fowler, C. Fowler, Wolenberg, Cox, Woodruff, Evans, and Pettitt, unless during the ensuing week they demonstrate their fitness to remain in the class.

MINUTE BOOK.

Frank Hickman asked leave of absence during the ensuing week in order that he may be able to attend a wedding in his father's family. Leave granted.

Thomas Shropshire asked permission to study English Grammar at home, he being not fully prepared to remain in his present class. Leave granted.

Lewis McGrew asked permission to leave the Class in Caesar, and also his class in the Bible, on the ground that he has too much to do. On motion, resolved by the Faculty, that Lewis K. McGrew be publicly dismissed from the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, for having persistently neglected his classes after admonition by the Faculty.

Preston B. Snedaker and W. L. Posey appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer for violating a regulation of the University forbidding students from attending theatres, also for absenting themselves from recitation without excuse. On motion, resolved that Preston B. Snedaker and William L. Posey be publicly dismissed from the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, for having violated the regulation of the Institution forbidding Students from attending theatres, and also for neglect of study.

James L. Parson asked permission to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

P. Evans asked to be released from his class in Algebra, he having besides that class, fifteen recitation per week.

A communication having been received from the Regent of the University, informing the Faculty that the Executive Committee have rescinded the regulation adopted by the Board requiring the literary Societies to hold their meetings during the day-time, the Faculty not having been consulted as to the propriety of the change; it was, on motion, resolved that the Executive Committee and the Regent be invited to a Conference with the Faculty, at as early a day as may be convenient, to consider this matter.

Reports having been made from the Schools of the College, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, November 17, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Peter, Williams, and Neville.

W. L. Price and M. R. Lockhart applied for permission to leave their classes in Logic and Mathematics, in consequence of having too much to do. Permission granted.

W. S. Fuller asked permission to leave the Freshman Class in English, on the ground that he has too much to do. Request granted.

Mr. Chandler Headley, asked permission to leave the Freshman Class in Chemistry, and enter the preparatory class in Mathematics. Leave granted.

J. L. Vaughan asked permission to leave the 2d. Preparatory Class in Latin, and beaten the 1st. Preparatory class in Latin. Request granted.

J. W. Adams asked permission to change his place of boarding. Leave granted.

Messrs. Swope and Hoover asked permission to leave the preparatory class in Algebra, and to recite privately to Mr. J. B. Keith, so as to complete the study by Christmas. Request granted.

Messrs. Snedaker, Posey, and McGrew, who were dismissed from the University by resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Faculty, prayed to be re-admitted, promising if this request be granted, a strict attention to their duty, and a faithful attendance on classes, and a strict compliance with all the regulations of the Institution. On motion, resolved that said Snedaker, Posey, and McGrew be re-admitted on a probation

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

of one month.

John W. McMurtry asked to be excused from daily attendance on Chapel Exercises, on the ground that he cannot be present in time. Request not granted.

Benj. Arnett asked permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics, and to enter the third preparatory class in Latin; and also leave of absence to go home. Both requests granted.

Charles H. Allen appeared upon citation to answer for absenting himself from recitation without leave. After admonition, he was discharged.

Reports were made from the several Schools, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Arts, Literature, and Science.
Monday, November 20, 1865.

Special meeting; absent, Professors Williams and Peter.

A meeting was called by the President to consider the case of Preston B. Spedaker, who was recently dismissed from this College, and who by resolution adopted at the last meeting, was to be re-admitted to the privileges of the Institution. It appearing to the satisfaction of the Faculty that there were reasons, unknown to them at their last meeting, why said Spedaker should not be re-admitted, it was resolved that the action of the last meeting in his case should be reconsidered, and that he be not readmitted.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, November 24, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Williams.

W. Kerr asked to be excused from attending more than ten recitations per week, so as to enable him to attend a Commercial School.

On motion, resolved that a note be addressed to the fathers of John Hamilton and Walter Scott, informing them that their sons are irregular in their attendance upon their recitations, and that they be urgently requested to co-operate with the Faculty in securing a more punctual attendance of their sons, and a more faithful performance of their duties.

On motion, resolved that Professor McGarvey of the College of the Bible, be invited to attend the meetings of this Faculty, and participate in its deliberations.

Reports were made from the several Schools, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Friday, December 1, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent Professor Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Albert W. Harris asked permission to leave the Junior Class in Latin, and to enter the Freshman and Sophomore classes in the Bible. Request not granted.

MINUTE BOOK.

James A. Steele and James R. Steele asked permission to change their place of boarding. Request granted.

A. M. Troope asked permission to leave the Freshman and Sophomore classes in English, and the Junior class in the Bible, so as to enable him to enter the classes in Greek and Latin Grammar. Granted.

William L. Smith and Benjamin M. Arnett appeared before the Faculty on citation to answer to the charge of violating their matriculation pledge by using intoxicating liquors. Said Smith and Arnett confessed their guilt, and also of going to a house of ill-fame, professed penitence for their conduct, and most solemnly promised the Faculty that if retained in the University they would thereafter carefully comply with all the rules and regulations of the Institution. On motion, it was unanimously resolved, that said Wm. L. Smith be publicly dismissed from the University immediately for the violation of law aforesaid, he having been once before dismissed from the University for improper conduct. On motion, it was resolved that B. M. Arnett be suspended from the University immediately, for violating the laws of the Institution as aforesaid.

John Hamilton was held to account for repeatedly absenting himself from recitation without satisfactory excuse, for making insufficient preparation for recitation, and for rudeness to one of the Faculty in the recitation room. After due admonition, said Hamilton was dismissed.

On motion, resolved that Mr. Ewell be cited to appear before the Faculty to account for habitual absence from the Chapel exercises, and for neglecting a previous citation.

A petition was received, signed by many Students of the University, and addressed to this Faculty and the Executive Committee, praying that the regulation requiring religious services in the Chapel every Sunday from 9 to 10 A.M., be rescinded.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be officially invited to a conference with this Faculty on Saturday the 9th. inst. to consider the petition aforesaid, and any other matters of common interest.

Reports were made from the several Schools of the College, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Art,
Monday, December 4, 1865.

Special meeting; absent, Professors Williams and Patterson.

The Faculty met to consider further the cases of W. L. Smith and B. M. Arnett, one of whom was dismissed and the other suspended from the University, by the action of the Faculty, at the meeting of Friday last. Written communications were read from said Smith and Arnett, praying the Faculty to reverse the decision already made, and renewing their pledges strictly to comply hereafter with all the laws rules and regulations of the University. On motion, the further consideration of the case was deferred till Friday next.

John Hamilton appeared before the Faculty to answer further to the charge of violating his matriculation pledge by using intoxicating liquors and also of visiting a house of ill-fame. Said Hamilton denied the truth of the charges, and produced a witness to prove that he could not have been intoxicated, and could not have visited a house of ill-fame, as charged. After considering the case, said Hamilton was, for the present, discharged.

On motion, resolved that Thursday next, the 7th instant, be observed by the Faculty and Students of this College, as a day of Thanksgiving, in accordance with the recommendation of the President of the United States, and of the Governor of this Commonwealth.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, December 8, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent Professor Williams.

W. H. Carter asked permission to discontinue the study of Latin, on the ground of ill-health. On motion, the request was granted.

James Boswell asked permission to leave the Freshman Class in English, and to enter the class in Latin Grammar. This request was referred to Prof. A. R. Milligan.

A. W. Harris renewed his request for permission to leave the Junior Class in Latin, and to enter the Freshman and Sophomore classes in the Bible, he alleging that his guardian desired the change. It was decided that said Harris should be permitted to make the change proposed, whenever he should present written authority from his guardian to that effect.

On motion, resolved that written communications be addressed to the fathers of E. Boswell, Joseph Graves, and Joseph Hayes, inquiring whether the protracted absence of their sons from the University, is by their authority.

On motion, resolved that notes be addressed the fathers of Thomas Dougherty, Joseph Hocker, J. H. Yellman, and B. Miller, inquiring of them whether the frequent absence of their sons from the University, is by their authority, and urging them to co-operate with the Faculty in enforcing a more punctual attendance.

The cases of W. L. Smith and B. M. Arnett were again taken up. After much discussion a resolution was adopted rescinding the resolution adopted at the last regular meeting, by which said Smith was to be dismissed, and said Arnett to be suspended from the University. After still further discussion, it was, on motion, unanimously resolved, that said Smith and Arnett be publicly and severely admonished for their misconduct by the President, in the Chapel on Monday morning next; that a statement be made by him of the proofs of penitence given by said Smith and Arnett; and that the estimate of their general conduct be reduced to sixty per cent, and that their parents be informed of the action of the Faculty in the case.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved that the Recording Secretary be directed to address a note to the President of each of the Literary Societies of the University, reminding the Societies that a Statute of the University requires that everything intended for delivery at any public exhibition of said Societies, must be before hand submitted in writing to the Professor of Belles Lettres, expressing the regret of the Faculty that the Societies have in any instance forgotten or disregarded the Statute in question, and further reminding them that another Statute requires that the Constitution of every Literary Society of the University shall be submitted to the Faculty for their approval.

Reports having been made from the several Schools, the Faculty adjourned till to-morrow, 8½ A. M.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, December 9, 1865.

Adjourned meeting; absent, Professor Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, the petition lately received from certain students, and addressed to the Faculty, to the Regent and Executive Committee, praying a discontinuance of the religious services in the Chapel from 9 to 10 O'clock on Sunday morning, was referred to the Executive Committee for their action.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be respectfully requested to consider the propriety of re-establishing the Intermediate Examinations.

On motion, the following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted, Professor Pinkerton having by consent retired:

Whereas, at a late meeting of this Faculty, a communication was received from Professor John Aug. Williams, asking "that this body take some formal and proper action in reference to the conduct of Professor L. L. Pinkerton, in making an assault upon Professors Williams and McGarvey" by preferring a certain charge against them during a recent session of this body (Nov. 4th.), therefore, be it resolved; First while the other members of this Faculty deeply regret that anything has occurred to disturb the friendly relations of their brethren, and while they deem it a breach of good order for any member of the Faculty to apply offensive language to another, they must decline deciding the truth or falsity of the allegation made by Professor Pinkerton and denied by Prof. Williams.

Be it further resolved, that in the judgment of this Faculty, a member thereof is not justified in absenting himself from its sessions, or from any of its official duties, on account of any disagreement with any other member.

Be it further resolved, that the vote of Professor Williams and the a copy of the foregoing resolutions be transmitted, with the preamble thereto, to the Executive Committee for their action.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas, a petition was lately received from certain students addressed to this Faculty, the Regent, and Executive Committee, in relation to the regulation requiring religious services from 9 to 10 O'clock, on Sunday morning; and Whereas, said petition was by action of the Faculty referred to the Conference of the Executive Committee and the Faculty to the omission of the Regent; and Whereas, the Regent during the conference this day held, has complained that the Faculty has been discourteous towards that officer in making such omission; therefore, resolved, that the Faculty in failing to invite the Regent to the conference aforesaid, disclaim all intentional disrespect, personal or official, to that officer.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Arts, Literature, and Science.
Monday, December 11, 1865.

Special meeting; absent Professors Pinkerton, Williams, and McGarvey.

A written communication having been received by the Faculty from the Regent of the University, to the effect that the Faculty of the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, and that of the College of the Bible, had been to him offensively discourteous in neglecting to invite him to a joint conference of these Faculties and the Executive Committee on Saturday last, on motion, the following resolution, written before the receipt of said communication from the Regent, was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, that in neglecting to invite the Regent of the University to a joint Conference of the Executive Committee and Faculties held on the 9th inst, to consider among other matters, a petition from the Students addressed to the Faculty, Regent, and Executive Committee, we are now conscious of having failed in manifesting proper official courtesy towards the Regent, that we desire candidly to express our regret for this failure, and to disclaim all intentional disrespect, official or personal.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Saturday, December 16, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Williams.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

William J. Holloway asked permission to leave the Junior Class in Latin, and to enter the Class in Chemistry, and the Sophomore Class in the Bible. Request not granted.

Messrs. Anderson, Hudson, Watkins, Fox, Arnold, Rothwell, Lear, Randall, Chenault, Dobyns and W.G. Jasper asked permission to leave the University on Friday morning next, so as to enable them to reach home on Saturday.

James C. Keith and Oliver A. Carr asked leave of absence from the University on Friday morning next, to enable them to fulfill their appointment for a meeting in Mercer County on Saturday next.

On motion, resolved that the Christmas recess shall begin on Friday next, the 22d. inst, instead of Saturday, the 23d, as contemplated.

Jno. A. Bowman asked permission to leave the Freshman Class in Mathematics and to enter the Preparatory Class in Algebra. Request not granted.

L. L. Hunt and D.H. Green asked permission to leave the University on Thursday next, in order to be able to arrive at home on Saturday. Leave granted.

Robert R. Durlin asked permission to leave the class in Mental Philosophy, and to enter the Junior Class in Greek. Request granted.

Eugene Eaves asked permission to leave the Class in Chemistry, on the ground that he has too much to do. Leave granted.

G.L. Jasper asked permission to leave the University on Thursday next in order to fulfill an appointment for a religious meeting at Somerset on Saturday. Permission granted.

On motion, resolved that permission be granted to W. L. Posey to return home as soon as his father shall signify his wish for him to do so.

On motion, resolved that Lewis K. McGrew be transferred from the Class in Algebra to the Class in English Grammar.

On motion, resolved that the preamble and resolution adopted on Saturday last, together with the preamble and resolution adopted on Monday following in relation to the Regent, be communicated immediately to that officer. Professors Pinkerton and Neville voted nay.

On motion, the following explanations were allowed to be placed on record: Professor Pinkerton expressed his entire willingness to vote to send the resolution of Saturday last in relation to the Regent of Kentucky University, but declined to vote for that of Monday last, on the ground that the letter of the Regent is unnecessarily imperious in tone, and disrespectful in language. Professor Neville dissented from the action of the Faculty, on the ground that it did not explain their failure to invite the Regent. The following preamble and resolution, proposed by Professor Neville, seemed to him to meet the case. "Whereas, a written communication has been received by the Faculty from the Regent of the University, in which he complains that the Faculty did not show him and his office proper respect, in having neglected to invite him to a joint conference of the Executive Committee and the Faculty, called to consider a certain petition addressed to the Faculty, Regent, and the Executive Committee, therefore, be it resolved, that the Faculty promptly disclaim all intention to manifest toward the Regent disrespect or discourtesy, either official or personal; that if any discourtesy was manifested, in the neglect of the Faculty to invite that officer to the conference aforesaid, it proceeded solely

MINUTE BOOK.

from an error of judgment on their part in supposing that the matter involved in said petition was to be decided by the legislative power of the University, which they understood to reside, during the recess of the Board of Curators, in the Executive Committee exclusively." Professor Neville also took occasion to say, that when the petition was presented to the Faculty, in answer to the question of President Milligan "What shall be done with this petition?" it was proposed to refer it to a Conference of the Executive Committee and the Faculty; that in answer to a further question of President Milligan, "Whether it would not be proper to include the Regent also?" Professor McGarvey replied "No, because by the act of the Curators (quoting it) establishing the office of Regent, the present matter does not come before him", or words to that effect. The Faculty at once assented to this view, and probably did not consume five minutes in the whole transaction.

On motion, resolved that for the present session the room now used by Professor McGarvey be assigned for the use of the Philothean Society, and that Professor McGarvey use the room of the Professor of English, provided that such change meet the approval of Professor McGarvey.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, December 21, 1865.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the parents of J. M. Dunlap and Chas. F. Rogers, inquiring into the cause of the frequent absence of their sons from recitation.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be officially notified of the resignation of William A. Broadhurst, a teacher in the Primary School of the University.

Buckner Woodford asked permission to leave the Junior class in the Bible, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

Buckner Woodford asked leave of absence from the University two days before the Christmas recess. Request not granted.

On motion, resolved that the teachers of the Primary School be required to open it at 8½ o'clock.

The constitutions of the Periclean and Ecenpian Societies having been submitted for the examination of the Faculty, and the Faculty having examined them, on motion, resolved, that said Constitutions be formally approved by the Faculty, and said Societies be recognized as regularly established according to the laws of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, January 6, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Peter, Patterson, and Williams.

J. M. Dunlap, L. B. Price, Edward E. Smith, J. A. Barman, Donalson, Eaves, and Arnold appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the University after the expiration of the Christmas recess. On motion, J. M. Dunlap was required to bring a note from his mother, certifying that she detained her son at home. Smith, Price, Barman, Donalson, and Arnold were excused for their absence; L. M. Hudson

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

and Eugene Eaves were not excused for their absence on the first day after the recess.

J. Hopson asked permission to omit the Freshman and Sophomore classes in the Bible, on the ground that he has too much to do. Request not granted.

Lynn W. Hudson asked permission to leave the Freshman class in Mathematics, and to enter the class in Chemistry. Request granted.

Charles L. Williams appeared before the Faculty to answer for absence from recitation one day before and one day after the Christmas recess. Was excused for the former, and admonished for the latter.

A. M. Swope asked permission to enter the preparatory class in Algebra. Request granted.

C. J. Bronston asked permission to leave the class in Chemistry, on the ground that he has too much to do. Request granted, to take effect after the examination.

A. W. Allen, C. N. Allen, and W. K. Allen presented a written request from their father that they be excused for absence from the Chapel on the ground that they have frequently found it impossible to attend. Request granted.

On motion, resolved that the intermediate examinations shall begin on Monday, the 5th. Feby. next.

On motion, resolved that the question of the adoption of Hanson's Hand Book of Latin Poetry as a text-book in the School of Latin, be left to the judgment of the Professors of Latin.

On motion, resolved that the Recording Secretary prepare and report at the next meeting an amended, or a new form for the Term Report.

On motion, resolved that the resolution adopted at a late meeting of the Faculty requiring the teachers of the Primary School to open it at 8½ A.M., be rescinded.

On motion, resolved that the President be invested with discretionary power to direct as he may deem best the studies of the pupils in the Primary School.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Tuesday, January 9, 1866.

Special meeting; absent Professors Pinkerton and Williams.

A meeting of the Faculty was called by the President to consider a communication lately received from the Executive Committee in reference to the matter of difference between Professors Pinkerton & Williams. On motion, said communication was unanimously ordered to be recorded in the minutes of the Faculty. It was as follows:

"The Executive Committee met at Allen & Boyd's store, Dec 26, 1865; all the members present. The matter of difference between Professors Pinkerton and Williams, referred by the Faculties of Ky. University to the Executive Committee for settlement, was taken up and discussed, and the following preamble and resolutions unanimously adopted:

Whereas, a communication has been received from the Faculties of the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, and the College of the Bible, referring to us the matter of difference between Professors Pinkerton and Williams growing out of a charge made by Professor Pinkerton at a Faculty meeting on the 4th. ultimo, to the effect that four of the Executive Committee had elected or appointed two of their own number to Professorships in the University; and

Whereas, a communication has been received from Professor Johnstone, Williams, addressed to the Regent and the Executive Committee, asking us to hear testimony as to the facts in the case;

MINUTE BOOK.

Therefore resolved, 1st, that upon examination of the records of the Board and Executive Committee, we find the charge is not sustained.

Resolved, 2d, that the facts as ascertained from the records are, that at the Annual meeting of the Board of Curators at Harrodsburg, June 2d, 1865, the Board empowered the Executive Committee, in conference with the Committee on organization, to prepare and publish a plan of organization for the present Collegiate year. That said Committees in conference did prepare said plan (J. D. McGarvey and John Augt. Williams being present, but not acting on Nominations with the Committee) and present the same at an adjourned meeting of the Curators in Lexington on the 19th July last, which plan was adopted unanimously by the Board.

Ordered, that the Communication from the Faculties of Ky. University in regard to the matters of difference between Professors Williams and Pinkerton, referred to this Committee, also the communications of said Professors, be filed with the records of the Committee."

On motion, resolved that an official note be addressed to Professor John Augt. Williams, informing him of the foregoing action of the Faculty, and explaining to him why the Faculty had failed to consider said communication at an earlier meeting.

Leslie C. Hunt asked permission to change his place of boarding. Permission granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Saturday, January 13, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Williams and Pinkerton.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

J. H. Stover, Helm, Cromwell, Bruce, Clenault, Goodwin, Hickman, Holloway, Brower, Frazee Hamilton, Nuckols, Lear, Phelps, J. W. Hocker, Sagels, Hoover, Grimes, Craig, and Anderson appeared before the Faculty to answer for absence from the University after the Christmas recess. All of said students having rendered satisfactory excuses for their absence, they were discharged.

W. K. Allen appeared before the Faculty to answer for absenting himself from recitation, and also for neglecting to prepare for his recitations. On motion, resolved that the fathers of W. K. Allen and William Cunnal be informed that they are inattentive to their studies, and irregular in their attendance at recitation, and that their parents be earnestly requested to cooperate with the Faculty in securing on the part of their sons a more faithful discharge of their duty.

J. L. Vaughan appeared before the Faculty to answer for absenting himself from the Freshman Class in the Bible without satisfactory excuse. He was, after admonition, discharged.

Said Vaughan asked to be excused from attending more than fourteen recitations a week, on the ground of ill-health.

John S. Phelps asked permission to change his place of boarding. Permission granted.

Oliver A. Carr asked permission to change his place of boarding. Permission granted.

W. L. Price asked to be released from the class in Botany on the ground that the state of his health will not permit him to continue in the class. Request granted.

M. L. Lockhart asked to be released from all of his classes in the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, so as to enable him to attend the classes in the College of Law exclusively. Request granted.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, resolved that Professor Patterson be authorized to substitute any play he may deem best in place of the Andularia of Plautus, provided he cannot obtain copies of the latter for his Senior class.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas, a note has been received to-day from Professor Williams asking the Faculty to reconsider a certain resolution adopted on the 9th of December last, to the effect that "in the judgment of the Faculty, no member is justified in absenting himself from its sessions, or in declining the performance of any of his official duties, on account of a disagreement with any other member thereof;" and whereas, the Faculty do not clearly understand the ground on which Professor Williams makes this present application; therefore resolved, that he be invited to a friendly conference with the Faculty at their meeting on Saturday next, January 20th.

Class-rolls having been composed, on motion the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, January 20, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Pinkerton.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Westerfield, Hopson, and James Powell asked permission to change their place of boarding. Request granted.

A. Anderson asked leave of absence from the University, on account of weak eyes. Request granted.

Chas. Sudgell asked permission to change his place of boarding. Permission given whenever he selects an approved boarding-house.

Joseph Hopson asked permission to omit the Freshman Class in the Bible, and to take the class in Arithmetic. The consideration of this request was deferred till after the examinations.

On motion, resolved that notes be addressed to the parents of Edge, Brown, McMains, Pettitt, Tilford and Barker, informing them that their sons are not attending their classes, and inquiring whether their absence is with their authority or not.

On motion, resolved that notes be addressed to the parents of C. F. Rogers, B. Miller, Yellman, Wolenberg, Brogan, and J. H. Hocker, informing them that their sons are very irregular in attendance and negligent in preparing for their recitations, and requesting them to co-operate immediately with the Faculty in securing a more faithful performance of their duties.

D. R. Browning was excused from attending more than 10 recitations per week on account of ill-health.

On motion, resolved that Quackenbos' Natural Philosophy be substituted for Snell's Olmsted's Philosophy in the Department of Experimental Philosophy.

A form for the Term-Reports, prepared by the President, was presented, and after sundry amendments, adopted. It was ordered that 400 copies be printed for the examinations of the present session.

On motion, resolved that the resolution adopted at the meeting of the Faculty on the 9th Dec. last, to the effect that "no member of the Faculty is justified in absenting himself from its sessions, or in declining the performance of any official duty on account of his disagreement with another member thereof," be understood to convey no censure whatever upon Prof. Williams for his absence from Faculty meetings since Nov. 4, 1865. Prof. Neville has excused from voting on this resolution. He did not vote because though he approved it so far as it went, it did not express the reason why the Faculty had decided that the resolution aforesaid did not apply to Professor Williams.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, resolved that in the resolution adopted by the Faculty on December 9th., the following words be stricken from the record: "and that any grievance or difference of a personal, and private nature has been introduced into during the session of this body."

On motion, resolved that a copy of the last two resolutions be communicated to the Executive Committee.

After reports from the different Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Saturday, January 27, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent Professors Patterson and Pinkerton, also Prof. Williams part of session.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after amendment, were adopted.

W. K. Allen appeared on citation to account for absence from Chapel. He was admonished, and directed to bring every Friday hereafter to the Secretary a note from his father certifying the cause of his absence from the Chapel.

H. K. Middleton asked leave to change his place of boarding. Request granted.

Geo. Givens asked to be released from the Freshman Bible Class and the Class in Prose Composition.

Peter Evans was cited to appear for absence from his class in Arithmetic. He was excused on the ground that he had necessary business to attend to at the time of recitation.

H. W. Allen was cited to appear for absence from Chapel without excuse rendered. He was directed to comply with the regulation requiring a weekly excuse from his father to the Secretary.

L. K. McGrew asked permission to change his place of boarding. Leave granted.

J. W. McMurtry, A. W. Harris, and C. N. Allen appeared upon citation to answer for absence from the Chapel without excuse rendered. They were directed to comply with the regulation requiring a weekly excuse to the Faculty.

B. M. Arnett asked permission to omit the Study of Chemistry, on the ground of ill-health.

On motion, permission was granted to W. H. L. Pearse, a student of Ky. University, to occupy a room in the University buildings while giving instruction to a class in Phonography.

On motion, resolved that the Intermediate Examinations shall begin on Wednesday the 7th. Feby. instead of Monday, the 5th., as before resolved on.

A programme of Examinations was submitted by the President, and on motion, adopted.

Reports were made from the different Schools, and on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, February 3, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Pinkerton, Patterson, Peter, and Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

W. T. Williams asked permission to change his place of boarding. Permission granted.

J. W. Adams, Jr., and James L. Vaughan asked for honorable dismission from the University, to enable them to attend a Commercial College. On motion, honorable dismission was granted to said Adams, he being of age, and also to said Vaughan whenever he presents a request for it from his guardian.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

M. R. Lockhart appeared before the Faculty to request in behalf of the Periclean Society, that the Faculty appropriate for the use of that Society, a certain book-case formerly belonging to the Adelphian Society of Transylvania University. This request was referred to the Executive Committee.

Reports were made from the several Schools of the College, whereupon the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Arts, Literature, and Science.
Saturday, February 10, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent. Professors Pinkerton, Patterson, Peter, and Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

So many of the Faculty being absent, it was decided to defer business till the next meeting.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, February 17, 1866.

Regular meeting.

Nelson Glover applied to be released from the Freshman and Sophomore classes in the Bible, and to be permitted to enter the class in Nat. Philosophy. Released from Sophomore Bible class.

L. J. Westerfield and W. S. Williams asked to be excused from the Freshman Bible class, and to be permitted to enter the class in English Grammar, and that in Natural Philosophy. Request granted.

W. G. Taylor asked to be excused from the Freshman class in Mathematics and the Junior Bible class, and to be permitted to enter the Junior class in English, and Sophomore class in Latin. Request granted.

John Mitch asked to be excused from the classes in Freshman and Sophomore Bible and German, and to enter the classes in Algebra, Latin, and English Grammar. Referred to Professors Patterson, Neville & Milligan.

Thomas Garr asked to be excused from the Freshman class in the Bible, and to be permitted to enter the Sophomore Class in English. Request granted.

On motion, Henry W. White was released from the study of Mathematics.

On motion, leave of absence from the University was granted to John S. Phelps.

On motion, resolved that C. F. Rogers be requested to remove his son, Charles, from the University immediately, on account of frequent absence from recitation, and for inattention to study.

On motion, resolved that each member of the Faculty be authorized to remove from his classes such students as in his judgment are not qualified to remain in their present classes.

On motion, resolved that the exercises of the Colleges of Literature, Science, and Arts, and of the Bible, be suspended on Thursday next, the 22d. February.

The suggestion was adopted, that each member of the Faculty should insert in the Term reports his estimate of the standing of students in his own School, in succession, instead of in full session of the Faculty, as hitherto.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Friday next at 4 P. M.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, February 23, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Peter.

Messrs. Church, Boswell, Jos. B. Keith, J. A. Bowman, H. B. Smith, and H. W. Allen asked to be released from the class in Chemistry, on the ground that they have too many studies. On motion, they were released, provided the Professor of Chemistry shall have no objection.

Messrs. Watson, Cartwright, and Gass asked to be released from classes in the Bible, on the ground that they have too many studies. They were released, provided the Professor teaching those classes shall have no objection.

J. A. Steele asked to be transferred from the Junior class in Ethics to the Sophomore class in Latin, on the ground that he is not prepared to continue in the former class. Request granted.

Wm. J. Lard asked to be transferred from the class in Arithmetic to the class in Natural Philosophy. Request granted, if the change meets with his father's approval.

Messrs. Thompson and B. F. Rogers presented excuses for absence from examinations. On motion, these excuses were not received.

Mr. Fornies asked for honorable dimission from the University, his father having required him to return home. Dismission granted.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to employ, if practicable, an additional teacher for the Primary School.

On motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to have removed the water-closet adjoining the University building.

On motion, resolved that each of the three Literary Societies of the University, be permitted to select a representative speaker for the ensuing Commencement-day; and that the Faculty appoint from among the Students, three other speakers for the same occasion, each speech not to exceed fifteen minutes in delivery.

Reports were made from the several Schools of the College, thereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, March 2, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Peter, Williams, and Moore.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mr. Mullins asked to be released from the class in English Grammar, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request referred to Professor Moore.

Chas. H. Allen asked to be released from the Freshman Class in Greek, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

Messrs. G. W. Dunlap and Brewster asked permission to change their place of boarding. On motion, permission was granted.

J. C. Perry asked to be released from the Sophomore Class in the Bible, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

Mr. Hamilton asked permission to take up the study of Latin, and to enter the Freshman class. Request granted.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Mr. Taylor asked permission to attend for the present only 14 recitations a week, on the ground of certain deficiencies in his studies. Request granted.

Mr. Stover asked to be transferred from the class in English Grammar, to the 5th Lesson class in the Bible. Request referred to Professor Moore.

D. R. Campbell asked leave of absence from the University on Monday next. Request granted.

W. T. Williams asked to be released from all his classes except German and Mathematics, so as to enable him to attend a Commercial School. Request granted.

Chas. F. Rogers appeared before the Faculty praying to be re-admitted to his classes, his father having been requested to remove him from the Institution. Said Rogers acknowledged his deliquencies, and promised the Faculty that, if re-admitted, he would in future strictly do his duty. On motion, said Rogers was admitted on a probation of one month.

W. A. Smith asked to be excused from his class in Latin, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

L. W. Hudson asked that a class be formed in Anatomy and Physiology. This request was referred to Professor Williams.

On motion, resolved that the Literary Societies be informed that they are permitted to hold a joint exhibition, such an exhibition not being, in contemplation of law, a literary contest.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, March 9, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Patterson.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Professor McGarvey was excused from further attendance.

H. W. Allen and L. D. Nuckols asked to be excused from the class in English Grammar, they having without this class at least 15 recitations weekly. On motion, Mr. Allen was released, and Mr. Nuckols referred to Professor Moore.

W. J. Taylor asked permission to enter the class in Geology. Permission was granted, with the approval of Prof. Williams.

Mr. Woodford asked permission to discontinue the study of Chemistry, on the ground that he is dissatisfied with the standing assigned him at examination in his report. Request referred to Professor Peter.

Edward E. Smith asked to be released from the Freshman Class in Greek (Prof. Milligan's) on account of alleged ill-treatment by the Professor. On motion, consideration of this request was deferred, till Professor Milligan could be conferred with by the Faculty.

Reports were made from the several Schools, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, March 16. 1866.

Regular meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James H. Campbell asked leave of absence from the University till Monday next. Request granted.

E. W. Rauck, teacher of the Primary School, made a report in relation to the protracted absence of certain students of said School, and to the misconduct of two others.

George B. Kinkead asked, through Prof. Patterson, that his son John Kinkead be excused from daily attendance in the Chapel, on the ground that he has not time to attend, his eyes being too weak to permit him to study at night.

On motion, resolved that Mr. Rauck be requested to communicate to Mr. John G. Allen and Mr. W. B. Emmal the facts in relation to the recent misconduct of their sons, in destroying the furniture and windows of the School-room, and to inform them that unless their sons give speedy proof of reformation, they will be dismissed.

Benj. M. Arnett asked honorable dismission from the University. Request granted, on condition that his father shall desire it.

On motion, resolved that the Philotean Society be allowed to hold an Exhibition on Monday evening preceding the Annual Commencement.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University, Friday, March 23, 1866.
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.

Regular meeting; absent Professors Williams and Peter part of the session.

Mr. Powell asked to be released from the Freshman class in English, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

Mr. Frazee asked to be excused from the Freshman class in Latin, because he has too many studies. Permission given.

C. F. Brewer asked permission to leave the Freshman class in the Bible, and to enter the class in English Grammar. Request granted, if Professor McGarvey shall consent.

On motion, resolved unanimously, that the Janitor be instructed not to admit to the University building any person who may propose to give instruction, except the regular Professors and Teachers of the University.

On motion, resolved that C. E. Watson be permitted to leave the class in English Grammar, provided he shall have, without that class, 15 recitations per week.

On motion, resolved that a communication be addressed to the fathers of Frank Bruce, Thos. Dougherty, and James Woodruff, requesting them to cöperate immediately and earnestly with the Faculty, in securing on the part of their sons a more orderly deportment in and around the University building; and informing them that unless a speedy reformation of their sons can be effected in this particular, the Faculty will be compelled to dismiss them from the University.

On motion, resolved that Mr. Rauck be directed to forbid all playing in the Campus by the boys of the Primary School, except during daily recess.

On motion, it was resolved that the Primary School be opened at 8 o'clk A.M., and closed at 1 P.M.

Reports were made from the different Schools, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, March 30, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Moore and Neville.

Messrs. B.H. Allen and Ingels appeared upon citation to answer for protracted absence from Chapel. On motion, resolved that said Allen and Ingels be privately admonished for their absence as aforesaid, on the ground that they had been admonished to attend the Chapel, and had disregarded the admonition.

O. A. Steele asked leave of absence from the University on account of ill-health. Leave granted.

W. G. Surber asked permission to omit the study of Mathematics. Request granted.

T. L. Hocker asked permission to omit the study of Mathematics, on the ground of ill-health. Request granted.

Mr. Nuckols asked leave to omit the study of English Grammar. Request was referred to Professor Moore.

J. C. Rogers asked to be released from the Freshman Class in the Bible. Request granted.

J. R. Campbell asked leave of absence till Monday. Permission given.

J. M. Dunlap appeared on citation to answer for absenting himself from the preparatory class in Grammar, and from the Freshman Class in English without excuse. On motion, resolved that said Dunlap be privately admonished for neglecting his studies, and for using disrespectful language in the presence of the Faculty, and also that a note be addressed to his mother, requesting her to coöperate immediately with the Faculty in securing on the part of her son a more faithful performance of duty, and informing her that unless her son shall speedily reform, the Faculty will be compelled to dismiss him from the University.

On motion resolved that notes be addressed the fathers of J. H. Bowles, Robert H. Pearson, and Evan S. Ingels, informing them that their sons are not making satisfactory progress in their studies, and requesting them to coöperate with the Faculty in securing, on the part of their sons, a more faithful discharge of their duties.

Reports having been made from the several Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, April 6, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Patterson.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

R. R. Dulin asked to be released from the Class in Chemistry, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

H. A. Peary asked to be released from the study of Algebra. Permission given.

H. N. Warfield asked to be released from the class in Chemistry, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

W. L. Smith asked to be released from the class in English Grammar, on the ground that he has too many studies. Request granted.

John B. Payne asked to be released from the study of Greek, on the ground of ill-health. On motion, his request was granted.

MINUTE BOOK.

On motion, Leave of absence was granted to Newton Bockensmith.

On motion, resolved that a note be addressed to the father of D. C. Thompson, informing him that his son is not making satisfactory progress in his studies, and requesting him to cooperate with the Faculty in securing his son's improvement.

On motion, James C. Keith, A. Myles, and O. A. Carr were appointed by the Faculty to deliver addresses on next Commencement-day.

Reports were made from the several Schools, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, April 13, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Prof. Peter, and also Prof. McGarvey during the latter part of the session.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mrs. H. A. Marsh made application for the release of her son, J. McDunlap, from the University, on the ground that his health will not permit him to pursue them. On motion, resolved that Mrs. Marsh be requested to remove her son, J. McDunlap, from the University, his health not being good enough to permit him to pursue his studies successfully.

Messrs. Garrard and Worford appeared before the Faculty as a Committee appointed by a joint meeting of the Ecemphian and Periclean Societies to present to the Faculty certain resolutions adopted by said meeting, requesting the Faculty to reconsider a resolution adopted at a recent meeting forbidding the reading of Society papers at the public exhibitions of said Societies. On motion it was resolved that the resolution of the 31st March, forbidding the reading of Society papers, under the Ecemphian "Shield" and the Periclean "Owl", be explained to mean, that no paper containing personal allusions of any kind whatever, undignified matter, or disparaging allusions to other societies, shall be read on any public occasion; but that papers unexceptionable in character and style, may, with the full approbation of the Professor of Belles Lettres, be read. Also resolved, that a copy of the foregoing resolution be sent to the Secretaries of the Literary Societies.

W. T. Williams asked for honorable dismission from the University, to enable him to enter a Commercial College. Dismission granted.

Mr. Hardesty asked permission to leave the Freshman Class in the Bible, and to enter the Class in English Grammar. Request granted.

Henry Landsberg represented to the Faculty that his classes in German and English Grammar recite at the same hour, and asked to be released from one of them. Request referred to Professors Morse and Neville.

H. W. Allen asked to be released from the class in Algebra, on the ground of ill-health. On motion, his request was granted.

On motion, R. M. Squires was excused from attending the daily Services in the Chapel, on the ground that he resides six miles from the University.

A communication was received from the Regent of the University, requesting the members of the Faculty to make to the Committee of the Curators on the Organization of the University, whatever suggestions they may deem proper in regard to the course of study, standard of admission, text-books, discipline, &c., of the several Schools, and also in regard to any changes in the Laws and Statutes of the University.

Reports having been made from the several Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, April 20, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Williams (excused).

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

On motion, leave of absence was granted to Mr. Willis till Monday next.

On motion, J. B. Garr was released, at his own request, from the Sophomore class in the Bible, on the ground that he has too many studies.

Mr. Hamilton appeared upon citation to answer for absenting himself from the Sophomore class in Latin without excuse. After admonition, said Hamilton was discharged.

W. H. Carter asked leave of absence from the University, on account of ill health. Leave granted.

Alexander Dunlap asked to be relieved from the Sophomore class in the Bible, on the ground that he has too many studies. On motion, resolved that the President confer with said Dunlap and advise him to continue in the class; his reason for leaving it not appearing altogether satisfactory.

W. W. Telford asked honorable dismission from the University. Permission granted.

On motion, resolved that a note be addressed L. P. Young, father of J. B. Young, informing him that his son is irregular in attendance upon recitation, and urging him to cooperate immediately and earnestly with the Faculty in securing on the part of his son a more faithful attention to his studies.

On motion, resolved that each member of the Faculty confer with the President in regard to the curriculum of his own school, and that the President, after such conference with the several Professors, digest a curriculum of studies for the College of the Bible, and the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, to be afterwards submitted to the Chairman of the Committee of the Curators on organization, in response to the invitation of the Regent to the members of the Faculties to make suggestions in regard to the Course of Study, &c.

Reports were made from the several Schools, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, April 27, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent Professors Peter and Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James Rogers appeared upon citation to answer for refusing to prepare a certain exercise prescribed for the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres.

J. M. Dunlap asked again to be released from all his studies except Latin, French, and Algebra, alleging that his health will not permit him to continue in more classes. On motion, resolved that Mrs. N. A. Marsh be informed that her son, J. M. Dunlap, has, at her request, been excused from all his studies, except Latin, French, and Algebra, but that his continuance in the Institution will depend upon his faithful performance of every duty.

On motion resolved the father of James Rogers be informed that unless his son shall immediately perform the duties assigned him, he will be dismissed from the University.

W. M. Bobbitt asked to be released from the class in English Grammar, on the alleged ground that he has now too many studies. This application was referred to Prof. Moore.

D. M. Craig made written application for the honorable dismission of his son Elijah N. Craig.

MINUTE BOOK.

he intending to put him in Commercial business. Request granted.

A Curriculum of study, Preparatory and Collegiate, prepared by the President after conference with the members of the Faculty, was presented, considered, and adopted, as a response to the late invitation of the Chairman of the Committee of the Curators on Organization.

The Faculty, after due consideration, agreed to recommend to the Committee the establishment, as early as may be practicable, of a separate Preparatory School to the University, and that no student be admitted into the Preparatory classes, without some knowledge of English Grammar and Arithmetic.

Reports from the several Public Schools having been read, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, May 4, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professors Peter and Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

Mr. Woodford asked leave of absence from the University for two weeks, unless, on necessary business. Leave of absence was granted, on condition that said Woodford return as soon as possible.

B. F. Rogers appeared, upon citation, to answer for absenting himself from the Freshman Class in English. Said Rogers explained his absence, and was discharged.

B. F. Rogers made application to be released from the class in Natural Philosophy, on the ground of ill-health. On motion, resolved that said Rogers be released, whenever he shall present a note from his father, requesting his release.

On the recommendation of Prof. Patterson, Mr. Bryant was released from the class in Algebra.

On motion, resolved that a letter of honorable dismission be granted to Mr. John Pearson, lately a student of this University.

On motion, resolved that the father of J. E. Woodruff be informed that his son is very irregular in attending the recitations of his classes, and urged to co-operate with the Faculty in securing on the part of his son, a more faithful performance of his duties.

W. L. Smith asked to be released from his class in Algebra, on the alleged ground of ill-health. On motion, resolved that this request be refused, and said Smith informed that he must attend more faithfully to his duties.

L. F. Garrard asked leave of absence from the University; his father having required him to return home. On motion, leave was granted.

James Rogers presented a note from his father requesting his release from the Freshman Class in Belles Lettres, on the alleged ground that he is not properly prepared for the Class. Request ~~granted~~ deferred for consideration at the next meeting.

Reports having been made from the different Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, May 11, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent Professors Patterson and Moore.

H. A. Frary asked for honorable dismission from the University, his father having required him to return home. Request granted.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Mr. Hopson asked permission to omit the study of Arithmetic. This request was referred for consideration to President Milligan and Prof. A. R. Milligan.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended by the Faculty to the Committee of the Board of Curators on Organization, hereafter to dispense with the primary School of the University.

Reports were made from the several Schools of the College, whereupon, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, May 18, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent Professors Peter and Patterson.

James E. Woodruff asked to be excused from the class in Ancient Geography, and to be permitted to recite only 11 times per week, on the ground that his father has engaged a portion of his time in business. On motion, resolved that said Woodruff be released from said class whenever he shall bring to Prof. McGarvey a note from his father requesting his release.

Mr. Taylor asked to be excused from the Sophomore class in English, on the ground that he has too many studies. On motion, he was, by the advice of Prof. Moore, released from the class.

Mr. Mitch came before the Faculty to excuse himself for recent absences from his classes, and to request leave of absence from the University. His excuse was received, and leave of absence granted.

Mr. Price asked to be released from the Junior class in Greek, on the ground that he has more studies and engagements than he can well attend to. Release granted.

A communication has received from a joint-Committee of the Periclean and Cecropian Societies, protesting against the recent appointment by the Faculty of three representative Speakers for the ensuing Commencement day, for the alleged reason that all of said Speakers are from the Philothean Society, and asking the Faculty immediately to appoint representatives from the Periclean and Cecropian Societies for the same occasion. After due consideration of this communication, on motion, it was resolved that it be laid on the table, and no answer to it returned.

Reports having been made from the several Schools of the College, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Friday, May 25, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Peter.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

Willa Viley appeared before the Faculty, on citation, to account for recent absences from the class in English Grammar, which absences were explained by him, and his explanation was, on motion, received.

Said Viley asked to be excused from the Class in English Grammar, on the ground that he has too many studies, and too many engagements at home to enable him properly to prepare for recitation. On motion, this application was referred to Professor Moore.

Reports having been made from the several Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, June 2, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, President Milligan and Professor Peter.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James C. Haden and G. B. Hale appeared before the Faculty to answer to a charge of carrying concealed deadly weapons. On motion, resolved that said Haden and Hale be admonished in the Chapel by the President, and required to deliver up their weapons either to the Faculty, or to their parents, and if to the latter, that they be required to bring a note from them certifying to the fact; and also that their parents be informed of the action of the Faculty in the case.

Mr. Hardman asked for honorable dismission from the University. Request granted.

Joseph R. Campbell asked for leave of absence till Monday next. Leave granted.

James C. Haden appeared before the Faculty to account for repeated misconduct in the room of Professor Milligan from which he had been dismissed. On motion, this case was referred to President Milligan and Professor A. R. Milligan.

After considering reports from the several Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned till Tuesday next, at 5 P. M.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Tuesday, June 5, 1866.

Adjourned meeting.

The Faculty met in pursuance of adjournment, to consider what action should be taken with reference to the Ecorpian and Periclean Societies, the members of which, the Faculty had learned, had resolved not to hold the usual annual exhibitions of said Societies at the close of the present Session.

The following preamble and resolutions were adopted: Whereas, a majority of the members of the Periclean and Ecorpian Societies have declined to accept the privilege extended to them, of appearing through their representatives at the approaching Commencement, therefore, resolved, that the limit of 12 minutes heretofore allowed to the Speakers be extended to 15 or 20 minutes, if such Speakers should desire it, and that the President of the Faculty be authorized to arrange the exercises on that occasion accordingly. Resolved also, that the President be authorized to permit the members of the Philothean Society to hold their final annual exhibition on Wednesday night, June 27th, instead of Monday night, June 25th, as originally provided.

The following preamble and resolution were also unanimously adopted (Professor Moore absent):

Whereas, a communication was addressed to this Faculty some weeks since, signed by G. W. Ranck, W. S. Price, and W. Scott, which purports to be the expression of the sentiments of the Ecorpian and Periclean Societies in joint session of the same, which communication the Faculty judged to be disrespectful in spirit; and Whereas, we have learned that said communication has never been read by all the members of these Societies, and that many of them are ignorant of its real character; therefore, resolved, that this communication be read by the Secretary of the Faculty to the two Societies, with the admonition of the President that such communication be reconsidered.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till to-morrow evening, at 5 O'clock.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, June 2, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, President Milligan and Professor Peter.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and on motion, adopted.

James C. Haden and G. B. Hale appeared before the Faculty to answer to a charge of carrying concealed deadly weapons. On motion, resolved that said Haden and Hale be admonished in the Chapel by the President, and required to deliver up their weapons either to the Faculty, or to their parents, and if to the latter, that they be required to bring a note from them certifying to the fact; and also that their parents be informed of the action of the Faculty in the case.

Mr. Hardman asked for honorable dismission from the University. Request granted.

Joseph R. Campbell asked for leave of absence till Monday next. Leave granted.

James C. Haden appeared before the Faculty to account for repeated misconduct in the room of Professor Milligan from which he had been dismissed. On motion, this case was referred to President Milligan and Professor A. R. Milligan.

After considering reports from the several Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned till Tuesday next, at 5 P. M.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Tuesday, June 5, 1866.

Adjourned meeting.

The Faculty met in pursuance of adjournment, to consider what action should be taken with reference to the Ecorsian and Periclean Societies, the members of which, the Faculty had learned, had resolved not to hold the usual annual exhibitions of said Societies at the close of the present Session.

The following preamble and resolutions were adopted: Whereas, a majority of the members of the Periclean and Ecorsian Societies have declined to accept the privilege extended to them, of appearing through their representatives at the approaching Commencement, therefore, resolved, that the limit of 12 minutes heretofore allowed to the Speakers be extended to 15 or 20 minutes, if such Speakers should desire it, and that the President of the Faculty be authorized to arrange the exercises on that occasion accordingly. Resolved also, that the President be authorized to permit the members of the Philothean Society to hold their final annual exhibition on Wednesday night, June 27th, instead of Monday night, June 25th, as originally provided.

The following preamble and resolution were also unanimously adopted (Professor Moore absent):

Whereas, a communication was addressed to this Faculty some weeks since, signed by G. W. Ranck, W. S. Price, and W. Scott, which purports to be the expression of the sentiments of the Ecorsian and Periclean Societies in joint session of the same, which communication the Faculty judged to be disrespectful in spirit; and Whereas, we have learned that said communication has never been read by all the members of these Societies, and that many of them are ignorant of its real character; therefore, resolved, that this communication be read by the Secretary of the Faculty to the two Societies, with the admonition of the President that such communication be reconsidered.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned till to-morrow evening, at 5 O'clock.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University, College of Literature, Science and Arts,
Wednesday, June 6. 1866.

Adjourned meeting; absent, Professor Moore.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read, and a motion, adopted.

E. W. Rauck made application for a letter of honorable dismission from the University. After a brief informal discussion of Mr. Rauck's relation to the University, the further consideration of his request was deferred till the next meeting of the Faculty.

The Faculty having met to receive communications from the Becrepian and Periclean Societies in response to the action of the Faculty at the last meeting, and no such communications being received, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, June 8. 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Moore.

J. P. Steele appeared upon citation to answer to the charge of having engaged in a fight with James C. Baden. The latter not being present, the further consideration of the case was deferred till the next meeting of the Faculty.

The Becrepian and Periclean Societies having formally adopted resolutions disavowing all intention to be disrespectful to the Faculty in a series of resolutions lately communicated to the Faculty in regard to Representative Speakers on Commencement day, on motion, it was resolved by the Faculty that said Societies be permitted to hold their final annual exhibitions, and also permitted to participate in the Commencement exercises, as originally contemplated.

On motion, it was ordered, that W. L. T. Price be cited to meet the Faculty on Monday next, at 4 P.M., to answer for sending the Faculty a certain disrespectful communication in writing.

On motion, resolved that the Regent and the Executive Committee be invited to confer with the Faculty on Monday next at 5 P.M., in regard to the exercises on Commencement day, and any other matters of common interest.

Reports having been made from the different Schools, on motion, the Faculty adjourned till Monday next.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, June 9, 1866.

Special meeting; absent, Professors Peter and Moore.

The Faculty met at the request of Mr. Rauck, who made at a late meeting application for honorable dismission from the University, provided the Faculty decided that he was still a student of the University, and who had made Schofield's apology to the Faculty for an offensive communication addressed to them by himself and others as a committee of the Becrepian and Periclean Societies. After full discussion of the matter, the following resolution was adopted. Resolved, that in the judgment of the Faculty, Mr. Rauck having on his own application been dismissed from all his classes in April last, and excused at that time from any further attendance on the University for the remainder of the academic year, he was, by consequence, virtually released at that date as a student of Kentucky University. On motion, resolved that the foregoing resolution be forwarded to Mr. Rauck in reply

MINUTE BOOK.

this communication of this date, asking to be released as a student of Kentucky University.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution were adopted. Whereas, the Executive Committee have asked the advice of the Faculty as to the propriety of re-appointing C. D. Rauch, who has lately tendered his resignation as teacher of the Primary School, and which resignation had been accepted: therefore, resolved, that the Faculty refer the appointment of a teacher of said School entirely to the Executive Committee.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, & Arts.
Monday, June 11, 1866.

Adjourned meeting; absent Professor Moore.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read, and on motion, adopted.

James B. Steele appeared before the Faculty to answer further for engaging in a fight with James C. Haden. After an examination of said Steele and various witnesses as to the facts in the case, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved, that John D. Haden be informed that his son, James C. Haden, has been cited to answer to a charge of fighting with J. B. Steele, and has refused to obey the citation; and that said John D. Haden be earnestly requested to cooperate with the Faculty in enforcing the discipline of the University.

Messrs. Gratz and Allen, members of the Executive Committee, appeared in pursuance of invitation, to confer with the Faculty as to the exercises of Commencement day. On motion resolved that the addresses of the representatives of the Religious and Literary Societies and of the Speakers appointed by the Faculty, on Commencement day, be limited to 15 minutes instead of 20 minutes as recently provided.

Professor J. C. Mullins having made application for the use of the University Chapel, on motion, resolved that this application be referred to the Executive Committee.

An invitation from the Free and Accepted Masons of Lexington to the Faculty of Kentucky University, was read, and on motion, it was resolved that it be accepted, and that the thanks of the Faculty be returned.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Friday, June 15, 1866.

Regular meeting; absent, Professor Neville.

W. L. T. Price appeared before the Faculty, on citation, to answer to the charge of sending to the Faculty a letter of an offensive and disrespectful character. Having withdrawn every thing of an offensive nature contained in said letter, Mr. Price was, on motion, excused, and the President directed to admonish him privately.

On motion, James M. Long, a graduate of Ky. University of the year 1863, was recommended to the Board of Curators, for the Honorary Degree of Master of Arts.

On motion, Monday evening, June 25th., was assigned to the Philothean Society, and Tuesday evening, June 26th., to the Periclean Society, for their exhibitions, and all orders previously made,

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

and which conflict with this arrangement were rescinded.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, June 22. 1866.

Regular meeting.

The following students appeared before the Faculty to account for absence from the recent Term Examinations: G. Cartwright, T. G. Dougherty, G. B. Hale, W. D. Pratt, J. C. Haden, D. C. Duck, H.W. Allen, John Allen, W.K. Allen, J. A. Steele, L. D. Nuckols, and D. F. Frazee. After hearing their reasons for absence, the Faculty excused all, except Cartwright, Haden, Duck, and H.W. Allen.

Messrs. Stroge and Helm asked leave of absence from the University on and after Tuesday next. On motion, leave was granted.

Mr. Shoen asked leave of absence till Monday next. Leave granted.

H.H. Warfield asked leave of absence during next week. Leave granted.

On motion, resolved that hereafter in making out the Term Reports, all absences, excused and unexcused, be taken into the account in estimating a student's punctuality.

On motion, resolved that the Secretary be instructed while preparing the Catalogues of Students in the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, and the College of the Bible, to include in the list of students in the College of the Bible, the names of all those preparing for the Christian Ministry; and in that of the Students in the College of Literature, Science, and Arts, the names of all others.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Monday, June 25, 1866.

Special meeting.

The Faculty met in pursuance of a call from the President, to try certain students on a charge of engaging in a riotous assault on the Dormitory on Saturday night last. The following were arraigned: D. F. Frazee, E. W. Eaves, D. W. Armstrong, Hamilton Scott, Walker Scott, C. E. Watson, and L. D. Nuckols. They were interrogated by members of the Faculty as to their participation in the riotous proceedings aforesaid, but all of them denied all connection with, or knowledge of the same, direct or indirect.

On motion, the Faculty proceeded to examine the following students as witnesses: C. E. Smith, W. T. Fuller, J. Bryant, J. R. Campbell, J. Boswell, T. B. Garr, J. Powell, R. S. Gardner, A. B. Goodwin, H. C. Smith, J. L. Mitch, L. D. Westerfield, and L. C. Hunt; after which the Faculty adjourned till tomorrow morning, 9 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Tuesday, June 26, 1866.

Adjourned meeting.

The Faculty met in pursuance of adjournment, Professor Williams being absent the latter

part of the session.

After carefully reviewing the evidence taken on yesterday, and giving a full consideration to the case, the following resolutions were adopted.

Resolved, that the Faculty consider D. F. Frazee guilty of the charge made against him, and that he be privately dismissed from the University, and his father informed of the action of the Faculty in the case.

Resolved, that the Faculty consider E. W. Eaves guilty of the charge made against him of riotous and disorderly conduct, and that he be privately dismissed from the University, and his guardian informed of the action of the Faculty.

Resolved, that the evidence against Hamilton Scott is not so conclusive as to justify his public dismission from the University, but that the Faculty consider it sufficient to justify them in requesting his father to withdraw him privately from the Institution.

Resolved, that the Secretary be directed to communicate to the father of said Hamilton Scott, that his son had admitted to the Faculty that he had been present at the Phoenix Hotel Billiard Saloon on Saturday night last, in violation of the laws of the University.

Resolved, that the following be recorded as the estimate of the general conduct; H. Scott, 55; E. W. Eaves, 50; D. F. Frazee, 50; D. W. Armstrong, 80.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Eighth Session.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, October 5, 1866.

Regular meeting; present,

Robert Graham, President and Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John H. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Political Economy, and Civil History;
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Adjunct Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages;

absent,

Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
John Augustus Williams, Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy;
Alexander Winchell, Professor of Geology, Zoölogy, and Botany.

On motion, resolved that no regular Faculty meetings be held weekly as hitherto, but that the President attend to all the business usually transacted at such meetings, summoning the Faculty to his aid only when, in his judgment, it may be necessary.

On motion, resolved that the Secretary address notes to the Periclean and Cecropian Societies, requesting them to make their Constitutions conform in all respects to the revised Statutes of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Wednesday, March 6, 1867.

Special meeting; present, President Graham, Professors White, McGarvey, Patterson, and Neville.

D. W. Armstrong and A. D. Mullins appeared, on citation, to answer to the charge of repeatedly violating the laws of the University; the former, by using intoxicating liquors; the latter, by frequenting billiard saloons. Said Armstrong admitted his guilt, and, on motion, it was resolved that he be publicly dismissed from the University, in view of the aggravated circumstances of his case. Said Mullins made promise of reformation, was admonished, and discharged.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, March 8, 1867.

Special meeting; present, Prest. Graham, Professors White, McGarvey, Patterson, and Neville.

The case of D. W. Armstrong was brought up, and, on motion, the resolution adopted on Wednesday was reconsidered, and another unanimously adopted, making his dismission private instead of public.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, April 5. 1867.

Special meeting; present, Pres. Graham, Professors White, Patterson, McGarvey, Milligan, and Neville.

On motion, resolved that the Exercises of the Graduating Class on Commencement Day be assigned as follows:

To James Crawford Keith, a Latin Salutatory with a short address in English;

To Albert Myles, the Valedictory;

To Oliver Anderson Carr, an English Salutatory.

Kentucky University,
Friday, June 21. 1867.

Special meeting.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators of Kentucky University at their ensuing Annual Session, to authorize the Faculty to confer the regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts upon the following Students, who have, in a satisfactory manner, completed the course of Studies prescribed in the Curriculum for the reception of such Degree: James Crawford Keith of Hopkinsville, Christian Co., Ky.; Albert Myles of Mayfield, Graves Co., Ky.; and Oliver Anderson Carr, of Millersburg, Nicholas Co., Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Ninth Session.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
September 28. 1867.

Regular meeting. The members of the Faculty this Session are as follows:
Robert Graham, President, and Professor of the English Language and Literature;
John Aug. Williams, Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy;
Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John H. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Jas. K. Patterson, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Political Economy, and Civil History;
Alexander Winchell, Professor of Geology, Zoology, and Botany;
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Adjunct Professor of the Greek and the Latin Language.

On motion, the same arrangement with regard to Faculty meetings which was adopted at the beginning of the last Session, was continued for the present Session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Saturday, March 7. 1868.

Special meeting; present, Pres. Graham, and Professors White, Patterson, Neville, and McGarvey.

The Faculty met to compare rolls, to ascertain whether every student has the required number of recitations. A resolution was adopted to summon students Brewster, Bridley, Grant, Coffee, Bascom, and Riordan, to meet the Faculty tomorrow, at 5 P.M.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Monday, March 9, 1868.

Adjourned meeting.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment; but, through oversight, no students having been summoned, on motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet Friday next, March 13, at 5 P.M.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, March 13, 1868.

Adjourned meeting; present, Pres. Graham, and Professors White, Neville, Patterson, and McGarvey.

R.M. Grant and Wm. Riordan appeared, on citation, to answer to the charge of want of attention to study. On motion, resolved that the guardian of R.M. Grant and the father of

MINUTE BOOK.

W. M. Riordan be requested to remove them from this College, for inattention to their Studies.

J. L. Bascom appeared before the Faculty to answer to the Charge of using intoxicating liquors. He confessed his guilt, and thereupon, a motion, it was resolved that 20 be deducted from his general standing, and that he be privately admonished, and informed that any other violation of College Law will result in his removal from the Institution.

Charles J. Bronston was cited to answer for habitually absenting himself from the Chapel. He made promise of reformation, and after admonition, was discharged.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts.
Saturday, April 4, 1868.

Called meeting.

The Faculty met pursuant to a call from President Graham to assign to the members of the graduating class, their parts for Commencement day.

On motion of Professor Neville, it was resolved, that these be assigned as follows:

To Charles R. Williams, a Latin Salutatory, and a short English Address;
To Joshua Clayton Keith, the Valedictory Oration;
To Walter Scott, an English Salutatory.

Kentucky University,
College of Literature, Science, and Arts,
Friday, June 19, 1868.

Special meeting.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators of Kentucky University at their ensuing Annual Session, to authorize the Faculty of this College to confer upon the following Students the Regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts; they having completed, in a satisfactory manner, the course of study prescribed in the Curriculum for the reception of this Degree: Joshua Clayton Keith, of Sturgeon, Boone Co., Mo.; Walter Scott, of Lexington, Fayette Co., Ky.; and Charles Rogers Williams, of Lexington, Fayette Co., Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Tenth Session.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Saturday, September 5, 1868.

The members of the Faculty this session are as follows:
Robert Graham, President, and Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John H. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
James K. Patterson, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Political Economy, and Civil History;
Alexander Winchell, Professor of Geology, Zoölogy, and Botany;
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Adjunct Professor of the Greek and the Latin Language;
Charles R. Williams, Tutor in Mathematics, Latin, and Greek.

On motion, resolved that there shall be no regular weekly meetings of the Faculty, but that President Graham be authorized to attend to all minor cases of discipline, and to administer the laws according to his discretion, calling meetings of the Faculty only when he shall deem such meetings necessary.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Monday, February 8, 1869.

Called meeting.

John W. G. Mizell appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of continued neglect of study, and repeated absences from his classes. On motion said Mizell was suspended from the Institution for an indefinite period.

Legrande Walden appeared to answer to the charge of general neglect of duty, and irregular attendance in his classes. On motion, it was resolved that said Walden be placed on probation, and that the President administer to him an admonition on the impropriety of his conduct.

On motion, the Faculty proceeded to assign to the members of the graduating class their parts for the next Commencement day, as follows:

To Charles Jacob Bronston, the Valedictory oration;

To Virgil Pendleton Gibney, an English oration.

On motion, the President was authorized to excuse Mr. Gibney from this exercise should he desire to be released.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts.
Friday, June 4, 1869.

The Faculty met and proceeded to make an estimate of the "General Conduct" of the Students during the last term.

On motion, resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Curators of Kentucky University at their ensuing annual session, to authorize the Faculty to confer the Regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts on Charles Jacob Bronston of Richmond, Madison County, Ky., and Virgil Pendleton Gibney of Lexington, Fayette County, Ky.; they having completed in a satisfactory manner the course prescribed in the Curriculum for admission to this degree.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Eleventh Session.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts.
Saturday, September 11, 1869.

The members of the Faculty for the eleventh Session are as follows:
Henry H. White, Acting President, and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John H. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry;
James K. Patterson, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Political Economy, and Civil History;
Joseph D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature, and Sacred History;
Henry James Clark, Professor of Geology, Zoology, and Botany;
W. G. Strange, Professor of Natural Philosophy;
Alexander R. Milligan, Adjunct Professor of English Literature, and Mathematics;
Charles R. Williams, Tutor in Mathematics, Latin, and Greek.

On motion, the arrangement adopted at the beginning of the last Session with reference to Faculty meetings was ordered to be continued during the ensuing Session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Wednesday, May 4, 1870.

Called meeting. Wm. F. Rogers appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of having caused to be published in one of the city papers a communication in continuation of a newspaper controversy between himself and a fellow student, this communication having appeared after a public announcement in the Chapel of the order of the Executive Committee forbidding any publication of the kind. Mr. Rogers having acknowledged the error of his course, and having given the Faculty satisfactory assurances with regard to his future course, it was, on motion, resolved that he be publicly admonished in the Chapel by the Presiding Officer in the presence of the Faculty and Students of this College.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts.
Friday, June 3, 1870.

Called meeting. On motion, resolved that David William Adams of Lexington, Ky., Richard Wisdom Allen of Fayette County, Ky., Jesse Willis Bouner of Nashville, Tenn., Geo. Washington Dunlap of Lancaster, Ky., Daniel Boone Holmes of Lexington, Ky., William Berry Smith of St. Joseph, Mo., and Hayden Martin Young of New Orleans, La., be recommended to the Board of Curators of Ky. University, for admission to the Regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts,

MINUTE BOOK.

they having completed in a satisfactory manner the course of study prescribed in the Curriculum for admission to this degree.

The estimate of General Conduct of the students during the past Term having been made, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twelfth Session. Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts.
Saturday, September 3, 1870.

The members of the Faculty for the twelfth session are as follows:
Henry H. White, Presiding Officer, and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John H. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Professor of Civil History and Metaphysics;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Joseph D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature;
Henry James Clark, Professor of Geology, Zoölogy, and Botany;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
John Shackleford, Jr., Professor of Sacred History;
Francois M. Velicki, Professor of Modern Languages;
William Benj. Smith, Tutor in Mathematics and English.

The Faculty met at the call of the Presiding Officer. Present, Prest. White, Professors Pickett, Shackleford, and Milligan.

At the suggestion of Professor Pickett, Professor A. R. Milligan was appointed Secretary of the Faculty during the absence of the regular Secretary, Professor Neville.

President White presented a scheme of daily recitations for the coming session, which was adopted without alteration.

On motion of Professor Pickett, the action of the Faculty at the close of the last session by which A. C. Greene and Joel Higgins were excluded from the privilege of returning to the University this session, was rescinded, the said gentlemen having satisfied the President that their absence from examination was due to sickness.

At the request of Professor Milligan, it was agreed that Bingham's Latin Grammar should be employed in the Preparatory classes of the School of Latin instead of Andrews & Stoddard's Latin Grammar and Arnold's 1st and 2d Latin Book.

President White having called the attention of the Faculty to the existence in the College of Arts of the Eclectic Society without compliance with the Laws of the University regulating such organizations, on motion of Professor Pickett the matter was referred to the President, with instructions to carry out faithfully the provisions of the Laws, and to recommend a discontinuance of the organization.

On motion, it was resolved that the Presiding Officer be authorized to administer, during the ensuing session, the Laws of the Institution, and to attend to all cases of discipline of a minor character, calling together the Faculty only when in his judgment a meeting may be necessary.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Saturday, November 5, 1870.

Called meeting.

Present, Prest. White, Professors Neville, Pickett, and Milligan.

Constantine P. Walthall appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charge of carrying a concealed weapon. Upon acknowledgment of the truth of the charge, it was resolved that said Walthall be publicly admonished in the College Chapel by the Presiding Officer, that his standing for General Conduct be reduced twenty per centum, that he be put on probation for an indefinite period, and that his father be informed of the circumstances of the case.

Charles B. Beall appeared, on citation, to answer to the charge of carrying a concealed weapon, of visiting the circus, and of having been engaged in an angry personal controversy with a fellow student (J. S. Sargent) in front of the Southern Hotel. On motion, it was resolved that the father of said Beall be requested to remove him immediately from the Institution, for the offenses named above and for general neglect of College duties.

Joseph S. Sargent appeared, on citation, to answer to the charge of carrying a concealed weapon, of engaging in an angry controversy with a fellow student (Chas. B. Beall), and of visiting, in company with a fellow student, a house of ill-fame near the College premises, this visit having been made in open day in the view of many of his classmates. On motion, it was resolved that for these offences, Mr. Sargent be publicly dismissed from the University.

The case of Samuel C. Rogers, charged with visiting, in company with J. S. Sargent, a house of ill-fame near the College premises, in open day, and in the presence of many of his classmates, was taken up, but, in the absence of said Rogers, its further consideration was postponed till the next meeting of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Monday next, at 4½ P.M.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts.
Monday, November 7, 1870.

Adjourned meeting.

The Faculty met at 4½ P.M. Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett, and Milligan.

The case of Samuel C. Rogers, continued from the last meeting of the Faculty, was taken up for consideration. Said Rogers not having made his appearance, and the Faculty having learned that he had left the city, it was, on motion, resolved that the case be postponed until the Presiding Officer can ascertain whether it will be possible to have said Rogers before the Faculty to be heard in his own defence.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Tuesday, November 8, 1870.

Called meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett, and Milligan.

The case of Samuel C. Rogers, continued from the last meeting of the Faculty, having been taken up, and the Presiding Officer having reported that said Rogers had been sent South by his parents, and that he cannot, therefore, appear in person before the Faculty, it was, on motion, resolved that said Rogers be privately dismissed from this College, for the offence mentioned in the minutes of Saturday last.

The case of J. T. Sargent, who, by resolution passed on Saturday the 5th inst., was to be publicly dismissed, having been reconsidered, it was, on motion, resolved that his sentence be changed from a public dismission to a private one.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Monday, November 14, 1870.

Called meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett, Milligan, and Shackleford.

On motion, it was resolved that in all public exercises of this College, or of its Societies, each speaker shall be limited to twelve minutes, and if a newspaper shall be read as a part of such exercises, the reading shall not occupy more than eighteen minutes.

Resolved also, that the custom which has hitherto prevailed in the College of Arts be still continued, namely; that the Professor of English Literature be charged with the examination and correction of all exercises in English, both with regard to the subject matter of the same and the literary execution, and that the Professors of Latin and Greek shall exercise like supervision over all exercises in their respective languages.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Thursday, November 17, 1870.

Called meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett, Milligan, and Shackleford.

The Faculty met to consider the cases of E. H. Webb and James B. Clark, who on the previous evening (Wednesday, 16th) had engaged in a fight in one of the rooms of the Barracks, during which fight a pistol in the hands of Mr. Clark was discharged. After examination of the case (Mr. Clark being absent, he having left the city), on motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Friday, November 18, at 4¾ P. M.

MINUTE BOOK.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Friday, November 18, 1870.

Adjourned meeting.

The Faculty met at 5 P.M. Present President Shik, Professors Neville, Pickett, Milligan, and Shackleford.

The cases of E. H. Webb and James B. Clark, continued from the last meeting of the Faculty, having been duly considered, it was, on motion, unanimously resolved, that James B. Clark be publicly dismissed from the College of Arts, for keeping in his possession a deadly weapon; for provoking a quarrel and fight with E. H. Webb; and for drawing a pistol on said Webb, which has discharged towards him while it was in the hands of said Clark.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Saturday, January 28, 1871.

Called meeting.

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. Present President Shik, Professors Neville, Pickett, Milligan, and Shackleford.

The roll of the Students having been read, the General Conduct of each was determined, whereupon, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Tuesday, February 14, 1871.

Called meeting.

Present President Shik, Professors Neville, Pickett, Milligan and Shackleford.

The selection of two members of the graduating class to represent the College of Arts in the exercises of Commencement day in June next, being under consideration, after consultation it was agreed to postpone the further consideration of the subject for a period of one or two weeks.

Peter William B. Smith, a graduate of the College of Arts in the class of 1870, having made inquiry concerning the conditions upon which he will be admitted at the close of the present Collegiate year to the Regular Degree of Master of Arts, it was resolved that in the opinion of the Faculty he will be entitled to such degree if he shall be found duly prepared in the French, the German, and the Italian Language.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Thursday, February 23, 1871.

Called meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett, Milligan, and Shackleford.

The Committee of the Senate to whom was referred the arrangement of the programme of the Commencement exercises in June next, having assigned to the College of Arts the Latin Salutatory and an English oration, and the Faculty of this College having ascertained by an examination of the merit marks for Scholarship received by the four candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts during their connection with this Institution, that John O'K. Hopkins has the highest average merit, and Benjamin J. Harlan the next, it was, on motion of Prof. Neville, resolved that the Latin Salutatory be assigned to John O'K Hopkins of Kokomo, Ind., and the English oration to Benjamin J. Harlan of Columbia, Tenn., the Salutatory being limited to five minutes duration, and the English oration to ten minutes.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature, and Arts,
Thursday, June 8. 1871.

Called meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett, Milligan, and Shackleford.

On motion, resolved that Benjamin Joseph Harlan of Columbia, Tenn.; James Harvey Hazlerigg of Mount Sterling, Ky.; John O'Kane Hopkins of Kokomo, Ind.; and William Asher Oldham of Fayette County Ky., be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the Regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts, on condition that those yet to be examined attain Satisfactory Standing.

On motion, resolved that William Benjamin Smith of St. Joseph, Mo., an alumnus of the College of Arts of the class of 1870, be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the Regular Degree of Master of Arts.

After completing the estimate of the General Conduct of the Students during the last Term, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Thirteenth Session.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts.
Thursday, September 7th, 1871.

The members of the Faculty of this College for the thirteenth session are as follows:

Henry D. White, Presiding Officer and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John A. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Professor of Civil History and Metaphysics;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Joseph D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature and Sacred History;
Henry James Clark, Professor of Geology, Zoölogy and Botany (first term);
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Henry L. Williams, Adjunct Professor of Geology, Zoology and Botany;
François M. Helveti, Professor of French and German;
William B. Smith, Tutor in Mathematics and English.

The Faculty met at the call of the Presiding Officer. Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

An order of daily exercises for the approaching session, presented by the Presiding Officer, was adopted without alteration.

Professor Neville requested that he be relieved of the office of Secretary of the Faculty; this request and the appointment of Professor Milligan in his stead were agreed to without the formality of a vote.

It was also agreed that the government of this College for the coming session be committed to the Presiding Officer, who shall call the Faculty together when in his judgment the interests of the institution require a meeting.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts.
Friday, September 22, 1871.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Pickett.

John H. Coleman appeared before the Faculty to answer the charge of having attended the Lexington Fair without having obtained the permission of the Presiding Officer. It appearing that the said Coleman was guilty of a dereliction of duty, it was, on motion, resolved that a deduction of fifteen per centum be made from his standing for general conduct, and that he be privately admonished by the Presiding Officer.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, September 25, 1871.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

L. L. Hardesty appeared to answer the charges of having intentionally used disrespectful language to the Presiding Officer, and of having attended the Lexington Fair after permission had been refused him. Having cleared himself of the charge of intentional disrespect, he was found guilty of the second charge. Whereupon the Faculty resolved that a deduction of twenty per centum be made from the estimate of the general conduct of the said Hardesty, that he be privately admonished by the Presiding Officer, and that his Father be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, September 26, 1871.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The case of Henry H. Barnes, a student of last session, who had made application to be permitted to re-enter this College, was presented by the Presiding Officer. After due conference, it was informally agreed that the said Barnes be allowed to re-enter with the understanding that the Faculty expect and require of him a close conformity to the laws of the Institution.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, November 9, 1871 - 9 o'clock A.M.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer informed the Faculty that the meeting had been called to consider whether anything should be done in the case of six students of this College whose names were appended to an article published yesterday in the Gazette newspaper of this city, which article claimed to be an "endorsement" of the course of President R. Milligan of the College of the Bible towards Professor J.S. Pickett as a Professor of that College in refusing to call on him to take part in conducting the regular morning worship of said College of the Bible because of Professor Pickett's church relations. On motion of Professor Peter, it was resolved that the said students be cited to appear

MINUTE BOOK.

before the Faculty at three o'clock this afternoon.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at that hour.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, November 9, 1871.– 3 o'clock P.M.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

C.C. Cline, J.B. Jones, W.D. Martin, J.K.P. South, J.J. Tyler and J.D. West appeared, on citation, to make answer to the charge of having violated the three "Rules for the Government of Students", numbered 3, 8 and 17 in the last published Catalogue of the University, in that they had all been disrespectful to Professor Pickett, had acted in a manner inconsistent with good order, and had criticised the government of the University. When they had been heard at length in their own defence, and after a few remarks from Professors Peter and Pickett and questions from various members of the Faculty, they were directed to attend to their regular duties until the decision of the Faculty should be duly rendered. A preamble and resolution having been offered by Professor Neville, it was informally agreed that the Faculty defer voting on their adoption until they shall have been subjected to some modification.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, November 10, 1871.– 8¼ o'clock A.M.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

President White suggested an amendment to the preamble introduced by Professor Neville at the last meeting. Professor Milligan presented a preamble and resolution.

The time for morning worship having arrived, the Faculty adjourned to meet this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, November 10, 1871.– 2 o'clock P.M.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

After some consideration and discussion of the preambles and resolutions and amendment offered at the last two meetings, Professor Neville presented the following:- "Whereas, W.H. Martin, C.C. Cline, J.D. West, J.B. "Jones, J.K.P. South and J.J. Tyler, students of the College of Arts, have, with "all the students of the College of the Bible except three, caused to be published in some of our city papers a resolution bearing their names "and announcing to the public that they 'endorse' the action of Presi- "dent Milligan, concurred in by Professor W.C. Garvey, in informing Pro- "fessor Pickett that he (Prest. M.) could no longer call on Professor Pickett "to officiate in the chapel of the College of the Bible, therefore, disclaiming "all right or intention to express officially any opinion with regard to the "action of President Milligan, the Faculty of the College of Arts do hereby re- "solve that said Martin, Cline, West, Jones, South and Tyler be publicly ad- "monished by the Presiding Officer on Monday morning next, in the chapel, for "violating four laws of the University: 1st, the law which requires students to treat "all persons, and especially the officers of the University, with becoming deco- "rum and respect; 2nd, the law which requires students to abstain from what "ever is inconsistent with good order; 3d, the law requiring them to shun and "discountenance all disorderly combinations and associations of students; and "4th, the spirit, if not the letter, of the law which forbids students to attend or "give countenance to any meeting to criticise the government of the University." The vote being taken, the preamble and resolution were adopted, the Presiding Officer concurring in their adoption, and Professors Pickett and Milligan declining to vote.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, November 13, 1871 - 9 o'clock A.M.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer announced that owing to the necessary absence of some of the students whose names were included in the resolution passed at the last meeting, he had been unable to administer the admonition at the time prescribed. Whereupon the Faculty agreed without voting that the resolution aforesaid be carried into effect to-morrow morning.

Professor Milligan read by consent a preamble and resolution which he desired to have substituted for the one already adopted. No motion having been made for a re-consideration of the late action of the Faculty, he asked and obtained leave to enter his vote in favor of the resolution adopted, with the understanding that he is in doubt as to the application of the fourth specification to the case of the six students mentioned in the resolution, and that he disapproves of the form of the preamble, believ-

MINUTE BOOK.

ing that it may be construed by those who merely hear it read, as a condemnation of the course of President Milligan.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, November 21, 1871.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer presented the request of J. K. P. South for an honorable dismission from the Institution, accompanying the request with a statement that it had no connection with the late matter of discipline in which the said South had been concerned. On motion of Professor Peter, the Faculty unanimously voted the honorable dismission requested.

Whereupon the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, December 15, 1871.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

William V. Allen appeared, on citation, to answer the charge of having violated four laws of the Institution in that he had been inattentive to study and irregular in attendance on his recitations, without valid and satisfactory excuse; had left a class without permission of the Faculty; had been guilty of disrespectful conduct in failing to answer a former citation of the Presiding Officer; and had left Lexington without having previously obtained the permission of the Presiding Officer. When he had been heard in his own defence, the Faculty, on motion of Professor Neville, unanimously resolved that the said W. V. Allen be publicly dismissed from Kentucky University.

The Presiding Officer called the attention of the Faculty to the case of M. C. Elstner, now a student of the College of Law, who had been elected to represent the Cecropian Society in the public exercises of the 22nd of February next, at which time, by reason of the previous termination of the session of the Law College, he will not be a student of the University, unless he shall in the meantime have been admitted to some one of the Colleges whose session shall not have expired. The said Elstner having expressed to the Presiding Officer a desire to enter the College of Arts, on motion of Professor Peter, it was resolved that whereas, the proposition of the said Elstner is evidently an attempt to evade the law, the Faculty cannot

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

grant his request to be permitted to enter this College.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, December 22, 1871.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

The case of M.C. Elstner, considered at the last meeting of the Faculty, having been again brought up, the Presiding Officer reported that the said Elstner had entered the Agricultural and Mechanical College, and read a communication from the Regent of the University in explanation of his admission to that College. The explanation being satisfactory and it appearing that no issue had been made between the Presiding Officer or the Faculty of this College and the said Elstner, the Faculty agreed without voting that M.C. Elstner shall be allowed to speak on the 22nd of February next as the representative of the Cecropian Society.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, January 17, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

W. Beauchamp appeared, on citation, to answer the charges of frequent neglect to attend his recitations, of using intoxicating liquors, and of disrespectful conduct towards Adjunct Professor J.S. White of the Agricultural and Mechanical College. When he had been shown to be guilty of the charges preferred, it was, on motion, resolved that W. Beauchamp be privately dismissed from the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, January 25, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

D.L. Hardesty appeared on citation, and acknowledged that he had recently been engaged in two fights and had used profane and obscene language. On motion of Professor Neville, it was resolved that D.L. Hardesty be dismissed from Kentucky University privately.

MINUTE BOOK.

Similar resolutions were passed in refrence to J.P. Rogers and J.E. Campbell, each of whom had been a principal in one fight and had made use of profane language.

It appearing from the testimony given in the hearing of these cases, that J.C.B. Jones had been instrumental in bringing about the quarrel between J.P. Rogers and D.L. Hardesty, it was resolved that the said Jones be privately reprimanded by the Presiding Officer for provoking said quarrel.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, January 26, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present President White and Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer presented the request of W. Beauchamp for restoration to membership in this College. No action being taken on this request, it was considered refused.

On motion of Professor Pickett, the informal appointment of Professor Milligan to the Secretaryship of this Faculty, on the 9th of September last, was made formal and regular.

The Faculty then proceeded to estimate the general conduct of the students of the College of Arts for the First Term of the current session.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, January 27th, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present the Presiding Officer and Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

On motion, the Presiding Officer was authorized to release O.L. Sims from this College without waiting to obtain the permission of the guardian of the said Sims.

On motion of Professor Pickett, it was resolved that the action of the Faculty on the 25th inst. in the case of J.E. Campbell be reconsidered, the guilt of the said Campbell appearing lighter than that of others upon whom the same penalty was visited. Whereupon, on motion of Professor Pickett, the Faculty unanimously resolved that their former action in this case be revoked and that the father of J.E. Campbell be required to remove his son from the University.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, February 1st, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present the Presiding Officer and Professors Neville and Milligan. Presiding Officer Perrin of the Commercial College of the University was present on invitation.

D. M. Potter appeared, on citation to answer for having engaged in a fight on the 18th of January with Lorenzo Hurd, a student of the Commercial College.

H. H. Barnes appeared, on citation, to explain his continued absence from his class in German.

On motion of Professor Milligan, it was resolved that the standing of the said D. M. Potter be reduced to eighty per cent, and that he be privately reprimanded by the Presiding Officer.

On motion of Professor Neville, it was resolved that the father of Henry H. Barnes be required to remove his son from the University, the latter having violated both his general obligations as a student and his special pledges to the Presiding Officer, made at the time of his last entrance into the University in conformity with the resolution passed September 26, 1871, by continued absence from the recitations of one of his classes, and by failure to attend the examination of the same without satisfactory excuse.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, February 15, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present the Presiding Officer and Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The minutes of the meeting of September 7th and of all the meetings held this session prior to this date, were read and adopted.

The Presiding Officer having informed the Faculty that the committee of the University Senate to whom was committed the arrangement of a Programme of exercises for the next Commencement Day, had assigned to this College the Valedictory and an English Oration, on motion of Professor Pickett it was unanimously resolved that the said Committee be requested to substitute the Latin Salutatory for the English Oration assigned to this College.

On motion of Professor Pickett, it was resolved — Professor Neville being in the chair — that, if the above request be granted, the Latin Salutatory be assigned to James Lane Allen of Fayette County, Kentucky, he having attain-

ed the highest average for scholarship of the graduating class, and the Valedictory to Henry Warland White of Lexington, Kentucky, whose average of scholarship in the ten Schools from the time of his entrance into this College is the second of the class; but that, if the request for the Latin Salutatory be not granted, the Valedictory shall then be assigned to James Lane Allen, and the English Oration to Henry Warland White.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, March 18, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present President White and Professors Neville and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer presented the application of Virgil P. Gibney, a graduate of this College, for the degree of Master of Arts. It was informally agreed that the Presiding Officer make inquiry with a view to ascertaining whether the said Gibney has completed the course of study prescribed to candidates for the Master's degree.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, April 10, 1872.

Called Meeting:

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer informed the Faculty that an instrument entitled "Constitution of the Collegian of Kentucky University" had been presented to him as Presiding Officer of this College for his approval by Thos. J. Lyle, a student of the University and one of the editors elect of a monthly periodical which the Literary Societies of the various Colleges of this University proposed to publish. The Presiding Officer laid before the Faculty a brief correspondence between the Regent and himself concerning the proposed publication, and also read the "Constitution" that had been submitted to him, adding thereto that he did not feel authorized to approve such an enterprise in his official character without the consent of the Faculty. After some consideration of the subject, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 8¾ o'clock.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, April 11, 1872.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White and Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The following resolution was offered by Professor Neville:—Whereas an instrument in writing entitled the "Constitution of the Collegian of Kentucky University" has been submitted to the Presiding Officer of the College of Arts for his approval and has been referred by him to the Faculty thereof, therefore resolved that in the judgment of the Faculty they are not authorized as such to approve or disapprove the proposed publication; but that inasmuch as it is to be controlled by students belonging to different Colleges, and is to affect the reputation of the whole University, authority to conduct it ought properly to emanate from the University Senate, and that therefore the Faculty respectfully request the Chairman of the Senate to convene that body in order to consider the propriety of the projected publication.

The Faculty being divided in opinion as to the proper source of authority for the establishment of such a periodical, Professor Milligan moved that the words "the Executive Committee or" be inserted before "the University Senate" in the resolution. Explanation having been made that the resolution was intended to allow as wide an interpretation as the amendment would give it, the question was put and the resolution adopted, Professor Pickett voting against it on the ground that he thought that the object of the resolution could be better effected by the appointment of a Committee to confer with the Regent.

Professor Peter moved that tomorrow, being the day for the celebration of the birth of Henry Clay by the students of the Agricultural and Mechanical College, be given to the students of this College as a holiday. This motion amended so as to leave it discretionary with the several Professors whether they shall adjourn their classes tomorrow or not, was passed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Kentucky University,
College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 12, 1872.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

On motion, the Faculty proceeded to estimate the general conduct of the students for the closing term.

On motion of Professor Neville, it was resolved that James Lane Allen of Fayette County, Ky.; Samuel Davis Pinkerton of Lexington, Ky.; and Henry

Harland White of Lexington, Ky. be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The Presiding Officer having reported that Virgil Pendleton Gibney, an Alumnus of the College of Arts of the class of 1869, renewed the application for admission to the regular degree of Master of Arts that was considered by the Faculty at their meeting on the 18th of March, 1872, accompanying the renewal of his application with satisfactory evidence of his having completed the prescribed course for the Master's degree, it was, on motion of Professor Peter, unanimously resolved that Virgil Pendleton Gibney be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the regular degree of Master of Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Fourteenth Session. — College of Science, Literature and Arts.

Friday, October 25th, 1872.

The members of the Faculty for the fourteenth session are
Henry D. White, Presiding Officer and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John W. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Morrison Professor of Civil History and Metaphysics;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Joseph D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature and Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Samuel M. Smigent, Professor of Natural History;
François M. Nelveti, Professor of French and German;
William B. Smith, Tutor in Mathematics and English.

The Faculty met at the call of the Presiding Officer. Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer having informed the Faculty that William M. Spencer had left the Institution and returned to his home after permission to return home had been refused him by the Presiding Officer, and having read a communication from the said Spencer confirmatory of this statement, it was, on motion, resolved that William M. Spencer be publicly dismissed from Kentucky University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, February 1st, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The Faculty proceeded to estimate the General Conduct of the Students of the First Term.

The Faculty having, by a comparison of views in reference to the course of Daniel M. Potter, arrived at the conclusion that the said Potter was habitually negligent of duty, and that his connection with the Institution was prejudicial to the interests of his fellow-students, and the Presiding Officer having stated that he had advised the father of the said Potter to withdraw him, it was, on motion of Professor Neville, unanimously resolved that, unless Daniel M. Potter be withdrawn by his father within one week from this date, he shall be privately dismissed from Kentucky University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, April 2nd, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer informed the Faculty that a Committee of the Literary Societies of the University, to whom had been referred the selection of a suitable person to address the Societies, had made a selection subject to the approval of the Societies; but that, as such action on the part of the Literary Societies does by the Statutes of the University require the previous permission of the Faculty, he had thought best to convene the Faculty, to take such action as should to it seem proper. On motion, it was resolved that, since all the Societies of the University are directly concerned in this appointment of a Speaker, the permission of the University Senate is required, and that the Regent be therefore requested to appoint a meeting of the Senate for Saturday next.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 11th, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The estimate of General Conduct was made by the Faculty.

On motion of Professor Pickett, it was resolved that the Faculty do, in the course of the coming vacation, mature a plan of Examinations to be submitted to the University Senate at the regular meeting before the opening of the next session.

On motion of Professor Neville, it was unanimously resolved that William Thomas Galbraith, of Germantown, Ky., James Benjamin Jones of Bethania, N.C., and Wharton Stewart Jones of Richmond, Ky. be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and that the same recommendation be made in the case of George Worth Yancey, if he shall pass successfully the examinations yet required.

On motion of Professor Neville it was resolved that Henry Warland White (A.B. Ky. Univ'ty 1872), of Lexington, Ky., having completed in a satisfactory manner the course of study prescribed for admission to the Master's degree, be recommended to the Board of Curators as entitled to the regular degree of Master of Arts.

On motion of Professor Peter, it was resolved that the

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

substitution of Catullus for Plautus in the Senior Latin course, and the use of Plautus or Terence, at the pleasure of the Professor of Latin, in the Junior Latin course be approved.

On motion of Professor Peter, it was resolved that the President be appointed a committee to request for the Faculty of the College of Arts the privilege of attending the meetings of the Board of Curators except when they are in Executive session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Fifteenth Session. Opened Monday, September 8th, 1873.

The members of the Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts for the fifteenth session are

Henry D. White, Presiding Officer and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John N. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Morrison Professor of Civil History and Metaphysics;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Joseph D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature and Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Francois M. Nicolet, Professor of French, German and Spanish;
William B. Smith, Adjunct Professor of Geology, Zoology and Botany.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, September 10, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer presented a written application from Daniel M. Potter, who was privately dismissed from the University by a resolution of this Faculty passed February 1st, 1873, for permission to reenter the University. On motion of Professor Peter, it was resolved that the request of the said Potter be granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, September 23d, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The attention of the Faculty was called by the Presiding Officer to the fact that the name of D. L. Moody, a student of this College, was appended to a set of resolutions that appeared in the Press newspaper of this date, which resolutions were condemnatory of certain officers of the University and of the recent action of the Board of Curators in removing Professor J. N. McGarvey from the Chair of Sacred History in the College of the Bible. Mr. Moody appeared, on citation, to answer the inquiries of members of the Faculty, and to make such statements as he desired to make in explanation and defence of his connection with the passage and publication of the resolutions referred to. A motion made by Professor Neville was temporarily withdrawn.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 8 o'clock.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts.
Wednesday, September 24th, 1873.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The following preamble and resolution offered by Professor Neville was unanimously adopted, the Presiding Officer expressing his concurrence in their adoption:— "Whereas R. G. Moody, a student of the College of Arts, attended a meeting of certain students of Kentucky University, held on Thursday last, the 18th inst. and voted for the following resolutions, which with others were then and there adopted, to wit: 'Resolved, that we, students of Kentucky University, have withdrawn from the University for the following reasons: 1. The Board of Curators, by a resolution passed on the 19th inst., did expel from the Faculty of the Bible College our beloved brother, John W. McGarvey, upon charges that were clearly proven to be false and malicious. 3. We believe that the action of the majority of the Board gave evidence of the most bitter party spirit and utter disregard of justice. 4. We believe that Regent Bowman and the majority of the Board are incapable, through prejudice, of discharging the trust confided to them, and are enemies to the true interests of the Church and the University.— Therefore, be it resolved by the Faculty, that the said R. G. Moody be publicly dismissed from the College of Arts (1.) for violating the law of the University which requires the students to treat all persons, and especially the officers of the University, with becoming decorum and respect; and (2.) for violating the law of the University which forbids students from attending or giving countenance to any meeting to criticise the government of the University".

The Presiding Officer called the attention of the Faculty to a by-law that has fallen into some neglect, and which is to the effect that all recitations shall be continued until the ringing of the bell at the expiration of the hour.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, September 25th, 1873, 8 o'clock A.M.

Called Meeting.

Present, President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer read a communication addressed to the Regent of the University by President J. G. Wilson of Warren College, Bowling Green, Ky. in which information was given that Chas.

Ewing, nowr a student of the College of Arts, had been expelled from Warren College "for willful failure to discharge a duty required of him". A motion made by Professor Peter to the effect that, inasmuch as Charles Ewing has been admitted into this College without a knowledge on the part of the Faculty of his dismission from Warren College, he shall be retained in this institution as long as his deportment shall warrant his retention; and that the President of Warren College be informed of this decision, was lost.

The hour of morning worship having arrived, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned to meet at fifteen minutes before nine o'clock.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, September 25th, 1873, 8¾ o'clock A.M.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The consideration of the case of Charles Ewing was resumed, and, on motion of Professor Neville, it was resolved, that, inasmuch as the Regent is by law the sole judge of the credentials of students, this Faculty respectfully refer to him the decision of the question as to the retention or dismission of Charles Ewing, a student of this College.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, October 18th, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

After an exchange of views by several members of the Faculty on the best way of conducting the intermediate and final examinations, it was informally agreed that each Professor shall conduct the examinations in his own department in whatever way, not inconsistent with the existing regulations of the Board on the subject, shall to him seem best.

On motion of Professor Pickett, it was resolved that all speeches appointed to be delivered in English by students of this college on any public occasion shall be submitted to the Professor of English at least two weeks before the time at which they are to be delivered.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, November 1st, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer narrated to the Faculty the circumstances of the several cases of Joel Higgins, John Carty and Charles E. Talbott as students of this College. Separate motions were offred by Professor Neville to the effect that the fathers of Joel Higgins and Charles E. Talbott respectively be requested to remove their sons from the University on account of habitual neglect of duty. After the passage of these resolutions, it was resolved, on motion of Professor Peter, that John Carty be retained in this Institution on probation, and that his mother be informed of this action of the Faculty.

Professor Pickett presented a report on the form of a certificate of graduation in the several schools, which was accepted, subject however to the approval by the Board of Curators of the proposed change of the name of this branch of the University from College of Science, Literature and the Arts to College of the Liberal Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, November 22nd, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

A communication to the Secretary of the Faculty was read, in which E. E. Smith, a student of this College presented a request for leave of absence from the twenty-seventh inst. until the close of the session of the Kentucky Legislature. After an informal consideration of the propriety of granting such a request, the opinion of the Presiding Officer was embodied in the following resolution, which, duly seconded, was passed by a unanimous vote:— Resolved, that Mr. Smith be informed that the Faculty cannot grant his request, deeming it both incompatible with his interests as a student to suffer so protracted an interruption of his collegiate duties, and inconsistent with their duty to the University to establish such a precedent.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, December 13th, 1873.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

A communication from the Professor of Civil History was laid before the Faculty, in which, pursuant to a request of the Presiding Officer, he suggested a course of historical reading which he considered a proper substitute for one of the Modern Languages in the course prescribed for the attainment of the Master's degree. On motion of Professor Neville, the course proposed by Professor Patterson was adopted for the case of the present applicant for the degree, D.S. Pinkerton.

The cases of Students Schoonmaker, Claypool and Canty, all of whom had been inattentive to study, were considered, and formal action deferred until they should have been further tried.

The Presiding Officer having requested from the Faculty instructions in reference to the release of students who ask permission to return to their homes before the beginning of the approaching Christmas holiday, the concurrent opinion was that no student shall be excused for that purpose unless he shall have received imperative directions to return from his parent or guardian.

The Faculty informally agreed to any change of Text-books at the beginning of the Second Term of this session that the Professor of Mathematics might think advisable.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, January 8th, 1874.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

R.S. Withers, J.M. Taylor, W.J. Bryan and J. Bryan appeared, on citation, to answer for violating a law of the institution by engaging in a game of cards.

L.T. Erwin and W.S. Wright appeared, on citation, to answer for having gone home before the Christmas holiday without having received permission from the Presiding Officer. The explanation given by L.T. Erwin being satisfactory to the Faculty, no action was taken in his case. On motion of Professor Milligan, it was resolved, That the father of Wm. S.

might be requested to withdraw his son from the University for violating two laws of the Institution by going home after permission had been refused him by the Presiding Officer, to wit: 1. the law which requires students to treat the officers of the University with becoming decorum and respect; and 2. the law which forbids students from going beyond the immediate precincts of Lexington or Ashland during the session without permission of the Faculty or the Presiding Officer of the proper College.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 3 P.M., tomorrow or at 10 A.M., Saturday.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, January 10th, 1874.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Pickett and Milligan.

The Faculty resumed the consideration of the case of R.S. Withers, J.M. Taylor, W.J. Bryan and J. Bryan, who had been detected at card-playing. On motion of Professor Milligan, Professor Pickett in the chair, it was resolved, that R.S. Withers, J.M. Taylor, W.J. Bryan and J. Bryan be publicly admonished for violation of the law forbidding students from card-playing even for amusement, and that the estimate of their general conduct be reduced twenty per cent. President White having resumed the chair after seconding this motion, Professor Pickett said, in explanation of his vote in favor of the resolution, that, while thinking that the offence in itself considered merited the dismission of the persons who had thus, during a recitation hour and in the College building, violated an important law, he favored a public admonition in this case because of the youth of the offenders, their former good conduct and their pledges for the future.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, February 3d, 1874.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Pickett and Milligan.

The case of Clive Carrington was presented to the Faculty by the Presiding Officer, who had derived his information from the records of the City Court, from the confessions of the young man himself and from other sources. After a careful consid-

eration of the case by the Faculty, action was, on motion of Professor Pickett, taken to the following effect:— Whereas, Clive Carrington, a Student of the College of Arts, has been found guilty of continued neglect of duty and of violation of the city ordinances in reference to the use of fire-arms, and fornication, and has, by these offences, violated three of the laws of this Institution for the government of Students; Be it therefore resolved by the Faculty, that the said Clive Carrington be, and hereby is, expelled from Kentucky University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

In a communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee to the Presiding Officer and Faculty of the College of Arts, dated February 7th, 1874, the following action of that Committee was announced: "Resolved, that, for the reasons assigned, the Executive Committee endorse the action of the Faculty of the College of Arts in the expulsion of Clive Carrington, a student of said College".

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, March 4th, 1874.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Pickett and Milligan.

The minutes of the meeting of February 16th, 1874 and of the meetings held since that date were read and, after some modifications, adopted.

On motion of Professor Pickett, it was resolved that the mother of Harry Schoonmaker, who had proved irregular in attendance and inattentive to study, be requested to withdraw her son from the University.

A question having been raised as to what are the powers of honorary members of the Literary Societies of this College, the matter was, on motion of Professor Pickett, referred to the Presiding Officer for further investigation.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 5 P.M. tomorrow.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, March 5th, 1874.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

The Presiding Officer informed the Faculty that a committee consisting of the Presiding Officers of the four Colleges that celebrate a joint Commencement Day, had assigned three Speeches to each College for the ensuing Commencement. On motion of Professor Neville, it was resolved that to Wm. N. Graham a Latin or a Greek Salutatory, as he shall elect, be awarded.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, March 19th, 1874.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

G. G. Spooner and L. G. Erwin appeared, on citation, to answer for having created a disturbance in a recitation room. After they had been heard in their own defence, and several witnesses had been examined, the following resolutions, offered by Professor Neville, were adopted: (1) Resolved, that the father of Lewis G. Erwin be requested to withdraw his son from the University immediately for violating the law in three particulars: 1. by disorder and profanity in a recitation room; 2. by the habitual use of profane language; 3. by habitual neglect to discharge his duties. (2) Resolved, that George G. Spooner be privately admonished for the use of profane language in a recitation room, that the estimate of his general conduct be reduced twenty per cent., and that his mother be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, May 8th, 1874.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The case of Guild Smith was presented, and, after some consideration, was referred to the Presiding Officer for further investigation.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, May 9th, 1874.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The consideration of the case of Guild Smith having been resumed, on motion of Professor Neville, it was resolved that Guild Smith be privately dismissed from the University for neglect of study and irregular attendance on recitations, for disrespectful conduct to the Presiding Officer and to another citizen of Lexington, and for having gone away from Lexington without the permission of the Presiding Officer.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 10th, 1874.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Faculty proceeded to estimate the General Conduct of students now in attendance. On motion of Professor Peter, it was resolved that the estimate of the conduct of W. J. Bryan be left to the judgment of the Presiding Officer after he shall have further inquired into the case of the said Bryan.

On motion of Professor Peter, it was unanimously resolved that the Board of Curators be requested to authorize the admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts of Alexander Franklin Campbell of Monmouth, Oregon; William Harrison Graham of Lexington, Ky.; and William Myall of Paris, Ky.

The Professors of Greek, Mathematics, Chemistry and Latin were, on motion, allowed to make certain changes in their respective courses.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Sixteenth Session opened Monday, September 14th, 1874.

The members of the Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts for the sixteenth session are

Henry N. White, Presiding Officer and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John N. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Morrison Professor of Civil History and Metaphysics;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Joseph D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature and of Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Francois N. Helveti, Professor of French, German and Spanish.
Albert E. Crandall, Professor of Geology, Zoology and Botany.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, October 28th, 1874.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

William Smith appeared, on citation, to answer for repeated absence from Chapel without valid excuse rendred. When he had made promises of regular and punctual attendance from this time forth, the Faculty, on motion, resolved that William Smith be privately admonished by the Presiding Officer, that the estimate of his General Conduct for the term be reduced twenty per cent. and that his father be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, January 5th, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

L. L. Grossnickle and C. D. Puryear appeared, on citation, to answer the charge of having been guilty of disorderly conduct on the night of the 25th of December. C. D. Puryear was cited on the additional charge of having and carrying a deadly weapon. These offenses were confessed, and also that of having used intoxicating liquor on the night specified. The Faculty, desiring further information on certain particulars, on motion, adjourned to meet at five o'clock, tomorrow afternoon.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, January 7th, 1875.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickell and Milligan.

L.L. Grossnickle and C.D. Puryear, having again appeared on citation, confessed to having given assumed names to the proper civil officer when arrested on the night of the 25th of December. On motion, it was resolved that for the several offenses confessed – which included the use of obscene language by Grossnickle, and profane language by Puryear – the said Puryear and Grossnickle be publicly admonished by the Presiding Officer, and the estimate of their General Conduct for the current term be reduced twenty per cent.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, January 29th, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Pickell.

The estimate of the General Conduct of the students of the first term was made.

On motion, it was resolved, that in consequence of long-continued neglect of duty on the part of N.W. Wilson, (now extending over a period of five terms) and the apparent hopelessness of any change in this respect, the Faculty deem his further continuance in this institution not likely to result in any good, and they, therefore, respectfully request his father to withdraw him.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, February 1st, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Pickell.

On motion, the action of the Faculty on Friday last with reference to N.W. Wilson was reconsidered, and said Wilson was placed on probation for a period of four weeks, and his father duly notified of the same.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, February 19th, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

Information was laid before the Faculty that the Presiding Officers of the several Colleges had assigned to this College, as its part of the oratorical exercises of Commencement Day, a Greek or Latin Salutatory and an English Oration. Whereupon it was resolved, that to N. L. Geeslin, the only candidate for graduation in this College this session, be assigned a Greek or Latin Salutatory as he may elect. The English Oration was, on motion, assigned to B. P. Williamson in consideration of his age, experience in Public Speaking, advancement in study and the fact that he is a graduate of one of the other Colleges of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, March 16, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Pickett and Milligan.

The minutes of the meeting held March 4, 1874 and of the meetings held since that date, were read and adopted.

The case of N. W. Wilson having been presented and considered, it was, on motion, resolved that the Presiding Officer be requested to inform the father of N. W. Wilson that, while the standing of his son in the department of English has improved, his proficiency in the departments of Chemistry and Latin has been unsatisfactory and his attendance irregular; and that it is the judgment of this Faculty that the son be withdrawn from the Institution on the ground of habitual inattention to study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, March 23d, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Pickett.

The father of N. W. Wilson having made application for the restoration of his son to the privileges of the University, and having given to the Faculty a guarantee of his son's fidelity in the discharge of all his duties, on motion, it was resolved to give said Wilson a further trial. Whereupon the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
May 24th, 1875. - Monday.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Pickett and Milligan.

An invitation to attend the dedication of the monument erected in the Lexington Cemetery to the memory of the Confederate dead was referred to the Professors who have afternoon classes.

C. D. Porter having been detected while playing cards and having made promises for the future observance of the law, it was, on motion, resolved that his standing be reduced ten per cent., and that a private admonition, calling his attention to the fact that he had violated the pledge of his faith and honor, be administered by the Presiding Officer.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, May 25th, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer having presented a request of R. G. Moody for the nullification of the action taken by the Faculty of the College of Arts at the meeting held September 24th, 1873, whereby the said R. G. Moody was publicly dismissed from Ky. University, the Faculty agreed that, while they would be willing to restore Mr. Moody to membership in this College on a proper expression of regret for his offence, and suitable assurances of future good conduct, they cannot comply with his request.

Whereupon the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 9, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter and Milligan.

The minutes of the last four meetings were read and adopted.

The Faculty then proceeded to make their estimate of the General Conduct of the Students of the Second Term.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved that the Faculty recommend Hanson Larkin Geesling, of Decatur, Ohio, to the Board of Curators as qualified to receive the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Seventeenth Session. Opened Monday, September 13th, 1875.

The members of the Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts for the Seventeenth Session are

Henry H. White, Presiding Officer and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John H. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Morrison Professor of Civil History and Metaphysics;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Joseph D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature and Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Francois M. Helvetie, Professor of French, German and Spanish.
W. W. Everest, Professor of Geology, Zoology and Botany.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, September 18th, 1875.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Pickett and Milligan.

The Presiding Officer laid before the Faculty a communication from R. G. Moody, containing a renewal of the request considered by the Faculty May 25th, 1875, accompanied by an acknowledgement of his error in the conduct which led to his dismission from the University. On motion it was resolved, that while the Faculty cannot rescind their action in dismissing Mr. Moody from the University, they are nevertheless willing, in consideration of the acknowledgements made by him, to readmit him to membership in this College.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, January 29, 1876.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

The Faculty made an estimate of the General Conduct of the students of the First Term.

A request of Henry H. Crutcher for a letter of honorable dismission having been presented, it was, on motion, resolved that a letter of dismission be granted him expressive of the Faculty's approval of his conduct during his connection with the University, except in the matter of his absence from the time of his return to Lexington after the Christmas recess until his release from attendance.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, February 26, 1876.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The Faculty having been called together to select two speakers for Commencement Day from the candidates for graduation, and to assign their parts to those selected, two motions were passed: 1. That in making an estimate of the average standing of candidates for graduation, such studies only as are required for graduation shall be taken into the account. 2. That the Presiding Officer confer with the Presiding Officer of the College of the Bible, with a view to having the Greek or Latin Salutatory assigned to Leslie N. Early as a candidate for graduation in both Colleges, but as a representative of the College of the Bible, in which he is matriculated; and that, if this arrangement shall be effected, the valedictory shall be assigned to Charles P. Williamson, and an English oration to James G. Scrugham; otherwise the Greek or Latin Salutatory shall be assigned to Leslie N. Early as a representative of the College of Arts and the valedictory to Charles P. Williamson.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 7, 1876.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and adopted, after which the Faculty made its estimate of the General Conduct of the students of the second Term.

On motion it was unanimously resolved that Leslie Norman Early of Petersburg, Ky., James Wallace Fox of Stony Point, Ky., Lewis Yancey Leavell of Lancaster, Ky., James Grinstead Scrugham of Lexington, Ky., Charles Pickegru Williamson of Richmond, Va., and Henry Madison Woodford of Paris, Ky. be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

William Abner Oldham (A.B. Ky. Univ'ty, 1871) having presented a request that the Faculty designate the course of historical reading to be taken by him in lieu of one of the Modern Languages required for the attainment of the degree of Master of Arts, on motion, the Presiding Officer and the Professor of Civil History were appointed a committee to arrange a suitable course.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 7, 1876.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

A request of the Faculty of the Northwestern Christian University that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon Professor John O. Hopkins (A.B. Ky. Univ'ty, 1871) having been referred to this Faculty by the Board of Curators, it was unanimously resolved that, in the judgment of the Faculty of the College of Arts, the law regulating admission to the degree of Master of Arts, and forbidding the conferring of honorary degrees, should without exception be strictly complied with.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Eighteenth Session

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, September 11th 1876.

The members of the Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts for the Eighteenth Session are

Henry H. White, Presiding Officer and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John A. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
James K. Patterson, Morrison Professor of Civil History and Metaphysics;
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy;
Jos. D. Pickett, Professor of English Literature and of Sacred History;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Francois M. Helveti, Professor of French, German and Spanish;
Albert R. Crandall, Professor of Geology, Zoology and Botany.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, September 9th, 1876.

Called Meeting.

Present, President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The resignation, by Professor Milligan, of the office of Secretary of the Faculty having been presented, on motion this resignation was accepted, and Prof. Neville was appointed Secretary.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, January 27, 1877.

Called Meeting.

Present, President White, Professors Pickett and Milligan.

The estimate of General Conduct for the Term just closing was proposed.

James Lane Allen, a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts, having intimated his willingness to read an essay at the time of the conferring of this degree in June next, he was accordingly invited to do so; the length of the essay to be determined on conference with him by the Presiding Officer.

On motion permission was given to the two Literary Societies of the College of Arts to hold a joint open session in the Chapel of Morrison College, subject to the provisions of the Statutes with regard to public exhibitions.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts.
Monday, January 29, 1877.

Called Meeting.

Present, President White, Professors Reville, Pickett and Milligan.

With reference to the proposed essay by Mr. James Lane Allen, candidate for the degree of Master of Arts, he having indicated that it would require forty minutes for its delivery, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That Mr. Allen be informed that it will be impossible to allow him time enough on Commencement day to read an essay of the length proposed, and that he be requested to prepare one for filing with the records of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, February 19, 1877.

Called meeting.

Present, President White, Professors Reville, Pickett and Milligan.

On motion it was unanimously resolved,

That a Latin or a Greek Salutatory for the ensuing Commencement be assigned to Mr. Thomas Hayes Kinnaird, candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and that in addition to the essay which Mr. James Lane Allen has himself proposed to write, he be invited to prepare for said Commencement a popular address not to exceed fifteen minutes in length; and that, in the event of his declining to prepare it, Mr. James Wallace Fox, also a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts, be invited to prepare for the same occasion an address of the same length.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 13, 1877.

Called Meeting.

Present, President White, Professors Neville, Peter, Pickett and Milligan.

The estimate of General Conduct for the term just closing was prepared.

On motion it was unanimously resolved that the Board of Curators be requested to authorize the admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts of Thomas Hayes Kinnaird of Chilesburg, Ky; and to the degree of Master of Arts of Mrs. James Lane Allen (A.B. 1872) of Fayette County, Ky, and Mr. James Wallace Fox (A.B. 1876) of Stony Point, Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,

Nineteenth Session. Monday, September 10, 1877.

The nineteenth Session of the University (the thirteenth since its removal to Lexington) began this day.

The Faculty of the College of Arts consisted of—

Joseph Desha Pickett, Presiding Officer and Professor of English and Sacred History.
John H. Neville, Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages and Literature.
James K. Patterson, Morrison Professor of Civil History and Prof. of Meta. Physics.
Robert Peter, Professor of Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy.
François M. Belveti, Professor of French, German and Spanish.
Albert R. Crandall, Professor of Geology, Zöology and Botany.

During the Session but three meetings of the Faculty were held: the first, at the end of the First Term, to estimate the General Conduct of Students; the second, near the end of the Session, to call R. G. Barbee to account for absences from his classes and for neglect of his studies; the third, at the end of the Second Term, to estimate the General Conduct of Students, and to recommend, by resolution to the Board of Curators, Thomas Clement Lyne, of Stony Point, Bourbon County, Ky., and Milton Hatley Armor, of Hickory Flat, Benton County, Miss., for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

MINUTE BOOK.

Twentieth Session. Monday, September 9th, 1878.

The Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts was composed of

Henry H. White, President of the University and ex officio Presiding Officer of the College of Arts, and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John A. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
N.B. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Instruction in those Schools of the College of Arts not mentioned above was given by the Professors whose names follow:

Robert Graham, College of the Bible, English Language and Literature; Mental and Moral Philosophy;
John W. McGarvey, College of the Bible, Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity;
Robert Peter, Agric'l and Mech'l College of Ky., Chemistry and Physics;
Albert R. Crandall, Agric'l and Mech'l College of Ky., Natural History;
James K. Patterson, Agric'l and Mech'l College of Ky., Civil History;
Joseph D. Pickett, Agric'l and Mech'l College of Ky., Modern Languages.

Preparatory instruction in English, Mathematics and Latin was given by

James Lane Allen, Principal of the Academy.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, October 23, 1878 - 9 A.M.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

President White, having laid before the Faculty copies of the rolls of the Literary Societies, was informally requested to ascertain whether there are any laws by which any of the persons whose names occurred on either of the said rolls are debarred from regular membership in the Literary Societies of the University, and further to prepare such a resolution as may to him seem advisable before the next meeting of the Faculty.

Professor Neville having expressed a desire to be excused from the duties of Secretary of the Faculty, on motion of Professor Neville, seconded by the Presiding Officer, Professor Milligan was appointed Secretary.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at half past Eight o'clock tomorrow morning.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, October 24, 1878 - 8:30 P.M.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

President White reported that the rolls of the Literary Societies contained names of persons who were not matriculated in the College, and who were therefore by law ineligible to regular membership in its Societies; he also, as requested at the last meeting, presented this resolution which was, on motion, adopted: Resolved, that, in harmony with the law of this University, no student of any College other than the College of Arts can be a member of any society belonging to the College of Arts; but, for the present session, any such student now enrolled in any such society may, with the consent of the Faculty of the College to which he belongs, be retained as an honorary member, without the privilege of voting, holding office, or representing the society on any public occasion.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, November 14, 1878.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan and Principal Allen of the Academy.

Perry G. Barrow, a student of the College of Arts, and J. E. Wells, a student of the Academy, appeared, on citation, to answer the charge, based on information received by the President, of having visited a house of ill-fame. When they had been questioned at length in reference to their conduct and conversation on the evening in which the alleged misconduct was said to have been committed, and had denied the charge on which they had been arraigned, the Faculty, desiring fuller information on the matter before them, adjourned to meet again at the call of the President.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, November 26, 1878.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Allen and Milligan.

B. G. Merrill appeared, on citation, to give such information as he was at liberty to give in the case of P. G. Barrow and J. E. Wells. President White laid before the Faculty such additional information as he had been able to obtain.

Professor Neville having been informally requested to draw up a resolution embodying the sense of the Faculty as already verbally expressed on this matter, the Faculty adjourned until tomorrow morning at 8:30 o'clock.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, November 27, 1878-8:30 P.M.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville, Allen and Milligan.

Professor Neville presented the following preamble and resolutions which were, on motion, adopted:

Whereas, Perry G. Farrow and J. D. Wells, Students, the former of the College of Arts and the latter of the Academy have been arraigned before the Faculty on the charge of visiting a house of ill-fame, which charge they deny;

And whereas, the Faculty find it impossible in this case to confront the accused with the witness who testifies against them;

Therefore, be it resolved by the Faculty

1. That the said Farrow and Wells be discharged from further prosecution after being distinctly informed, however, by the President, that the witness against them is considered a truthful person, and that said witness declares positively that they entered the house in question.

2. That a copy of the record of the present meeting be sent to the parents of the said Farrow and Wells

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, February 1, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

The minutes of former meetings, held since the beginning of the current session, were read and adopted.

The Faculty made its estimate of the general conduct of the students of the First Term.

The Professor of Mathematics was, on motion, authorized to change the work used in his department as the text-book in Geometry.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, March 4, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

On motion, the following assignment of Speeches to be prepared for delivery at the next Commencement was made: to P. J. McCarthy a Greek or Latin Salutatory, to E. A. Fiston an English Valedictory and to C. M. Cook an English Oration. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, April 7, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

The President having presented the cases of T. L. Patterson and W. J. J. Smith, both of whom had acknowledged to him that they had been intoxicated on the 2nd inst., it was, on motion, resolved that the estimate of the general conduct of the sd. Patterson and Smith be reduced to 80 per centum, that they be privately reprimanded by the President, and that their parents be informed of their offence and of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Thursday, April 17, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

W. R. Croxton having confessed to the President that he had been in a house of ill-fame on the 2nd inst., it was, on motion, resolved that the estimate of the general conduct of the sd. Croxton be reduced to 80 per centum, that he be privately reprimanded by the President, and that his mother be informed of his offence and of this action of the Faculty, and also of her son's delinquency in his studies.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, June 11, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend Christopher Wayne Cook of Ruressa, Ky., Patrick Ignatius McCarthy of Paris, Ky. and Edward Alderson Tipton of Paris, Ky. to the Board of Curators as persons fitted for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, June 13, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

The Faculty made its estimate of the general conduct of the students of the Second Term.

MINUTE BOOK.

The minutes of the meeting of February 1, 1879 and of subsequent meetings, inclusive of the present meeting, were read and adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twenty-first Session. Monday, September 8th, 1879.

The Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts was composed of

Henry A. White, President of the University and ex officio Presiding Officer of the College of Arts, and Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
John A. Neville, Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;

Instruction in those Schools of the College of Arts not mentioned above was given by the Professors whose names follow:

Robert Graham, College of the Bible, English Language and Literature; Mental and Moral Philosophy;
John W. McGarvey, College of the Bible, Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity;
Robert Peter, Agric. and Mech. College of Ky., Chemistry and Physics;
Albert R. Crandall, Agric. and Mech. College of Ky., Natural History;
James K. Patterson, Agric. and Mech. College of Ky., Civil History;

Preparatory instruction in English, Mathematics and Latin was given by

James Lane Allen, Principal of the Academy.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Tuesday, October 21st, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

James Thomson McGarvey, having appeared, on citation, to answer the charge of disturbing an open session of the Cecropian Society on the evening of the 17th inst., was heard in explanation of his conduct on the occasion referred to; after which it was, on motion, resolved that the estimate of the general conduct of James Thomson McGarvey be reduced to Eighty per centums, and that he be put on probation, with an opportunity to maintain his privileges as a student by a stricter compliance with the requirements of his matriculation pledge; and further that this action of the Faculty be communicated to his father, and that public announcement thereof be made in Morrison Chapel.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Monday, November 24th, 1879.

Called Meeting.

Present President White, Professors Neville and Milligan.

J.E. Logan and M.Y. Graves appeared, on citation, to answer charges of fighting and using profane language. Their own statements and those of witnesses were heard; and then it was, on motion, resolved that James Elmore Logan and Willis Yelverton Graves be privately admonished by the President, that the estimate of the general conduct of J.E. Logan be reduced to ninety per centum and that of M.Y. Graves to Eighty-five, and that their parents be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Saturday, January 31st, 1880.

Called Meeting.

Present President White and Professors Neville and Milligan.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Faculty made its estimate of the general conduct of the Students of the First Term, and then, on motion, adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Wednesday, March 17th, 1880.

Called Meeting.

Present President White and Professors Neville and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved that to Clifton Rhodes Thomson be assigned, as his duty for the next Commencement Day, a Greek or Latin Salutatory Oration and an English Valedictory Oration; and that M. Collis, A.P. Terrell, and J.E. Bassett – or, failing any one of these, J.M. Porter – be requested to prepare each for that occasion an English Oration.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

College of Science, Literature and the Arts,
Friday, June 11th, 1880.

Called Meeting.

Present President White and Professors Neville and Milligan. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved. The Faculty made its estimate of the general conduct of the Students of the Second Term. Professor Milligan having tendered his resignation of the Secretaryship of the Faculty, it was, on motion, accepted. The minutes of this meeting were read and approved, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twenty-second Session. Monday, September 13th, 1880.

The members of the Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts are

Charles Louis Loos, President of the University and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy, and of the English Language and Literature;
Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Alexander E. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity;
John A. Myers, Professor of the Natural Sciences;
William H. Graham, Adjunct Professor of the English Language and Literature.

Preparatory instruction in English, Mathematics and Latin is given by William R. Moore, Principal of the Academy.

Morrison College,
Friday, September 10th, 1880.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Myers and Milligan.

On motion, Professor Milligan was appointed Secretary of the Faculty.

The President read the rules and by-laws for the organization and government of the Milligan Boarding Club which is to be composed of students who shall share the privileges of the University dormitory. On motion, the rules and by-laws were approved by the Faculty with the understanding that the Faculty retains a general oversight of the club, and with the provision that cases of difficulty that may arise in the enforcement of the rules and by-laws shall be referred to the decision of the Faculty, and that no expulsion from the Club shall be made without the consent of the Faculty.

An order of daily recitations presented by Professor White was, on motion, adopted.

On motion, the President was requested to do the functions of the Faculty except when it may, in his judgment, be necessary to convene the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Friday, September 24th, 1880.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Myers, W.H. Graham, Moore and Milligan.

Comparison was made of class-rolls with a view to ascertaining what students had not the required amount of work.

Certain students having expressed their desire for permission to organize a new literary society, it was, on motion, resolved that, in the judgment of the Faculty, it is inexpedient for any society to be organized in addition to those now existing.

On motion, it was resolved that half past ten P.M. be fixed as the limit beyond which the night sessions of the literary societies shall not be protracted.

On motion, the substitution of Leighton's History of Rome for Smith's Smaller History of Rome was authorized.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, November 5th, 1880.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty and the Principal of the Academy.

On motion, Jones, J.T. McGarvey, Schultze and W.T. Withers were put on probation with the understanding that if there is not a marked improvement in the respects in which they have been delinquent within two weeks, their connection with the University shall be terminated. The President was requested to notify the fathers of these students of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, December 17th, 1880.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Myers, W.H. Graham, Moore and Milligan.

After inquiry had been made into the standing of the matriculates, it was, on motion, resolved that the fathers of T.D. Jones, C.A. Collins and J.T. McGarvey be requested to withdraw their sons from the University for inattention to study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Friday, January 4th, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Myers, W. H. Graham and Milligan.

The father of C. A. Collins having asked of the President that further trial be made with his son, it was informally agreed to grant the request.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, February 2nd, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, McGarvey, Myers, W. H. Graham, Moore and Milligan.

On motion, Students who were absent from the recent Examinations because of sickness were allowed to choose between their class-standing and an Examination.

Comparison was made of the reports of the standing of students in the several departments.

The request of W. A. Macdonald that he be permitted to substitute Hebrew for Senior Latin and Astronomy, instead of Senior Latin and Calculus, on the ground that he had already studied the Calculus, was declined.

The Faculty then made its estimate of the General Conduct of the students for the First Term.

On motion, the fathers of Luther Given and Charles Lewis Crow were requested to withdraw their sons from the University, on the ground that they are not making satisfactory progress in their studies.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, March 2nd, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Myers, W. H. Graham and Milligan.

In compliance with requests from their fathers, L. Given and C. L. Crow were put on probation for one month.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Friday, April 1st, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Myers, W. H. Graham, Moore and Milligan.

In arranging a Programme of exercises for the ensuing Commencement Day, it was resolved

1. That to Mark Collis a Greek or Latin Salutatory and to Davis Robinson Leland an English Valedictory Oration be assigned;

2. That undergraduates F. H. Loos, J. M. Porter, N. A. Macdonald and R. C. Talbott be requested to prepare English Orations for delivery on that occasion;

3. That the Salutatory be limited to five and the English Orations to twelve minutes.

4. That President Loos be requested to deliver an Address on whatever subject he may select, as part of the Commencement Exercises.

5. That Professor White be requested to arrange for suitable music.

On motion, the Cecropian Society was granted the last Friday evening in May next for its exhibition.

On motion, the woman now employed as cook by the Milligan Club is permitted to occupy rooms in the Blythe House during the next vacation on condition that she will act as cook for the Club next session.

On motion, President Loos, Professor White and Professor Myers were appointed a Committee to prepare a course of study necessary for the attainment of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, April 21st, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Myers, W. H. Graham and Milligan.

In view of recent breaking of windows of the College building, it was resolved that the President be requested to employ a watchman to guard the building at night from now to the end of the session.

Inquiry was made into the standing in the several Schools of some of the more inattentive students, and then, on motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, April 27th, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Myers, W. H. Graham, Moore

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

and Milligan.

On motion, the fathers of Luther Givens and Willis Yelverton Graves were to be requested to withdraw their sons from the University because of inattention to study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, May 18th, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Myers, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

Mr. R.S. Thompson, father of R.C. Thompson, asked in person for himself and his son that the request made by the President for the withdrawal of his son from the University because of lewd conduct, confessed to the President, be itself withdrawn, and that the son be allowed to remain a student of the University on his acknowledgement of his wrong and renewal of his pledge to conform his conduct to the regulations of the University. On motion, it was resolved unanimously, that the Faculty, regrets that it cannot consistently with its sense of duty in the premises comply with the request of Mr. Thompson, Sr.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, June 6th, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Myers, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved to request the Board to empower the Faculty to arrange for joint Commencements hereafter of the College of Arts and the College of the Bible.

On motion, it was resolved to recommend Mark Colly of Adelaide, South Australia and Paris Robinson Feland of Stanford, Ky. to the Board of Curators for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Courses of study for the attainment of the regular degrees of Bachelor of Science and Master of Science were reported by the committee appointed at the meeting of April 1st, and adopted for recommendation to the Board of Curators.

On motion, certain changes were allowed in the text books used in the schools of Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Latin.

On motion, it was agreed to recommend E.T. Edmonds for reappointment to the office of Librarian, with the understanding that he is to give his personal attention to the duties of the position.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Saturday, June 11th, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, Myers, W.H. Graham, Moore and Milligan.

An estimate was made of the General Conduct of students for the Second Term.

The minutes of former meetings on and since September 10th, 1880 were read and adopted.

A change of text books in the English department was asked and authorized.

The Reports of Standing for the Second Term were made up, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twenty-third Session. September 12th, 1881 to June 8th, 1882.

The Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts is composed of

Charles Louis Loos, President of the University, and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Robert Graham, Professor of the English Language and Literature;
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity;
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of the Natural Sciences;
William H. Graham, Adjunct Professor of the English Language and Literature;

Preparatory instruction in English, Mathematics and Latin is given by

William L. Threlkeld, Principal of the Academy.

Morrison College,
Friday, September 9th, 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W. H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

An informal conference was held in reference to matters relating to the opening of the approaching session.

On motion, the President was requested to communicate with the President of the State College with a view to securing uniformity of action by the two institutions in the case of students who having been connected with either apply for admission into the other.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, September 28th, 1881.

Called Meeting.

The same members that were present at the last meeting convened; and, after a comparison of rolls, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned to meet at 4 o'clock tomorrow afternoon.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Thursday, September 29th, 1881

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

In view of the crowded condition of most of the classes in the Academy, it was, on motion, resolved that President Loos be requested to ascertain whose services can be obtained to teach for one hour - from 9 to 10 A.M. - daily and at what rate of compensation, and further to confer with the Executive Committee in reference to the employment of a suitable person.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, November , 1881.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

The President having called the attention of the Faculty to a communication from the President of the State College to the Courier-Journal newspaper published in Louisville, Ky., in which the Faculty of Kentucky University is charged with connection with an attack on the State College recently made by officers of several colleges of the State, among them Eld. John T. Sweeny, President of the Board of Curators of Kentucky University, a majority of the Faculty united in informally authorizing the President of the Faculty to inform the President of the State College that the Faculty of Kentucky University have not taken any part, either directly or indirectly, in the movement against the State College; and that no person is in any way authorized to represent us in the matter.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, February 4th, 1882.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

The Faculty made its estimate of the General Conduct of the students of the First Term, after which the blanks were filled with the estimates of standing in the several departments.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, April 5th, 1882.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst and Milligan.

E. V. Loos, N. A. Macdonald and J. W. Porter having reported themselves to the President as candidates for graduation at the approaching Commencement, it was, on motion, resolved that Fredric Virginius Loos, Henry Anderson Macdonald and Joseph William Porter be recommended to the Board of Curators at its meeting in June next for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided they severally complete in a way satisfactory to the Faculty the yet unfinished part of their course.

On motion, it was resolved, the Faculty of the College of the Bible concurring, that in the arrangement of a programme of Commencement exercises there shall be an English Salutatory Oration and an
Page 207.
English Valedictory Oration, of which each College shall have one each year and the same one on alternate years. It having been ascertained that at the last joint Commencement of the two Colleges, which was in 1877, the Valedictory was delivered by a representative of the College of the Bible, it was informally agreed that the College of the Bible shall have the Salutatory this year and the College of Arts the Valedictory.

On motion, it was resolved that the Salutatory or Valedictory shall be given to that member of the graduating class whose average standing during the term of his connection with the institution is highest.

On motion, it was resolved, the Faculty of the College of the Bible concurring, that Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday evenings of Commencement week be assigned for the exhibitions of the Literary Societies, so that this year the exhibition of the Philothean Society shall be held on Monday, that of the Periclean Society on Tuesday, and that of the Cecrophian Society on Wednesday, and after this year in regular rotation.

On motion, all playing within the limits of the College Campus is forbidden ~~from~~ 8½ A.M. to 1 P.M. and from 2 P.M. to 4 P.M.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned until 4 o'clock P.M. of Monday next.

Morrison College,
Monday, April 10th, 1882.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, N. H. Graham and Milligan.

To avoid unjust discrimination in the method of estimating the stand-

ing of the candidates for graduation with a view to the assignments of titles for the next Commencement Day, the action of the last meeting was so modified as to make the estimate cover the last three terms, that bring the number of entire terms that have elapsed with the three candidates as Students of Kentucky University. As the result of an estimate made on this basis, the English Valedictory Oration was assigned to Joseph William Porter, of Fayette County, Kentucky and the English Orations on subjects of their own choosing to Henry Anderson Macdonald of Kingsborough, Prince Edward Island, and Frederic Virginius Loos of Lexington, Kentucky, one to each.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, April 17th, 1882.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W. H. Graham and Milligan.

H. A. Macdonald having complained to the President that the method employed by the Faculty at the meeting on the 10th inst. discriminated against him, the Faculty made another estimate on a method of Mr. Macdonald's suggesting. While this estimate had the same result as regards the order of the three candidates on the basis of average standing, it so reduced the difference between the averages of Messrs. Porter and Macdonald as to induce the Faculty, desirous of avoiding every appearance of unfairness, to restore the Latin Salutatory to the programme of Commencement Exercises. The President was informally authorized to give Mr. Porter the privilege of choice of the Latin Salutatory or English Valedictory, and then to tender the other to Mr. Macdonald in lieu of the oration assigned to Mr. Macdonald on the 10th inst. Page 253.

Representations having been made by officers of the Periclean and Eurodian Societies of difficulties in the way of holding the Exhibitions of those Societies on the evenings assigned therefor at the meeting of April 5th, the President was authorized to arrange with the proper representatives of those Societies the evenings of their respective Exhibitions.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, June 10, 1882.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fair-

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

hurst, W. H. Graham and Milligan.

The minutes of the meeting of September 9th, 1881 and of the meetings held since that date were read and approved.

The President reported the concurrence of the Faculty of the State College with the desire expressed by this Faculty, at its meeting on the 9th day of September last, for uniformity of action by the two institutions in the case of students who having been connected with either apply for admission into the other.

The Faculty made its estimate of the General Conduct of the students of the Second Term. Report blanks for transmission to parents and guardians were then filled with estimates of class standing.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Monday next at 8½ o'clock A. M.

Morrison College,
Monday, June 12th, 1882

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W. H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

The Faculty went over the catalogue of the session of 1880 and '81, making such additions, changes and withdrawals as were thought necessary for the catalogue of the session just ended.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Twenty-fourth Session. September 11th, 1882 to June 14th, 1883.

The members of the Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts are

Charles Louis Loos, President of the University, and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Graham, Professor of the English Language and of Philosophy;
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity;
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of the Natural Sciences;
William H. Graham, Adjunct Professor of the English Language and of Philosophy;

Morrison College,
Thursday, October 5th, 1882.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

After a comparison of rolls, made with the purpose of learning what students, if any, were not provided with a sufficient quantity of work, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, February 3d, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst and Milligan.

An estimate was made of the General Conduct of the Students of the First Term, after which the report-blanks were filled by the insertion of the estimates of Standing in some of the Departments.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, March 29th, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

The President detailed the circumstances of certain misconduct in which N.W. Ballance, a Student of this College, was

concerned, and then offered the following preamble and resolution, which were, on motion, adopted:

Whereas Henry Milkens Ballance, a Student of the College of Arts, has been guilty of serious violation of the laws of the University by using intoxicating liquor, and that to such an extent as to become intoxicated; by carrying a deadly weapon; by appearing on the streets with his face blackened as a disguise; by entering, in this condition, a grocery and displaying his pistol in order to intimidate the keeper of the grocery; by absenting himself for a number of days from his classes without permission and all this in company with a young man who had been expelled from the State College:- therefore be it resolved by the Faculty, that the said Henry Milkens Ballance be expelled from this College.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Expulsion being a penalty that requires, by a law of the University, a confirmation by the Executive Committee of the Board of Curators, the action of the Faculty was reported to the Executive Committee by the Secretary of the Faculty, who received in due time a communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee in which the following action of the Committee was reported:

"Whereas a communication from the Faculty has made known to us the fact that they have expelled Henry W. Ballance from the University for the violation of certain laws of the institution which are set forth in said communication:- Resolved, that we hereby approve and confirm the decision of the Faculty."

Morrison College,
Tuesday, April 17th, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, W.N. Graham and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved the James Johnston Davidson of Beaver, Pa.; Clarence Campbell Freeman of Fayette Co. Ky.; George Munro of Ridgetown, Canada; Richard McClure Phipps of Millersburg, Ky.; and Robert Carroll Talbott of Paris, Ky. be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission, at the approaching Commencement of the University, to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided they shall in the meantime complete the prescribed course in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty.

On motion, it was resolved that the Latin Salutatory be assigned to R.C. Talbott, and the English Salutatory to Geo. Munro, the average standing of these two in all their classes for the last two and a half sessions being respectively highest and next to highest.

MINUTE BOOK.

and that English orations on subjects of their own choosing be assigned to J.J. Davidson, C.C. Freeman and R.C. Shipp; and further that none of the speeches thus assigned shall exceed eight minutes in length.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, June 16th, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Soon and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W.R. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

In connection with the estimate of General Conduct, it was informally agreed that a reduction of one per centum shall be made for every three unexcused absences from Morning Prayer.

The report-blanks were filled by the insertion of the standing of the students in the several departments.

On motion, a committee of four, including the President, was appointed to report to the Faculty on the best method of making and recording reports. Professors White, Threlkeld and Milligan were appointed on this committee.

After adjournment for dinner, the same members of the Faculty and the Principal of the Academy re-assembled at 2:30 P.M., and spent the remainder of the afternoon in making such revision of the last catalogue of the University as was necessary for the preparation of a new one.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twenty-fifth Session. September 10th, 1883 to June 12th, 1884.

Members of the Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts:
Charles Louis Loos, President of the University, and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of the Natural Sciences.
William H. Graham, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Auguste Joyeux, Professor of the French Language.
Charles Schultze, Professor of the German Language.

William L. Threlkeld, Principal of the Academy.
Richard H. Ellett, Assistant in the Academy.

Morrison College,
Saturday, September 15th, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W. H. Graham and Milligan.

The committee appointed June 16th, 1883 to present a system of marking and reporting, made its report which, after some modification, was adopted in this form:

1. At the close of the daily examination of each class, the instructor shall affix to the name of each student examined a number denoting the merit of his performance. One hundred shall denote the highest degree of merit, zero the absence of any. At the close of each term examination the instructor in charge shall make an estimate of each student's performance according to the same scale as that used for the estimate of the daily examinations, and from this estimate and those of the daily exercises, he shall make an impartial determination of the student's scholarship for the term. The number denoting this shall be recorded in the student's term-report as his merit in scholarship. In making the estimate of daily standing and term examinations, zero shall be given for each and every unexcused absence from an exercise of the class. p. 232.

2. A record shall be kept of the attendance of each student on the daily exercises of his classes. His term report shall contain the sum of the record of attendance on each class under three heads, viz. number of excused absences, of unexcused absences and of tardy attendances.

A record shall also be kept of attendance on chapel exercises.

MINUTE BOOK.

When, in the case of any student, three unexcused absences shall stand recorded, it shall be the duty of the keeper of the roll to report the fact to the President, who shall after inquiry at his discretion excuse the absences or direct that they stand unexcused. The term report of each student shall show the Student's attendance on chapel under the heads of absences excused, absences unexcused and tardy attendances. See p. 223.

3. In the term report of each student shall be entered a number denoting the Faculty's estimate of his conduct, on a scale in which 100 shall denote the absence of any known demerit. This estimate of conduct shall be made from all facts relating to the behaviour of the student as far as known to the Faculty.

On motion, President Loos and Professors White and McGarvey were appointed a committee to prepare, for publication in the catalogue, a scheme of studies with their hours of recitation which shall as far as possible enable students to take the course in proper order and without conflict of recitation hours.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, September 27th, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

Rolls were compared to see what and how many classes each student has.

On motion, resolved that students that have none of those studies that are essential to graduation in the College of Arts shall be required to matriculate in the Academy; but that all students of the Academy over fifteen years of age shall be required to attend Chapel services.

On motion, resolved that, in view of the overcrowded condition of some of the classes in the Academy, the Faculty recommend to the Executive Committee to provide one or more additional instructors for the Academy.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, November 27th, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Certain Students having been reported to the President inattentive to their class duties, and he having admonished them without attaining the desired improvement, the Faculty, on motion, resolved that J.S. Barbee, E.L. Clay, J.B. Clay, N.S. Foreman, J.S. Leavel, J.B. Robertson and L.C. Thompson be placed on probation, subject to dismission unless this action is followed by immediate reformation in the respects in which they have been delinquent, and that their parents be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the President was requested to inform Mr. D.T. Saffarrans that his application for a permanent excuse of his son from attendance on Chapel exercises cannot be granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, December 12th, 1883.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Threlkeld and Milligan.

Four of the Students that were placed on probation at the last meeting not having amended their course as required, it was on motion resolved that of these four J.S. Leavel, J.B. Robertson and L.C. Thompson be publicly dismissed from the University, and that J.B. Clay, in whose case there were palliating circumstances, be further warned and his parents informed of the continued dissatisfaction of the Faculty with his course.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, February 2nd, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

The Faculty estimated the conduct of the Students, and then proceeded to fill out the report blanks with reports of Standing during the First Term.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, April 4th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White,

Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend George Earle Webb of Pine Grove, Fayette Co., Ky. to the Board of Curators at its next meeting, for admission to the regular Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided the said Webb shall have in the mean time completed his College course satisfactorily.

On motion, President Loos and Professor R. Graham were appointed a committee to prepare such a course of study as can be completed in four years with four recitations a day, exclusively of the Academic course.

On motion, George C. Webb was assigned, as his duty for the next Commencement Day, a Greek or Latin Salutatory or an English Valedictory Oration as may be determined by the President on conference with him.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, April 11th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

The President read a letter from John A. McKillop of West Lorne, Canada, a former student of this College, inquiring if it would be practicable for him to complete his course in June 1885, if he should return to the University at the beginning of the Second Term of the next Session. It was found that by returning at the time mentioned Mr. McKillop would be able unless specially hindered to graduate next session, and the President was authorized so to inform him.

On motion, it was resolved that Mr. Wm. Myall of Paris, Ky., an alumnus of this College shall be invited to address the undergraduates on Commencement Day of this session.

The President presented the case of M.A. King, Molloy, and W.C. Watkins students who had confessed to the charge of entering the University building by means of keys at night and taking out certain property of the University which was injured in consequence of their misconduct: he also reported that he had assessed those students ten dollars each for damage done by them and that the assessment had been paid. On motion, it was resolved that for their misconduct the said King, Molloy and Watkins shall be publicly dismissed from the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Friday, April 18th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

On motion, T.D. Coleman, P.A. Lewellen and C. Lockhart were appointed to deliver English orations on Commencement Day.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, May 29th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst and Threlkeld.

The committee appointed April 4th to prepare a new course of study presented its report which was, on motion, adopted.

A motion was passed advising the Executive Committee to advertise according to the proposition of Edwin Alden & Bro.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, June 4th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

On motion, the President was requested to visit Frankfort to arrange for a band for Commencement Day.

On motion, the committee appointed September 15th, 1883 to prepare a scheme of daily recitations, was granted longer time for the preparation of its report.

On motion, the scheme of studies adopted at the last meeting was reconsidered and the second year in English in the Academy was restored to the regular College course as the Freshman year in English.

On motion, President Loos and Professors R. and W.H. Graham were appointed a committee to select a text-book for the Freshman year in English.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Friday, June 13th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

The Faculty went over the last catalogue making such modifications as were needed to complete the proper form of a new one.

On motion, the Professor of English was authorized to use Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar as the text-book in his Freshman Class instead of Mulligan's Structure of the English Language.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, June 16th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

The Faculty made its estimate of the conduct of Students for the Second Term, after which the reports of Standing during the term were entered on the report blanks for transmission to Parents and Guardians.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twenty-fifth Session. September, 1884 to June 11th, 1885.

The Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts:
Chas. Louis Loos, President and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of the Natural Sciences.
William N. Graham, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Auguste Joyeux, Professor of the French Language.
Charles Schultze, Professor of the German Language.
Instructors in the Academy:
William L. Threlkeld, Principal.
Richard N. Ellett, Assistant.

Morrison College,
Saturday, September 6th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, Milligan and the instructors in the Academy.

The committee appointed September 15th, 1883 to prepare a scheme of daily recitations made its report, which was adopted.

On motion, R. N. Ellett was excused from attendance on the recitations of those of his classes in the College of Arts whose hours conflict with his duties as an instructor in the Academy.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, September 25th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Milligan and the instructors in the Academy.

A comparison of tally was made to see whether the duties of each student were suitable and sufficient in number.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, October 24th, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White,

MINUTE BOOK.

McGarvey, Fairhurst, Millijan and the instructors in the Academy.

After inquiry had been made as to the fidelity with which students are discharging their several duties, it was, on motion, resolved that the fathers of E.L. Clay and J. Bright be requested to withdraw their sons from the University; that E.L. Harkey, J.B. Robertson and W.B. Shedd be put on probation, and that their parents and those Estill, Estill and W.G. Neale be informed of the unsatisfactory standing of their sons.

Morrison College,
Friday, October 31st, 1884.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, W.A. Graham and Millijan.

In compliance with his father's request, two weeks' time was granted E.L. Clay in which to reinstate himself in the University by good conduct and faithful attention to duty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, February 9th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.A. Graham, Millijan and the instructors in the Academy.

The Faculty made its estimate of the conduct of the students of the First Term, and then, on motion, adjourned to meet Tuesday afternoon at 4 o'clock P.M.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, February 10th, 1885.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and the Professors and instructors that attended the last meeting.

The report-blanks were filled out with the several estimates.

On motion, C.T. Foscutt, who had recently, on a public occasion, read matter the public reading of which had previously been forbidden by the President, was required to make apology to the President, and the President was requested

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

to administer a public reproof to the said Forscutt for the offence named.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet Thursday afternoon at 4 o'clock P. M.

Morrison College,
Thursday, February 12th, 1885.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present those who attended the last meeting.

A comparison of roll, was made to learn with what fidelity Students were discharging their duties.

On motion, it was resolved that, E. L. Clay, who was admitted to probation on the 31st of October last, having failed to make the improvement necessary for his own good and that of other Students, his father be asked to withdraw his son from Kentucky University.

The President presented a request of Miss Hamilton, in behalf of herself and others about to receive Diplomas of the Commercial College, that the presentation of the Diplomas to them might take place in Morrison Chapel. On motion, the President was requested to answer that the Faculty see no sufficient reason for departure from the present practice.

The request of Student W. G. Lunsford for permission to attend the inauguration ceremonies at Washington, D. C. on the 4th Prox. was not granted.

The request of Student Bruce W. Trimble for permission to visit the Exposition at New Orleans was granted in consideration of the fact that the petitioner is of age.?

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, March 5th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White McGarvey, W. H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

C. A. Dinsmore appeared before the Faculty with a request for permission to go to New Orleans. The petitioner being of age, his request was granted.

On motion, the President was authorized to request the father of C. W. Brasley to withdraw his son from the University because of his neglect of duty.

On motion, the President was authorized to invite D. W. V.

MINUTE BOOK.

Bartlett to deliver the Baccalaureate Address this session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet Monday next at 4 o'clock P. M.

Morrison College,
Monday, March 9th, 1885.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W. H. Graham and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved that, in the event of their discharging their duties during the current term to the satisfaction of the Faculty, the ten Students whose names follow shall be recommended for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts: Charles Monroe Alburtis of Pine Grove, Ky.; William Rogers Clay of Lexington, Ky.; Thomas Davis Coleman of Augusta, Ga.; Walter Green Conley of Alamo, Tenn.; Richard Howell Ellett of Bethany, Mo.; Charles Thomas Fosscutt of Melbourne, Australia; Albert Aden Hazelrigg of Mt. Sterling, Ky.; George Arthur Lewellen of Baldwin, Miss.; John Alexander McKillop of West Lorne, Canada; and William Temple Withers, Jr. of Lexington, Ky.

On motion, the Latin Salutatory Oration was assigned to R. H. Ellett, the English Valedictory Oration to W. G. Conley, and the English Salutatory Oration to J. A. McKillop, who were, in the order given, the three highest of their class in the average of their whole course in this University. To each of the remaining seven was assigned, as his duty for Commencement Day, an English Oration on a subject to be chosen by himself.

On motion, the time for the delivery of the Speeches was limited to seven minutes, as the maximum, and the 20th of May next was fixed as the date on or before which they shall all be submitted for correction.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, May 7th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W. H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

The Faculty made such modifications of the last

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Catalogue as were needed to give the matter of the Catalogue of the closing session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, June 8th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham and Milligan.

The conditional recommendation of the ten candidates for admission to the baccalaureate Degree, made at the meeting of March 9th, 1885, was confirmed and the diplomas were signed by all present.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on the 16th inst.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, June 16th, 1885.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, W.H. Graham, Threlkeld and Milligan.

Reports of the Standing of the Students of the Second Term were made out on the report-blanks.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Twenty-seventh Session. September 14th, 1885 to June 15th, 1886.

The Faculty of the College of Science, Literature and the Arts:
Chas. Louis Loos, President and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and of Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of Natural Sciences.
Mark Collis, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Auguste Joyant, Professor of the French Language.
Charles Schultze, Professor of the German Language.

Instructors in the Academy:
William L. Threlkeld, Principal, succeeded by John A. McKillop.
John A. McKillop, Assistant, succeeded by Walter G. Conley.

Morrison College,
September 11th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Milligan, and the Principal of the Academy.

With a view to lessening the liability to conflict in times of recitations, the Freshman and Junior classes in English were assigned to afternoon hours.

Paragraph 2 of the report adopted September 15th, 1883 was amended by the insertion before its sentence of these words: If a student shall be thus reported a second time to the President, his case shall be referred to the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
September 28th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors R. Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Milligan and Principal Threlkeld.

Comparison was made of the rolls of the several classes, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Morrison College,
September and October, 1885.

Two called meetings at which the Secretary was not present, were

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

held the one in September and the other in October. At the first of these meetings the request of certain Students for permission to organize an association to employ lecturers for the coming winter was considered; and at the second a request for permission to conduct a monthly magazine as the organ of the literary societies of the University. Both requests were granted, with a reservation in each case of the right of control by the Faculty.

Morrison College.
February 6th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos, Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Milligan and Principal McKillop.

The Faculty made its estimate of the conduct of the Students of the First Term: the report-blanks were then filled for transmission to the parents and guardians of the Students.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
February 11th, 1885.

Called Meeting.

Present those who were at the last meeting.

J. T. McGarvey appeared to answer for oft-repeated absence without excuse from Chapel and from his class in French. On motion, the President was requested to admonish the said McGarvey, and to inform him that he is put on probation subject to dismissal from the University in case he shall be guilty of further neglect of duty.

The rolls of the classes were compared, and then the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College.
February 25th, 1886.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

On motion, the following assignment of duties on the next Commencement Day was made, subject to the fulfilment by the candidates for graduation of all necessary conditions: to C. Lockhart the Latin Salutatory; to B. W. Trimble an English Valedictory; to N. P. Rogers an English Salutatory; and to T. E. Ashbrook, J. D. Clark, M. D. Gano and V. O. Hildreth English orations on subjects of their own choosing.

The President was authorized to invite Dr. John A. Broadus of

MINUTE BOOK.

to deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon on the 5th of June next. At a meeting of the Faculty held March 26th, 1886, the President, having reported Dr. Broaddus's inability to accept the invitation of the Faculty, was authorized to invite Bros. A.R. Benton of Butler University, or Dr. Eaton of Louisville, Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
May 13th, 1886.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos, Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Milligan and the Instructors in the Academy.

The Faculty made partial preparation of the matter for the new Catalogue, and directed the preparation and insertion of lists of those persons on whom degrees have been conferred by Bacon College or by Kentucky University.

C.H. Bradley and L.G. Cox, Students, having appeared, on citation, to answer for frequent absence from Chapel were reprimanded and, on their promise of faithful attendance hereafter, released.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
June 4th, 1886.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, McGarvey, Fairhurst and Collis.

In the absence of the Secretary of the Faculty, Professor Collis was appointed Secretary pro tempore.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend to the Board of Curators for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts, subject to their satisfactory discharge of their remaining college duties, these Students: T.E. Ashbrook of Cynthiana, Ky.; J.D. Clark of Owenton, Ky.; M.D. Gano of Dallas, Texas; V.O. Wildrath of Centreville, Ky.; C. Lockhart of Millersburg, Ky.; N.P. Rogers of Versailles, Ky.; and B.W. Trimble of Mt. Sterling, Ky.; and for admission to the regular degree of Master of Arts J.W. Porter, G.A. Lewellen and J.A. McKillop, all graduates of this college.

On motion, it was resolved that the Board of Curators be requested to allow the substitution of such an amount of Latin or Greek as shall be satisfactory to the Faculty for French or German by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science, provided that the amount of Latin or Greek thus substituted may not be used for the attainment of the degree of Bachelor of Arts by the same person. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twenty-eighth Session. September 13th, 1886 to June 9th, 1887.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts:

Charles Louis Loos, President and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry H. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of Natural Sciences.
Mark Collis, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Alfred C. Dembrod, Professor of the French Language.
Charles Schultze, Professor of the German Language.

Instructors in the Academy.

Richard H. Ellett, Principal.
Walter G. Conley, Assistant.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, September 8th, 1886.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos, Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, and Collis.

In the absence of the Secretary, Professor Collis was appointed to act in his place.

President Loos stated that a last year's graduate of the Commercial College requested the privilege of entering the College of Arts free of charge. It was decided that this privilege could not be granted.

On motion, the Faculty recommended to the Executive Committee an appropriation of twenty-five dollars ($25.00) to each of the societies of this College to help defray the expense of furnishing their halls.

On motion, Professors were requested not to dismiss classes before the ringing of the bell.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, September 30th, 1886.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Milligan and the Instructors in the Academy.

Class-rolls were compared in order to ascertain the work being done by each student.

On motion, the time for beginning Chapel exercises was changed from 8:30 to 8:40 A.M.

It was ordered that the names of E.P. Greene and W.A. Jones shall

be dropped from all rolls on which they now appear, if the fees due are not paid by the end of next week.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Informal meetings of the Faculty were held, one on Oct. 8th, the other Oct. 15th. At the first of these Mr. Alfred C. Zumbrod was appointed Professor of French for this session, with a salary of two hundred dollars ($200.00). At the second meeting an arrangement suggested by Professor Collis for the division of his Junior Class into two sections and the union of the existing two sections of his Freshman Class into one class, excepting some ten or twelve students who can be taught by Professor Conley, was agreed to, it appearing that no student would be thrown out of a class by the arrangement proposed.

Morrison College.
Monday, January 10th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Conley and Milligan.

On motion, the columns for estimates of class-conduct was directed to be restored on the blank forms for term-reports.

On motion, President Loos and Professors Graham and Milligan were appointed a committee to revise the diploma.

On motion, it was resolved that certificates of matriculation and of excuse from the President be printed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College.
Saturday, February 5th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Conley and Milligan.

The Faculty began the reports to parents and guardians of the standing of students of the First Term, but before completing the reports adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

Morrison College.
Thursday, February 10th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis,

Milligan and the Instructors in the Academy.

The Faculty made an estimate of the conduct of the Students of the First Term, and then completed the reports to parents and guardians.

Ordered that the father of Thomas Bradley be informed that, in consequence of continued insubordination, the name of his son has been stricken from the rolls of his classes, and that is therefore no longer a student of Kentucky University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, February 23d, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Milligan and the Instructors in the Academy.

On motion, resolved that, in view of recent disorders, no open sessions or public exhibitions shall be held, until satisfactory assurances are given the Faculty that they will be held without detriment to the reputation of the University.

On motion, resolved that Students H. Duncan, E.C. Gibney, M.W. Higgins, B.H. McGarvey, E. Pearson and W.N. Walker be publicly reprimanded for distributing "bogus" programmes at recent Society Exhibitions, and that their parents be informed of this action of the Faculty; and further that A.S. Bowman be publicly reprimanded if the President shall, on inquiry of said Bowman, find him to have been guilty of reading in public matter either not submitted to the President or forbidden by him.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, March 28th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

G.O. Bryan appeared, on citation, to answer for unexcused absence from Chapel exercises. After he had been heard, the Faculty resolved that G.O. Bryan be required to change his place of boarding, if that be necessary to his prompt and regular attendance in chapel.

B.H. McGarvey, who had been withdrawn by his father at the instance of the President for serious misconduct, having applied in person for permission to return to his classes, it was, on motion, resolved that his request be granted if he will make a definite promise to do whatever the President may require of him in view of existing circumstances.

The committee appointed January 10th, 1887 to revise the diploma

MINUTE BOOK.

made its report, which was adopted by the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet Thursday next at 4 P.M.

Morrison College,
Thursday, March 31st, 1887.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, McGarvey, Collis and Milligan.

E.M. Shaw appeared, on citation, to answer for unexcused absence from Chapel exercises. The Faculty resolved that the said Shaw be reprimanded for his neglect of duty and required to attend Chapel regularly and promptly.

On motion, this assignment of duties for the approaching Commencement Day was made subject to the fulfilment by the candidates of all conditions of graduation: to J.M. Hopkins a Greek or Latin Salutatory; to W.A. Thompson an English Valedictory; to E. Hodgson an English Salutatory; and to the other candidates, viz. E.B. Bagby, S.B. Cox, R.E.L. Gano, F.M. Hurst, P.O. Powell, E.P. Shelby, E.H. Smith and W. Stairs, an English Oration to each on a subject of his own selection. The Latin Salutatory was limited to five minutes, and the other speeches to seven minutes each.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, May 4th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis and the Instructors in the Academy.

In the absence of the Secretary, Professor Collis was appointed to keep minutes of the proceedings.

G.O. Bryan appeared, on citation, to answer charges of irregularity, carelessness and dishonesty in class. After he had confessed his errors, promised amendment and requested to be permitted to remain in the University, the Faculty decided to let him remain during good behavior.

W.W. Shawhan appeared, on citation, to explain his irregular attendance on an afternoon class. His excuse was deemed insufficient by the Faculty, and a repetition of the offence forbidden.

On motion, the mother of W.S. and L.A. Monsarrat was requested to withdraw her sons from the University on the ground that their connection with it is without good to themselves and is detrimental to others.

President Loos having informed the Faculty that he had written requesting President Pendleton of Bethany, W.Va. to deliver the Baccalaure-

ate Sermon on the Sunday preceding Commencement Day without having within a reasonable time received an answer, was requested by the Faculty to write again repeating his request of President Pendleton. Failing this request, the Faculty decided that no further effort shall be made to have the Sermon.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, May 9th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The Faculty made up the matter for the new Catalogue. At the request of Professor Collis, concurred in by Professors Ellett and Conley, Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar was transferred from the Freshman Course of the English Department to the second year's course of the Academy; the course in the English Department was then changed, in accordance with Professor Collis's recommendations, to the form since published in the Catalogue.

The Presidents and Secretaries of the two Colleges (Arts and Bible) were appointed a committee to report early next session on matters growing out of the relations of the two Colleges.

The President and the Secretary were appointed a committee to have fifteen hundred Catalogues and five hundred Commencement Programmes printed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, June 4th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved that the persons whose names follow be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the degrees indicated:

To the degree of Bachelor of Arts — Edward Benjamin Bagby of Stevensville, Va.; Sanders Brownlow Cox of Cynthiana, Ky.; Robert Edward Lee Gano of Dallas, Texas; John William Hopkins of Eminence, Ky.; Francis Marion Hurst of Lexington, Ky.; Perry Oliver Powell of Monmouth, Oregon; Edmund Pendleton Shelby of Lexington, Ky.; Eugenese Shodgrass of Mt. Vernon, Ky.; Walter Stairs of Rock Spring, Ky.; and William Henry Thompson of Mayslick, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Science — Eugene Adams Smith of Lexington, Ky.

To the degree of Master of Arts — Walter Green Conley (A.B. Ky. University, 1885)

MINUTE BOOK.

of Alamo, Tenn.; and Richard Howell Elliott (A.B. Ky. Univ'ty, 1885) of Lexington, Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Saturday the 11th inst. at 8:30 P.M.

Morrison College,
Saturday, June 11th, 1887.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos, Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Milligan and the Instructors in the Academy.

The Faculty made its estimate of conduct out of classes for the term ended on the 9th inst. and then completed the reports to parents and guardians.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Twenty-ninth Session. Sept. 12th, 1887 to June 14th, 1888.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts:

Charles Louis Loos, President and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry A. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
John W. McGarvey, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of Natural Sciences.
Mark Collis, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Alfred C. Zembrod, Professor of the French and German Languages.

Instructors in the Academy.

Richard N. Ellett, Principal.
Walter G. Curley, Assistant.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, September 7th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod, Ellett and Milligan.

On motion, the hour of recitation of the Freshman Class in Natural Science was fixed at eleven o'clock A.M. instead of twelve o'clock M.

On motion, the rule adopted September 15th, 1883 by which zero is given for each unexcused absence from a class exercise, was rescinded.

On motion, it was resolved, that it shall be the duty of each Professor to report in writing to the President every Tuesday morning all unexcused absences from his classes during the week ending with the preceding Friday; and further, that, in the case of each student thus reported, the President and the Professor or Professors who have reported the neglect, shall fix the penalty therefor.

On motion, it was resolved, that Faculty meetings shall be held
p. 250. regularly at four o'clock P.M. on the second Friday of each month of a session beginning with the month of October.

On motion, it was resolved, that no student of the College of
p. 273. Arts shall be permitted to make engagements to preach more than two Sundays in a month; but that this action shall not be construed to prevent the carrying out of engagements already made.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Monday, September 26th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod, Coley and Milligan.

On motion, Mr. Clarence H. Bradley was recommended to the Executive Committee for employment as assistant in the department of Natural Sciences at such compensation for his services as the Committee can pay.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, October 14th, 1887.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod and Milligan.

After some inquiry about students reported as delinquent, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, December 15th, 1887.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

The President presented the case of N. M. Leach and B. H. McGarvey, neither of whom availed himself of the opportunity afforded him to make his defence to the Faculty against the charges made. On motion, it was resolved, that Neal M. Leach and Bird H. McGarvey be publicly expelled from Kentucky University for gross immorality acknowledged by them to have been committed in going with two young women to a house of assignation in this city. *p. 236.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, January 13th, 1888.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod, Ellett and Milligan.

The President having presented the case of Thomas S. Allen who had challenged and fought a young man of this city, final action on the case was postponed until fuller information could be had.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, Scudder's History of the United States was substituted for Ridpath's in the Academic course.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, January 19th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

Thomas S. Allen appeared, on citation, to answer the charges presented at the last meeting of the Faculty. After he had been heard, it was, on motion, resolved that he be publicly reprimanded for challenging, fighting and for playing billiards, that he be put on probation for the remainder of the session, and that his father be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, February 2nd, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod, Milligan, and the Instructors in the Academy.

The Faculty made its estimate of the conduct out of classes of the students of whose standing for the first term of the current session reports are to be made.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned until Monday next at 4 P.M.

Morrison College,
Monday, February 6th, 1888.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod, Milligan, and the Instructors in the Academy.

Reports of standing were entered on the blank forms for transmission to parents and guardians.

On motion, it was resolved, that the parents of L.G. Coy and R.M. Shaw be informed that the two students just mentioned cannot be graduated at the next Commencement unless they attend chapel regularly.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Friday, February 10th, 1888.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

On motion, the Secretary of the Faculty was authorized to have a new diploma stone engraved, the old stone having been recently destroyed by fire, and twenty diplomas lithographed therefrom.

On motion, Jas. S. Wilson was granted two months' absence in which to recruit his health.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned until 4 P.M. of Feb. 24th.

Morrison College,
Friday, February 24th, 1888.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

C. E. Armstrong having appeared, on citation, to answer for unexcused absences from Chapel, was admonished to be faithful in his attendance thereat in the future.

B. E. Ashby appeared, on citation, to answer for having gone into a saloon and for having bought lottery tickets. His brother W. R. Ashby appeared for the purpose of taking upon himself a part of the responsibility. On motion, it was resolved, that they be both privately admonished by the President and required to renew their pledges.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned until 4 P.M. of Monday next.

Morrison College,
Monday, February 27th, 1888.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

An estimate of the average standing of the candidates for graduation having been made, on motion, the Greek or Latin Salutatory was assigned to P. W. Green, the English Valedictory to R. T. Case, and the English Salutatory to W. Coleman; to each of the other candidates, viz. W. V. Case, L. G. Cox, J. K. Freeman, R. M. Shaw and J. S. Wilson, was assigned an English Oration on a subject of his own choosing. The Greek or Latin Salutatory is not to exceed five minutes, and the other Speeches are not to exceed seven minutes each. All the Speeches are to submitted to the President's examination before the twentieth day of May next.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Friday, March 9th, 1888.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

R. M. Shaw appeared, on citation, to answer for having engaged in fight with a young man of this city. On motion, it was resolved, that the said Shaw be reprimanded publicly, that he be put on probation for the remainder of the session, and that his father be informed of this action of the Faculty.

Morrison College,
Friday, March 23d, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

The President presented the written request of Neal M. Leach, who had been expelled from the University by the action of the Faculty taken on December 15th of the current session, for restoration to the privileges of a student. It appearing from his letter and from the knowledge possessed by members of the Faculty of his deportment since his expulsion, that the petitioner was duly penitent, the Faculty, on motion, resolved that his request be granted.

On motion, P. W. Green was, in the interest of his health, granted leave of absence from the University for an indefinite period.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, March 30th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collis and Milligan.

On motion, the father of Thomas S. Allen is to be requested to withdraw his son from the University because of the son's continued neglect, while permitted to remain in the institution on probation, of his duty as a student.

On motion, resolved, that, as J. T. Price is absent from some of his classes too often to allow of his making standing, his father be informed.

On motion, the Executive Committee is to be requested to authorize the issuance of a certificate that T. J. Gore (A. B., Ky. Univ'ty, 1862) was in 1865 admitted to the degree of Master of Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, April 10th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Collins, Jembrod and Milligan.

N. Collins appeared, on citation, to answer for unexcused absences from Chapel. He was admonished as to his duty.

A letter was read from the father of Thomas S. Allen in which the son's readmission to the privileges of a student was asked, with assurances of the father's belief that his son's course will, in the event of his readmission, be satisfactory to the Faculty. The son having himself appeared before the Faculty, after the reading of his father's letter, it was, on motion, resolved, that, in view of his new pledge of fidelity to duty, the said Thomas S. Allen be readmitted on probation.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, April 17th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, McGarvey, Fairhurst, Collins and Milligan.

A request of J. S. Wilson, who had been granted leave of absence because of ill health, to be graduated without further attendance on class duties, was refused.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, April 23d, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collins and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved, that Thomas S. Allen be publicly dismissed from Kentucky University for disregard of his recent pledge to be faithful in the discharge of his duties if readmitted a student, and that his father be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, May 24th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fair-

hurst, Collis and Milligan.

The copy for the new Catalogue was prepared as far as was at the time practicable.

Professor White reported that the Executive Committee had authorized the drawing up of a certificate, to be signed by the President and Secretary of this Faculty and impressed with the seal of the University, to the effect that Thomas Jefferson Gore, now of Adelaide, Australia, having received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from this University in 1862, was three years thereafter, i.e. in 1865, advanced to the degree of Master of Arts in course in accordance with requirements then made for the attainment of the second degree.

On motion, the President and Secretary of the Faculty were appointed a committee to contract for and supervise the publication of the new catalogue and the programme of Commencement Exercises.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend to the Board of Curators, for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts, Andrew Fuller Case, of Shelbyville, Ky.; William Virgil Case, of Shelbyville, Ky.; Warren Coleman, of Augusta, Ga.; Leonard Grinstead Cox, of Lexington, Ky.; John King Freeman, of Lexington, Ky.; Presley Wilson Green, of Bloomfield, Ky.; Ralph Martin Shaw, of Lexington, Ky.; and James Stewart Wilson, of Scott's Station, Ky.; — and, for admission to the regular degree of Master of Arts, Clarence Campbell Freeman (A.B., Ky. Univ. 1883), of Georgetown, Ky.; Clinton Lockhart (A.B., Ky. Univ. 1886), of Millersburg, Ky.; Perry Oliver Powell (A.B., Ky. Univ. 1887), of Middle Grove, Mo.; and Walter Stairs (A.B., Ky. Univ. 1887), of Rock Spring, Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, June 16th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty and the Instructors in the Academy.

The estimate of General Conduct was made, and report-blanks were filled with the estimates of standing, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Thirtieth Session. September 1888 to June 13th, 1889.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

Charles Louis Loos, President and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander Reed Milligan, Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
Charles Louis Loos, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of Natural Science.
Mark Collis, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Alfred C. Zembrod, Professor of the French and German Languages.
Robert T. Fulton, Teacher of Elocution.

Instructors in the Academy.

Richard N. Ellett, Principal.
Walter G. Bailey, Assistant.

Morrison College,
Thursday, September 6th, 1888.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett and Milligan.

In consequence of the resignation of Professor J. M. McGarvey from this Faculty, President Loos was appointed to teach the class in Sacred History; and then Professor Milligan was appointed to teach the Freshman class in Greek during the first term, and Principal Ellett the class in Greek Grammar throughout the session.

The order of recitation of Professor Collis's classes was, at his request, changed to this: Junior (1st Section) at 9, Freshman at 10, Senior at 11, Junior (2nd Section) at 2.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 9 A. M. of to-morrow.

Morrison College,
Friday, September 7th, 1888.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved (1) that, whenever a student shall be absent from a class three times without good excuse, the fact shall be reported to the President who shall cite the delinquent to appear before the Faculty at its next meeting; and (2) that in making up the half-yearly reports a deduction of one for each

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

unexcused absence shall be made from the term average, and the final estimate of scholarship shall be determined from this remainder and the estimate of examination.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, October 12th, 1888.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

On motion, the father of W. M. Sleet, Jr. is to be requested to withdraw his son from the University because of the son's inefficiency as a student.

Class-rolls were compared to see that each student had his proper studies.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, November 9th, 1888.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

C. C. Morgan and Claude Schultze appeared, on citation, to answer for trespass and misconduct on the grounds of Hamilton Female College. On motion, it was resolved that the said Morgan and Schultze be privately reprimanded by the President for the offences charged, and that their parents be informed of this action of the Faculty.

A request of N. C. Garrison for permission to preach more than two Sundays in each month was not granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College.
Friday, December 14th, 1888.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

E. T. Ballard and W. T. Woodard appeared, on citation, to answer, the former for unexcused absences from chapel, the latter for unexcused absences from classes. Both were discharged after they had promised regular attendance hereafter, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Thursday, February 7th, 1889.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The Faculty made its estimate of the general conduct of the students of the First Term of the current session.

W. T. Woodard having again appeared, on citation, to answer for unexcused absences from classes and chapel, it was ordered that the said Woodard be privately dismissed from the University.

Filling the report-blanks for transmission to parents and guardians of students was begun, and the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday and Saturday, February 8 & 9, 1889.

Regular and Adjourned Meetings.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The filling of report-blanks, which had been begun on Thursday, was continued through the meeting on Friday and completed on Saturday.

In answer to a communication from the Faculty of Georgetown College (Kentucky) requesting Kentucky University to unite with other colleges of this state in the religious observance of an appointed day, the President was requested to write that this Faculty is willing to unite in such observance of any College Day that may be agreed to by the colleges of the United States.

The form of the report-blanks was subjected to certain; after which the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, March 8th, 1889.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod and Milligan.

A request of the Lecture Association of the University for permission to have a free lecture

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on the 12th inst. for the purpose of assigning to the candidates for graduation their several parts in the Programme of Exercises of the approaching Commencement Day.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, March 12th, 1889.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Zembrod and Milligan.

After the estimate of the average standing of the candidates for graduation had been made, the following assignment of parts in the Commencement Programme was made: to A. J. Ellett a Greek or Latin Salutatory; to W. T. Duncan an English Valedictory; to C. W. Howard an English Salutatory; to each of the other candidates, viz. R. H. Crossfield, J. H. Crutcher, C. G. Freeman, J. S. Ward and O. E. Vollenweider, and English oration on a subject of his own selection. The classical Salutatory was limited to five minutes and the other speeches to eight minutes each.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, April 12th, 1889.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos, and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

President Loos and Professors Milligan, Collis and Ellett were appointed a committee on proposed changes in the course of study in the Academy.

President Loos and Professors White and Collis were appointed a committee on revision of the catalogue.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, May 10th, 1889.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The matter for the new catalogue was prepared, and the President and the Secretary of the Faculty were appointed to have two thousand copies published.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, May 21st, 1889.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst and

MINUTE BOOK.

Milligan.

Courses of study for the School of Civil Engineering and for the Normal Department were arranged.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College.

The Secretary of the Faculty having left, on leave, for Europe May 25th, 1889, no minutes were kept of meetings of the Faculty held during his absence. The business transacted is said to have been comparatively unimportant with these exceptions:

1. Recommendation for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts was authorized in the case of all the candidates for that degree, who were Richard Henry Coorsfield, of Lawrenceburg, Ky.; John Henry Crutcher, of Lexington, Ky.; Henry Timbrilake Duncan, of Lexington, Ky.; Andrew Jackson Elliott, of Chillicothe, Mo.; Charles Yancey Freeman, of Lexington, Ky.; Charles West Howard, of Weatherford, Texas; and James Samuel Ward, of Gadsden, Ala. The recommendation to the Board of Curators of Otto Ernst Vollenwieder, of Hamden Junction, Ohio was also authorized for Bachelor of Science.

2. Reports of standing of students of the Second Term were made for transmission to Parents and Guardians.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Thirty-first Session. September 9th, 1889 to June 12th, 1890.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

Charles Louis Loos, President and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
Charles Louis Loos, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of Natural Sciences.
Mark Collis, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Charles J. Kemper, Professor of the French and German Languages.
Charles J. Kemper, Professor of Civil Engineering.
Preston K. Dillenbeck, Teacher of Elocution.

Instructors in the Academy.

Richard N. Ellett, Principal.
Walter G. Conley, Assistant.

Morrison College,
Friday, October 11th, 1889.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

A request of Henry C. Garrison, a Student of last session, for permission to take the Senior course of the schools of Greek and Latin under competent instructors where he now lives, with a view to Examination here and admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, was granted.

On motion, W.H. Ferguson, a student of this college, was appointed librarian for the current session.

On motion, resolved that the mayor of Lexington be requested by this Faculty to instruct the police to arrest any person found playing on these grounds between 2 and 4 o'clock P. M.

Morrison College,
Friday, February 7th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The Faculty made its estimate of the general conduct of the students of the First Term.

On motion, Howard Ramblet, a student of the College of the Bible, was appointed librarian in place of W.H. Ferguson who had gone home.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Saturday, February 8th, 1890.

Adjourned Meeting.

The Faculty having adjourned yesterday to meet at 8:30 A.M. to-day, the same members were present.

Reports of Standing of the Students of the First Term were completed in form for transmission to Parents and Guardians, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, February 21st, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper and Millican.

The Faculty assigned the Parts to be borne by the candidates for Graduation at the approaching Commencement as follows: to L. J. Walley the Greek or Latin Salutatory; to J. W. Banton the English Valedictory; to L. M. Omer the English Salutatory; to each of the other candidates viz., J. C. Dickson, O. B. Fallis and C. C. Patterson an English Oration on a subject of his own selection.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to order such a number of diplomas as he might deem fit.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, March 14th, 1890.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett and Millican.

Students N. Vaughan, C. B. Helm and E. L. Featherston appeared, on citation, to answer for frequent absence from chapel and classes. When they had been heard, it was, on motion, ordered that the fathers of E. L. Featherston and N. Vaughan be requested to withdraw their sons from the University; and that the fathers of C. B. Helm and E. Sayre Courtney, be informed that the Faculty expect no good from their sons' further attendance.

On motion, President Loos and Professor Graham were appointed to select a minister to deliver a baccalaureate address in the coming June.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Friday, April 12th, 1890.

Regular Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

W. T. Lutson, having appeared, on citation, to answer for unexcused absences from chapel, was discharged on promise of regular attendance, and then the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, May 5th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The preparation of matter for the new catalogue was begun; but, time failing for its completion, the Faculty adjourned until 4 P.M. of Tuesday, May 6th, at which time the preparation of the Catalogue was completed, and a committee consisting of President Loos and Professors White, Graham and Milligan was appointed to consider and report on a special course for young women.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, May 15th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Collis, Kemper, Ellett and Conley.

On motion, the father of E. Sayre Courtney is to be requested to withdraw his son from the University, because of continued neglect of duty.

On motion, the father of J. M. Withrow is to be informed that his son has discontinued his attendance without permission.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, May 20th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

A letter was read from W. R. H. Courtney, in which he asked that his son be given another trial. After due consideration of

MINUTE BOOK.

the request, the President was requested to answer Mr. Courtney that the Faculty do not see sufficient reason for rescinding their action of the 15th inst. with reference to his son.

On motion, the baccalaureate sermon to be delivered by Elder R. Lin Cave, of Nashville, Tenn. was set for Sunday, June 8th at 8 P.M. in Morrison Chapel.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, June 5th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Collier and Kemper.

On motion, the following recommendations for admission to degrees were authorized to be made by the President to the Board of Curators:- to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Joab Herbert Banton, of Waco, Texas; James Campbell Dickson, of Melbourne, Australia; Oscar Bennett Fallis, of Campbellsburg, Ky.; Samuel James Halley, of White Sulphur, Ky.; Lewis Moses Omer, of Grove Centre, Ky.; and Charles Clifford Patterson, of Lexington, Ky.:- to the degree of Bachelor of Science, John Oliver McReynolds, of Elkton, Ky.:- and to the degree of Master of Arts, John William Hopkins (A.B. Ky. University 1887), of

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Saturday, June 14th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty, except Professor Dillenbeck.

The estimate of general conduct and the reports of standing of students of the Second Term were made, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Thirty-second Session. September 8th, 1890 to June 11th, 1891.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts:

Charles Louis Loos, President and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
Mark Collis, Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of Natural Sciences.
Mark Collis, Professor of the English Language and Literature.
Charles J. Kemper, Professor of the French and German Languages.
Charles J. Kemper, Professor of Civil Engineering.

Instructors in the Academy:

Richard N. Ellett, Principal.
Walter G. Conley, Assistant.
Francis F. Green, Second Assistant.

Preston K. Dillenbeck, Teacher of Elocution.

Morrison College,
Friday, August 29th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Collis, Ellett and Milligan.

On motion, President Loos was requested to write to F. F. Green, a student of last session, to ascertain whether Mr. Green can be employed to teach two classes in the Academy during the coming session.

On motion, changes were made in the hours of recitation of some of the classes of the School of Greek; Professor Collis was given the class in Sacred History instead of the first section of the Freshman class in English, which was transferred to Professor Conley; Evidences of Christianity is to be taught by Professor McGarvey, of the College of the Bible.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet Thursday next at 9 A.M.

Morrison College,
Thursday, September 4th, 1890.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett and Milligan. Mr. F. F. Green was present by invitation.

It having been learned that Mr. Green could, without con-

flict with the duties he expects to undertake as a student, teach the classes in Ancient and Modern Geography and Arithmetic at the hours appointed for those classes, it was, on motion, resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to employ Mr. Francis F. Green as an assistant in the Academy at a salary to be fixed by the Committee.

On motion, changes were made in the hours of recitation in the departments of Latin, Mathematics, Natural Science and in the Academy.

On motion, chapel exercises are to begin at 8:30 A.M. standard time, and recitations at 9.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, September 8, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper and Milligan.

Marshall Woolfolk having applied to be re-admitted a student of the University, Professor Milligan was, on motion, requested to get what information he could concerning the said Woolfolk's conduct in connection with a fight in which he was alleged to have taken part shortly before the end of last session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, September 10th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper and Milligan.

Professor Milligan having reported that he had been unable to get information on the subject with which he had been charged at the last meeting, it was, on motion, resolved that Marshall Woolfolk, after an expression of penitence for his known misconduct and a pledge of good conduct for the future, be admitted, on probation, as a student.

On motion, the hour of recitation of the Senior Class in English was changed from 2 P.M. to 12 M.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Friday, October 10, 1890.

Regular Meeting.

Present the Faculty of this College and the Instructors in the Academy.

The sige of the several classes was reported by their respective teachers; and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, November 21st, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty of this College and Professor Corley, of the Academic Corps.

President Loos and Professor Graham were, on motion, appointed a committee to consider questions connected with the establishment of a reading-room for Students.

On motion, the parents of W. T. Woodard are to be requested to withdraw their son from the University because of his neglect of duty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Friday, December 19th, 1890.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett and Milligan.

On motion, the action taken August 29th, 1890 in refrence to instruction in Evidences of Christianity was so amended as to re-incorporate that study with Sacred History as a part of a course to be completed in one year under one Professor.

On motion, the Executive Committee is to be requested to have the now vacant room in the old Academy building fitted up for Mr. Green's recitation room.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, January 22nd, 1891.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty and Professor Ellett, of the Academy.

On motion, regular meetings were changed from the second Friday to the first Thursday of each month, and then the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
February 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 1891.

Called and Adjourned Meetings.

Present the Faculty and Professor Ellett, of the Academy.

The estimate of general conduct during the First Term was made; after which the filling of report-blanks to be sent to parents and guardians was begun and continued from day to day until completed.

On motion made February 11th, the father of E. M. Applegate was to be requested to withdraw his son because of neglect of duty.

Morrison College,
Thursday, March 5th, 1891.

Regular Meeting.

Present the Faculty and Professors Ellett and Coley.

A request of Mrs. Applegate for her son's restoration to the privileges of a student was considered. The Faculty agreed informally that the request could not be complied with.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 4 P.M. of Monday next.

Morrison College,
Monday, March 9th, 1891.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

A request that a member of the Y. M. C. A. of Kentucky University be allowed to act as a member of the Executive Committee of the College Young Men's Christian Association of Kentucky, was, on motion, granted.

The average standing of candidates for graduation was ascertained, and then, in accordance with our practice in making the assignment of duties for Commencement Day, it was, on motion, resolved that the Greek or Latin Salutatory be assigned to E. P. Walley, the English Valedictory to J. S. Freeman, the English Salutatory to R. L. Cave, and that to each of the other candidates, viz. J. B. Case, A. Winton, E. Metz, D. Prewitt, C. C. Sandusky, C. E. Tate and J. Woodford, be assigned an English oration on a subject of his own selection.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, March 11th, 1891.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty.

In view of abuse by students and others of the privilege of buying reserved seats for public Exercises, it was, on motion, resolved
April 8, 1892. that the sale of reserved seats for public College or Society exercises of this University is for the future forbidden.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, April 2nd, 1891.

Regular Meeting.

Present the Faculty and Professor Corley, of the Academy.

On motion, it was resolved, (1) that, in view of the evils that grow out of inter-collegiate oratorical contests, Kentucky University withdraws from participation in such contests after the present session; (2) that the President be requested to communicate this action of the Faculty to the proper officers of the other colleges of Kentucky that have participated in such contests.

On motion, Mr. Rambo was allowed two weeks' absence from College.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Thursday, April 30th, 1891.

Called Meeting.

Present the Faculty and Professor Ellett, of the Academy.

The fathers of J.H. Gittner and Chas. Wickliffe, pupils of the Academy are, in conformity to a motion passed, to be requested to withdraw their sons because of continued neglect of some of their classes.

On motion, Clarence E. Tate is to be privately admonished by the President for drinking and betting, and is to be put on probation for the rest of the session; moreover, his father is to be informed of this action of the Faculty.

The Faculty began the preparation of the matter of the new catalogue and, after making some progress, adjourned to meet on Tuesday next at 4 P.M.

MINUTE BOOK.

Morrison College,
Tuesday, May 5th, 1891.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present the Faculty and Professors Ellett and Conley, of the Academy.

The preparation of matter for the new catalogue was continued.

On motion, the assignment of a Greek or Latin salutatory as a part of the exercises of Commencement Day is to be discontinued after this session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to Thursday next at 4 P.M.

Morrison College,
Thursday, May 7th, 1891.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Collis, Conley and Milligan.

The preparation of matter for the new catalogue was completed.

On motion, a committee of three, to report at the first meeting of next session on honors to be awarded to candidates for graduation and on the ground of the award was authorized. The President appointed Professors White, Collis and Milligan.

On motion, the number of catalogues to be published was fixed at three thousand.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Morrison College,
Monday, June 1st, 1891.

Called Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Collis, Kemper, Conley and Milligan.

On motion, the President and the Secretary were appointed to prepare the programme for Commencement Day and to have five hundred programmes printed.

On motion, the Faculty decided that the request of Mrs. H. H. Helm that the three absences of her son E. W. Helm from University duty on account of the recent Kirmess be excused, cannot be granted.

On motion, it was decided that the two days' absence of J. W. Swango at the recent Louisville Convention shall be excused, because he was called thither by his father; but that a reduction shall be made in estimating his Conduct out of Classes for

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

the current term, because he went without having first obtained the President's permission.

M. L. Bates and G. K. Lewis were, on motion, given leave of absence from the University after next Friday.

On motion, President Loos was requested to ascertain whether the candidates for Graduation have done all that is required in the School of Natural Science, Professor Fairhurst being now too ill to be consulted.

On motion, W. F. Chambers was excused from the Final Examinations of this session because of weakness of his eyes.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 9 A.M. of Wednesday, June 10th.

Morrison College,
Wednesday, June 10th, 1891.

Adjourned Meeting.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Collis, Kemper and Milligan.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend to the Board of Curators for admission to the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts these ten candidates: John Burris Case, of Lexington, Ky.; Robert Lord Case, of Nashville, Tenn.; John Sidney Freeman, of Decker, Ky.; Edmund Payne Dalley, of White Sulphur, Ky.; Albert Hinton, of Paris, Ky.; Edward L. Metz, of Higginsport, Ohio; David Prewitt, of Pine Grove, Ky.; Charles Clay Sandusky, of Keene, Ky.; Clarence Edward Tate, of Stanford, Ky.; and John Woodford, of Paris, Ky.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 2 P.M. of Friday next.

Morrison College,
Friday and Saturday, June 12 & 13, 1891.

Adjourned Meetings.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley, Green and Milligan.

The estimate of Conduct out of Classes during the Second Term was made, and the completing of Reports to be sent to parents and guardians begun, when the Faculty adjourned until 8:30 A.M. of Saturday.

On Saturday the filling of the report-blanks was finished.

On motion, a request of A. H. Barkley for permission to substitute two years of Latin for one year of French in the course for Bachelor of Science was not granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Thirty-third Session. September 14th, 1891 to June 9th, 1892.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

Chas. Louis Loos, Presiding Officer and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Robert Graham, Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.
Henry N. White, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.
Alexander R. Milligan, Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.
Alfred Fairhurst, Professor of Natural Science.
Mark Collis (First Term) } Professors of the English Language and Literature,
Clarence C. Freeman (Second Term) } and of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity.
Charles J. Kemper, Professor of the French and German Languages, and of Civil Engineering.

Instructors in the Academy.

Richard N. Ellett, Principal.
Walter G. Conley, Assistant.
Francis F. Green (died December 28th, 1891) and Henry Lloyd, Second Assistants.

Preston K. Dillenbeck, Teacher of Elocution.

All meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College.

Called Meeting. Friday, October 1st, 1891.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett and Milligan.

On motion, Howard Cramblet was appointed librarian for the current session.

On motion, candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science may substitute the whole course in the Latin language for that in the French or the German language.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, December 3d, 1891.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

On motion, the Executive Committee is to be requested to authorize the substitution, with the permission of the Faculty, of a suitable course of study, not of a professional character, for any one class of the requirements for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science.

On motion, the President was authorized, in answer to an inquiry from the Chautauqua College of Liberal Arts, to express the sentiment of this Faculty as favorable to university extension.

On motion, the father of James N. Thompson is to be informed that the son's standing in the University is not satisfactory.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Saturday, January 30th, 1892.

Present Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Collis, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

In the absence of President Loos, Professor White was, on motion, appointed Chairman pro tempore.

The estimate of the conduct of students out of classes during the first term was made, and then the Faculty adjourned to meet on Saturday next at 8:30 A.M.

Adjourned Meeting. Saturday, February 6th, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Collis, Kemper, Ellett, Conley, Lloyd and Milligan.

Reports to be transmitted to the parents and guardians of students of the first term, were completed.

On motion, the father of James H. Thompson is to be requested to withdraw his son from the University because of continued neglect of duty. On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, March 3d, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Conley and Milligan.

Complaint having been made that Albert E. Myers has been going to saloons and gambling houses, action was deferred until further information could be had.

The President was authorized to inform E. N. Watkins, who had made inquiry concerning the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science, that the published requirements for that degree cannot be departed from farther than is warranted by the action of October 1st, 1891.

On motion the Faculty adjourned to meet on Monday next.

Adjourned Meeting. Monday, March 7th, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst and Milligan.

On motion, the first honor of the class to be graduated at the approaching Commencement was conferred on W. L. Calhoun, the second honor on T. E. Moore, and the third honor on R. L. Alford, their averages of scholarship being respectively first, second and third highest. The valedictory was, therefore, awarded to W. L. Calhoun and the salutatory to T. E. Moore. The other members of the class, viz. R. L. Alford, W. H. Bodenheimer, M. A. Bourne, M. D. Clubb, L. W. Creighton, A. E. Myers and W. T. Waters were assigned English orations on subjects selected by themselves.

Albert E. Myers having been found guilty of violation of his matriculation pledge by visiting billiard and drinking saloons, it was, on motion, resolved, that the said Albert E. Myers be required to sign

a renewal of his matriculation pledge, on his observance of which his continuance as a student and his graduation in June shall depend; that he be privately censured by the President; and that his guardian and his grandfather be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, March 31st, 1892.

The Secretary being absent, the following minutes were written by Professor Freeman.

On motion, the President was requested to advise M.D. Clubb, that as his graduation depends on strict attention to his University duties, he should undertake no outside work.

On motion, the President was requested to prepare a petition for the closing of the World's Columbian Exposition on Sundays, and for the prohibition of the sale of liquor on its grounds; and a protest against the exhibition of obscene pictures and nude figures in the art department of the Exposition.

On motion, a committee consisting of President Loos and Professors Graham and Freeman, was appointed to consider the subject of changes in the course of study in the School of English.

It appearing that Miss Nannie McAndrew and Kenneth Bradley had travelled for about two weeks as members of a theatrical troupe, on motion, their parents were requested to withdraw them from the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, April 8th, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Corley and Milligan.

Superintendent W.L. Davidson having requested that the University be represented in the oratorical contest at the next meeting of the Kentucky Chautauqua Assembly, it was, on motion, resolved, that we neither forbid any student to take part in those contests nor authorize any to represent this University.

On motion, the sale of reserved seats for the approaching society contest was permitted on an assurance of proper regulation.

The parents of Kenneth M. Bradley and Miss Nannie McAndrew presented, through the President, petitions for the re-admission of their children to the privileges of students of the University. The offenders having themselves manifested a becoming penitence, the action taken by the Faculty concerning them at its last meeting was so far rescinded as to allow them to resume their positions in the University on probation. That the matriculates of this College might not misunderstand the action of the Faculty in this matter,

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

the President was requested to make the proper statement in chapel.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, April 28th, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The committee that was appointed on the 31st ult. on the course in the School of English made its report, which was adopted.

On motion, President Loos was requested to confer with the Executive Committee in reference to the employment of A. L. Calhoun as an assistant in the Academy for next session.

On motion, President Loos and Professors Graham and Kemper were appointed a committee to consider and report on the advisability of adopting an elective system of studies.

The list of matriculates was revised for the new catalogue, and then the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, May 9th, 1892.

The committee on the adoption of an elective system made a report favoring a partially elective system. While this was discussing, a motion was carried to adjourn to

Thursday, May 12th, 1892;

at which time, the same members being present as at the two preceding meetings, except Professor Fairhurst, it was thought best before deciding finally on the extent to which studies should be made elective, to appoint a committee to consider and report a course for the degree of Bachelor of Literature. The committee was made to consist of President Loos and Professors Kemper and Milligan, and then the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, May 16, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The committee on a course for the degree of Bachelor of Literature made its report.

The Faculty resumed the consideration of the adoption of electives with a view to making the course more flexible and making the attainment of a bachelor's degree whether in the liberal arts or in science attainable in four years by a student who has mastered the preparatory course in the Academy or an equivalent course. Professor White reported an order of recitations and courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts, and Master of Science, which, accepted as a substitute for the report made on the 9th inst., were, after amendments, finally approved in this form:

MINUTE BOOK.

Order of Recitations.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9		Freshman Latin Freshman English, Sec. I. Sophomore Mathematics Junior English Junior Philosophy Senior Greek	Freshman Latin Freshman English Sophomore Mathematics Junior English Junior Philosophy Senior Greek	Freshman Latin Freshman English Sophomore Mathematics Junior English Junior Philosophy Senior Greek	Freshman Latin Freshman English Sophomore Mathematics Junior Philosophy
10	Freshman Mathemat. Sec. I. Sophomore Greek Soph. English, Sec. I. Junior Latin Junior French Senior Natural Science		Freshman Mathematics Sophomore Greek Sophomore English Junior Latin Junior French Senior Natural Science	Freshman Mathematics Sophomore Greek Sophomore English Junior French Senior Natural Science	Freshman Mathematics Sophomore Greek Sophomore English Junior Latin Junior French Senior Natural Science
11	Fresh. Natural Science Freshman English, Sec. II. Sophomore Latin Junior German Sacred History Senior Mathematics	Fresh. Natural Science Freshman English Sophomore Latin Junior Greek Junior German Sacred History Senior Mathematics		Fresh. Natural Science Freshman English Sophomore Latin Junior Greek Junior German Sacred History Senior Mathematics	Fresh. Natural Science Freshman English. Sophomore Latin Junior Greek Junior German Sacred History
12	Freshman Greek Fresh. Mathematics, Sec II Soph. English, Sec. II. Junior Mathematics Senior Latin Senior German	Freshman Greek Freshman Mathematics Sophomore English Junior Mathematics Senior German	Freshman Greek Freshman Mathematics Sophomore English Junior Mathematics Senior Latin Senior German		Freshman Greek Freshman Mathematics Sophomore English Junior Mathematics Senior Latin Senior German
2	Junior Natural Science Senior English Senior French	Jun. Natural Science Senior French	Junior Natural Science Senior English Senior French	Jun. Natural Science Senior English Senior French	
3	Freshman English, Sec III. Senior Philosophy Civil Engineering	Freshman English Senior Philosophy	Freshman English Senior Philosophy Civil Engineering	Freshman English Senior Philosophy	Senior Philosophy Civil Engineering

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Classical Course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Hours of the day.	Classes.	Days of Recitations.					Hours a week.
	First Year.						
9	Freshman Latin		Tu.	W.	Th.	Fr.	4
10	" Mathematics	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	" Natural Science	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
12	" Greek	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
3	" English	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.		4
							20
	Second Year.						
9	Sophomore Mathematics		Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	4
10	" Greek	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	" Latin	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
12	" English	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
							16
	Third Year.						
9	Junior Philosophy	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	5
10	" Latin	M.		W.		F.	3
11	" Greek		Tu.		Th.	F.	3
2	" Natural Science, First Term	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.		8
	" " " Second Term	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.		4
							19:15.
	Fourth Year.						
9	Junior English		Tu.	W.	Th.		3
10	Senior Natural Science, one term	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	Sacred History	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
12	Junior Mathematics	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
3	Senior Philosophy	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	5
							20:16

31

Substitutes that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

See p. 283.

Instead of the Junior Greek, Latin, Mathematics, or English, or one term of the Senior Natural Science, any or all of them, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts may elect as a substitute the Senior Greek, Latin, Mathematics, or English; or any one class of the School of Modern Languages. He may also use as a substitute the Freshman, Junior, or Senior class in the School of Sacred Literature; and the Junior or Senior class in the School of Sacred History, in the College of the Bible.

MINUTE BOOK.

Scientific Course for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Hours of the day.	Classes.	Days of Recitations.					Hours a week.
	First Year.						
9	Freshman English		Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	4
10	Junior French	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	Freshman Natural Science	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
12	" Mathematics	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
							16
	Second Year.						
9	Sophomore Mathematics		Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	4
10	" English	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	Sacred History	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
2	Senior French	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.		4
							16
	Third Year.						
9	Junior Philosophy	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	5
11	" German	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
12	" Mathematics	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
2	" Natural Science	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.		4
							17
	Fourth Year.						
9	Junior English		Tu.	W.	Th.		3
10	Senior Natural Science	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	" Mathematics	M.	Tu.		Th.		3
12	" German	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
3	" Philosophy	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	5
							19

Substitutes that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Instead of the course in French or German, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science may substitute two years of either Greek or Latin, or one year of each.

Conditions of admission to the degree of Master of Arts.

1. That having received at least one year before, in the College of Libral Arts, the degree of Bachelor of Arts, the candidate shall have since maintained a good moral character.

2. That he shall, as a resident graduate or otherwise, have completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty an additional year in any three of the five schools of Greek, Latin, Mathematics, English and Natural Science; a prescribed course in Civil History, English Literature or Philosophy; and any one

of the languages of the following list, not already taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts: Hebrew, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

Conditions of admission to the degree of Master of Science.

1. That having received, at least one year before, in the College of Liberal Arts, the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall have since maintained a good moral character.

See p. 284.

2. That he shall have presented to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of such additional attainments in the Schools of Mathematics, Philosophy and Natural Science, as shall fully correspond to a year's study in each of these Schools.

On motion, the foregoing order of recitations and courses for bachelor's and masters' degrees, together with the substitutions allowed candidates for a bachelor's degree, were adopted for recommendation to the Board of Curators.

The adoption of a course for the degree of Bachelor of Literature was, by informal agreement, postponed until the changes already proposed should have been tested.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, May 24th, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The matter for the new catalogue was begun to be prepared.

A letter from T. E. Utterback, a former student of this college, was read, in which he asked to be admitted to the degree of a Bachelor of Arts of Kentucky University on the ground that, since leaving this institution, he had completed at Centre College, Danville, Ky. what he had lacked of the requirements of Kentucky University for that degree. While the Faculty were considering the request, a motion was carried to adjourn to

Wednesday, May 25th, 1892;

when the same members being present, the request of Mr. Utterback was, on motion, refused.

The preparation of matter for the new catalogue was completed.

On motion, the President and the Secretary were appointed a committee to prepare the programme for the approaching Commencement and to have it published, and then the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, June 2nd, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Conley and Milligan.

Albert E. Myles appeared, on citation, to answer the charge

that he had violated the pledge he had given under the action taken by the Faculty on the seventh of March last. When he had made his explanation, he was admonished to be careful in his conduct and was then discharged.

W. L. Calhoun was, on motion, to be recommended for employment as a regular assistant in the Academy for five or six classes at the rate of eight hundred dollars a year for six hours a day.

On motion, Principal R. H. Ellett is to be recommended for election as Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity, in addition to his being Principal of the Academy; and Assistant W. J. Conley for election as Adjunct Professor of English while remaining assistant in the Academy, but without increase of the salary of either of the instructors mentioned.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned until 8 A.M. of Saturday next.

Adjourned Meeting. Saturday, June 4th, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett and Milligan.

On motion, the candidates for degrees, whose names follow, were recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the degrees they severally seek: — to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, William Harwood Bodenheimer, of Lynnville, Tennessee; Morton Humphrey Bourne, of Overton, Kentucky; Hall Laurie Calhoun, of Conyersville, Tennessee; Merrel Dare Clubb, of Franklinton, Kentucky; Samuel Hazlitt Creighton, of Armstrong, Illinois; Thomas Edwin Moore, of Shawhan, Kentucky; Albert Edmond Myles, of Mayfield, Kentucky; and William Thompson Waters, of Centre, Missouri: to the degree of Bachelor of Science, Redman Lee Alford, of Vandalia, Missouri: and to the degree of Master of Arts, Samuel James Halley (A.B. 1890), of White Sulphur, Kentucky.

Called Meeting. Friday, June 10th, 1892.

The Faculty made its estimate of the conduct out of classes of the Students of the second term, and then adjourned until Saturday, June 11th, 1892, when the reports for transmission to parents and guardians were completed, and the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Thirty-fourth Session. September 12th, 1892 to June 8th, 1893.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts:

Chas. Louis Loos, LL.D., Presiding Officer and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;

Robert Graham, A.M., Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;

Henry N. White, LL.D., Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy;

Alexander R. Milligan, A.M., Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;

Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science;

Charles J. Kemper, A.M., Professor of the French and German Languages and of Civil Engineering;

Clarence C. Freeman, A.M., Professor of the English Language and Literature;

Richard N. Ellett, A.M., Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity;

Walter G. Conley, A.M., Adjunct Professor of English.

Instructors in the Academy:

Richard N. Ellett, A.M., Principal;

Walter G. Conley, A.M., Assistant;

Hall L. Calhoun, A.B., Assistant.

All meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College, Lexington, Kentucky.

Called Meeting. Thursday, September 8th, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Freeman, Ellett, Conley, Calhoun and Milligan.

On motion, the hour of recitation of the preparatory class in Greek was changed from 2 P.M. to 3 P.M., and that of the primary class in Greek from 2 P.M. to 11 A.M.

On motion, all students of this College that are not excused by the President, that they may study at their homes or other lodging places, shall be required to spend vacant hours between 9 and 12 o'clock in study in the rooms in which they usually recite at those hours.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned

Called Meetings. Friday, October 14th and Wednesday, November 16th, 1892.

At the first of these meetings, it was, on motion, ordred that the regular college exercises be suspended on Friday next, the 21st inst. which is the four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus and is to be observed throughout the United States as a general holiday.

At the second meeting, permission was, on motion, given to the foot-ball team of the University to play one game with the Central University team on the grounds of the latter in Richmond, Ky.

MINUTE BOOK.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, December 1st, 1892.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley, Calhoun and Milligan.

C.D. Lucas and Charlton Wallace appeared, on citation, to answer for their neglect of regular attendance on Chapel exercises. On motion, it was resolved that their fathers be informed of the irregular attendance and unsatisfactory excuses of their sons, and that improvement in the respect in which they have been derelict is required.

On motion, the father of Joseph S. Brown is to be informed that the said son is doing nothing to justify his remaining longer in the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, December 15, 1892.

Present the Faculty and Assistant-instructor Calhoun of the Academy.

C.D. Lucas and Charlton Wallace appeared, on citation, to answer for helping to haze B.B. Sutton, a student of this college, by detaining him on a public street and there cutting his hair.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Friday, the 16th inst., at 4 P.M. when no action requiring record was taken.

Called and Adjourned Meetings. Friday, February 3 — Wednesday, February 8, 1893.

The estimate of conduct out of classes during the first term was made, and report blanks were filled for transmission to parents and guardians.

On motion, it was ordered that all students that absented themselves from the recent intermediate examinations, shall yet be examined, and that their reports shall be kept back until they can be properly completed after the examinations.

On motion, the father of C.D. Lucas and the guardian of R.B. Lyne are to be requested to withdraw those matriculates from the University because of neglect of duty and no progress in their studies.

On motion, the Executive Committee is to be asked to authorize the conferring by the University of the degree of Civil Engineer.

On motion, President Loos and Professor Milligan were appointed a committee on preparing an exhibit to be shown at the World's Columbian Exposition.

On motion, it was ordered that fees for degrees shall be paid in full on or before May 15th preceding Commencement Day.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, March 2nd, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

Evan Shelby and J.M. McVey students presented a petition signed by

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

students and resident alumni who asked permission that the University be represented in the next Intercollegiate Oratorical Contest. The following preamble and resolution offered by Professor Milligan were, after due consideration, adopted:

Whereas the Faculty of this college found it necessary, in view of various abuses in the form of rowdyism, dissipation and gambling, to forbid the students of the University from participating in intercollegiate oratorical contests;

And whereas the voluntary pledge of the great body of the students now in attendance, to use all means in their power to prevent such abuses, gives reason to hope that these evils may be overcome;

Be it, therefore, resolved, that the permission asked in the petition now before the Faculty is cheerfully granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, March 10th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Krumper, Elliott, Conley and Milligan.

On motion, it was resolved that in estimating honors only studies taken in this college shall be counted.

On motion, resolved that all candidates for graduation whose average standing for all the classes they have been in in this college is as high as ninety shall be published in the Commencement Programme as honor students.

On motion, resolved that the valedictory shall be assigned to that candidate for graduation whose average of scholarship is the highest, and the salutatory to that candidate whose average of scholarship is next to highest.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

See J. 271.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, April 5th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Krumper, Freeman, Elliott, Calhoun and Milligan.

On motion, the request of W. C. Garrison, a former student of this college, to be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the approaching Commencement, under the provision by which two substitutes may be taken from courses of the College of the Bible, was granted, it appearing that the Junior courses in Greek and Latin for which such substitution may be made are all that Mr. Garrison lacks, to complete an A.B. course.

A committee of the Athletic Association of the University appeared before the Faculty, to ask that the association be allowed to enter into a base ball league with the athletic associations of the State College of Kentucky and Central University. On an assurance that the games would be played on Saturdays and only one of them out of Lexington, the request was, on motion, granted.

On motion, J. M. McVey is to be informed that his graduation will

MINUTE BOOK.

depend on more regular attendance and attention to duty.

On motion, President Loos and Professors Milligan and Freeman were appointed a committee to prepare a form of certificate of graduation in a school, and of a diploma in English, and then the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, April 12th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley, Calhoun and Milligan.

Charlton Wallace having appeared, on citation, to explain irregularities of attendance was required to make promise of improvement.

F. P. Kenney appeared, on citation, to answer for reading in public matter that the President had forbidden him to read in public. After he had been heard, it was, on motion, resolved that F. P. Kenney be publicly suspended from the University until the end of the present session.

On motion, the father of R. B. Hayes is to be requested to withdraw his son from the University because of neglect of attendance and of study.

On motion, the father of Charlton Wallace is to be informed that his son is irregular in his attendance, neglectful of his studies, and that he gives undue attention to matters outside of his duties as a student.

On motion, President Loos and Professors Milligan, Kemper and Freeman were appointed a committee to arrange a course for the degree of Bachelor of Literature.

On motion, J. M. McVey is to be that continued neglect by him of chapel and other duties will be followed by suspension.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, April 14th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The committee appointed at the last meeting to prepare a course of study that shall lead to the degree of Bachelor of Literature made its report. On consideration the report was returned to the committee, with instructions to arrange a course that shall be as full as that now required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or that of Bachelor of Science.

The committee appointed on the 5th inst. to prepare forms of a certificate of graduation in a school and an English diploma made its report which was adopted, and the Secretary of the Faculty was requested to have the forms lithographed in time for use at the approaching Commencement.

A letter from Mr. C. A. Kenney asking for the restoration of his son F. P. Kenney, who was suspended at the last meeting, was read, and the Secretary was, on motion, authorized to inform Mr. Kenney that the Faculty sees no sufficient reason for a change of its action in his son's case.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion, Horton Moore is to be informed that his neglect of college duties cannot longer be borne with, and that an immediate and decided improvement is, therefore, required.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, April 18th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The committee on a course for the degree of Bachelor of Literature presented an amended report which after due consideration was, on motion, adopted in the form shown on page 269.

On motion, President Loos and Professor Kemper were appointed a committee to prepare a list of substitutes that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Literature.

F. P. Kenney, whose suspension was ordered at the meeting held on the 12th inst., appeared before the Faculty, to ask that he be reinstated as a matriculate of this college. After he had said all that he desired to say, it was, on motion, resolved that his request be denied for the reason that the Faculty sees no sufficient reason for granting it.

On motion, the name of Horton Moore is to be dropped from all rolls on which it now stands, because of his persistant disregard, after warning, of his college duties.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, April 24th, (?) 1893.

The secretary's memoranda of this meeting do not give the exact date nor the names of those who were present. The date was between Friday April 21st and Friday, April 28th, and the members present were nearly or quite the same that were present on the 18th inst.

The committee appointed at the last meeting to prepare a list of substitutes that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Literature, made its report which, after some modification, was adopted in the form shown on page 269.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Friday the 28th inst.

Adjourned Meeting. Friday, April 28th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett and Milligan.

The matter for the new catalogue was arranged.

On motion, President Loos and Professors White and Milligan were appointed a committee to prepare a course that may lead to the degree of Master of Literature.

On motion, it was enacted, that any student whose daily recitations in any Study show an average scholarship of not less than ninety,

See ¶ 276.

(Concluded on page 270.)

MINUTE BOOK.

Literary Course for the degree of Bachelor of Literature.

Hours of the Day.	Classes.	Days of Recitation.					Hours a Week.
	First Year.						
9	Freshman Latin		Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	4
10	Junior French	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	Freshman Natural Science	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
12	" Mathematics	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
3	" English	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.		4
							20
	Second Year.						
9	Sophomore Mathematics		Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	4
10	" English	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	" Latin	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
2	Junior Natural Science, First Term	M.	Tu.	W.	Th		8
"	" " " " Second Term	"	"	"	"		4
							20:16
	Third Year.						
9	Junior Philosophy	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	5
10	" Latin, one term	M		W.		F.	3
"	Senior Natural Science, one term	M.		W.	Th.	F.	4
11	Junior German	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
2	Senior French	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.		4
							16:17
	Fourth Year						
9	Junior English		Tu.	W.	Th.		3
11	Sacred History	M.	Tu.		Th.	F.	4
12	Senior German	M.	Tu.	W.		F.	4
2	" English	M.		W.	Th.		3
3	" Philosophy	M.	Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	5
							19

32

Substitutes that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Literature.

Instead of the course in Latin, a candidate for this degree may take an equivalent course in Greek. He may also substitute for one term of Junior Latin or Senior Natural Science, or for both terms of Senior English, any or all of them, what will, in the judgment of the Faculty, be an equivalent amount of study selected from the courses of the first eight schools. In the latter substitution he may use the course in Hebrew also in the College of the Bible.

Conditions of admission to the degree of Master of Literature:

1. That having received at least one year before in the College

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

of Liberal Arts the degree of Bachelor of Literature, he shall have since maintained a good moral character.

2. That he shall, as a resident graduate or otherwise, have completed to the satisfaction of the Faculty the studies of the School of Latin or Greek not already taken for the degree of Bachelor of Literature; the Freshman and Sophomore courses of the other of those schools; a prescribed course in Civil History, English Literature or Philosophy; and any one of the languages of the following list not already taken for the degree of Bachelor of Literature: Hebrew, Italian, Spanish.

See p. 284.

(Continued from page 268). may be excused from the term examination and from any other general examination in that study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, May 18th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Freeman, Ellett, Conley, Calhoun and Milligan.

The secretary laid before the Faculty the lithographer's draft of an English diploma that can be used for any degree conferred by the University. The draft was approved.

At the request of the Principal of the Academy, a separate Report-blank for matriculates of the Academy was authorized.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, May 26th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Krumper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

A petition from the graduating class asking that its members be released from all duties in the recitation rooms next week on the ground that some of the class have duties on Class Day or on Commencement Day or on both, was presented and, on motion, refused.

E. L. Bystal is to be given the alternative of attending his classes regularly or leaving the institution.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, May 31st, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, White, Fairhurst, Krumper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

A letter from T. E. Utterback was read in which he applied for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts by the University, as he had done in a letter considered by the Faculty at its meeting on May 24th, 1892, but now on the ground that, under the existing elective system, he had while a student of the University fulfilled the re-

quirements for that degree. On motion, his name is to be included in the recommendation of candidates to the Board of Curators.

The committee appointed April 28th to arrange a course of study for the degree of Master of Literature made its report which was, on motion, adopted in the form given on pages 269 and 270.

On motion, the candidates whose names follow are to be recommended to the Board of Curators for admission to the degrees they severally seek on the usual conditions:—

To the degree of Bachelor of Arts:—William Jefferson Calvert, of Lexington, Ky.; William Edgar Crabtree, of Lexington, Ky.; Peter Lemuel Cunningham, of Armstrong, Ill.; Henry Clay Garrison, of Roanoke, Va.; Robert Grieve, of Kirkcaldy, Scotland; Matthew Fontaine Maury Kemper, of Lexington, Ky.; Mitchell Erwin McLaughlin, of Smyrna, Tenn.; Joseph Moler McVey, of Cane Ridge, Ky.; Frederick Thomas Owen Norton, of Cardigan Bridge, Prince Edward Island; Henry Barton Robison, of Watkinsville, Ga.; Evan Shelby, of Lexington, Ky.; Edward Virgil Spicer, of Ghent, Ky.; William Brooks Taylor, of Lexington, Ky.; James Enoch Terry, of Side View, Ky.; Tyler Elliott Utterback, of Ripley, Ohio; and Miss Katharine Clifford Van Arsdall, of Harrodsburg, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Science: Harvey Henry Brock, of Lexington, Ky.; Samuel James Halley (A.M., 1892), of White Sulphur, Ky.; George Whitefield Kemper, of Lexington, Ky.; and Henry Lloyd, of Germantown, Ky.

To the degree of Civil Engineer: Samuel James Halley (A.M., 1892) of White Sulphur, Ky.; and William Arnold Newman, of Muir, Ky.

To the degree of Master of Arts: Andrew Jackson Ellett (A.B., 1889), of Chillicothe, Mo.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

At a meeting held at some time between March 10th and April 5th, the minutes of which were inadvertently omitted from their proper place in the secretary's memoranda, those members of the graduating class whose names follow were found to have such averages of scholarship as entitle them, under the resolution of March 10th, 1893, to be published on the Commencement programme as honor students: H. H. Brock, $92\frac{6}{34}$; W. E. Crabtree, $90\frac{14}{26}$; M. F. M. Kemper, $91\frac{29}{31}$; H. Lloyd, $95\frac{5}{37}$; M. E. McLaughlin, $92\frac{8}{21}$; F. T. O. Norton, $95\frac{3}{11}$; E. Shelby, 91; J. E. Terry, $90\frac{16}{26}$. The first honor of the class was, accordingly, awarded to F. T. O. Norton, and the second honor to H. Lloyd. As duties of Commencement Day, the valedictory was assigned to F. T. O. Norton and the salutatory to H. Lloyd; to each of the other honor students and to G. W. Kemper, H. B. Robison, and Miss K. C. Van Arsdall were assigned orations on subjects of their own selection.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Friday, June 9th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors White, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The conduct out of classes of the students of the second term was estimated.

On motion, it was enacted that no person shall be eligible to an award of either the valedictory or the salutatory, who is not in his second full session as a matriculate of the College of Liberal Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned until 8 A.M. of to-morrow.

Adjourned Meeting. Saturday, June 10th, 1893.

Present all that were present yesterday.

The Faculty completed the reports for the second term, and then, on motion, adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Thirty-fifth Session. September 11th, 1893 to June 14th, 1894.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts:

Chas. Louis Loos, LL.D., Presiding Officer and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Graham, A.M., Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;
Henry N. White, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Alexander R. Milligan, A.M., Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science;
Charles J. Kempfer, A.M., Professor of the French and German Languages, and of Mechanics and Astronomy;
Clarence C. Freeman, A.M., Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Richard N. Ellett, A.M., Professor of Mathematics;
Walter G. Conley, A.M.; Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity, and Adjunct Professor of English.

Instructors in the Academy:
Walter G. Conley, A.M., Principal;
Henry B. Robison, A.B., Assistant;
Henry Lloyd, B.S., Assistant.

Director of the Gymnasium:
James W. Frew.

All meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College, Lexington, Kentucky.

Called Meeting. Saturday, September 9th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

It was informally agreed that the exercises of the institution shall continue to be conducted by railway central time.

The rule adopted September 7th, 1888 by which no student of this college may make engagements to preach on more than two Sundays of each month of the session, was reenacted.

Professor Conley consented, on request, to conduct the department of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity for which no provision was made when Professor Ellett was elected to the chair of Mathematics.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Thursday, September 15th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

On motion, James N. Allen, Enoch Grehan and Clarence F. Thomas, who under a misapprehension that was shared by members of the Faculty, arranged their courses last session with a view to using two substitutes from the School of Modern Languages, in order to graduation next Commencement, are to be allowed to make the substitutions they thought authorized.

On motion, the requirement of September 8th, 1892 was modified so that Students who have vacant hours in which they cannot conveniently go to their rooms may arrange to study regularly in recitation rooms.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, October 5th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

P. S. Davis appeared on behalf of the Executive Committee of the Athletic Association of the University, to ask that the foot ball team be permitted to keep an engagement made by its captain to play in Louisville on Saturday next. On motion, the request was granted.

On motion, the foot ball team was given permission to play one game each with the teams of Centre College, Central University, Georgetown College and the State College of Kentucky, on the grounds of those teams, and one return game with each of those teams; but no other match games are to be played this term by the foot ball team of this University unless the consent of the President has been first obtained.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, October 24th, 1893.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

N. Crambolet, C. S. Brooks and E. Grehan appeared to ask a suspension of class exercises from Thursday evening of this week until Wednesday morning of next week, that students may avail themselves of the existing low rates to the World's Columbian Exposition, which closes on the . On motion, it was resolved, that class exercises shall not be suspended, but that any students that so desire, may obtain from the President permission to go to the Exposition.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, February 9th, 1894.

Present the Faculty and the Instructors in the Academy.

The estimate of the conduct (out of classes) of Students was made.

On motion, members of the graduating class who desire to make engagements to preach every Sunday through the year, may do so with

MINUTE BOOK.

the consent of the President.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 8:30 to-morrow morning.

Adjourned Meeting. Saturday, February 10th 1894.

Present President Loos and Professors Fairhurst, Kempfer, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

The Faculty completed the reports for the first term, and then, on motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, February 21st, 1894.

Present all the members of the Faculty.

On motion, the Athletic Association of the University was allowed to arrange a series of competitive games subject to approval by the President of the University.

On motion, President Loos and Professors Fairhurst and Ellett were appointed a committee to draft regulations for the government of the Gymnasium.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned, and met again, on call, on

Friday, March 9th, 1894,

when, all the members being again present, the committee appointed at the last meeting reported a set of rules and regulations for the government of the Gymnasium, which was, on motion, adopted and the same committee was continued as the standing committee on the Gymnasium.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, March 14th, 1894.

Present the members of the Faculty.

The secretary reported these as the members of the class to be graduated at the coming Commencement whose average is 90 or more: D. Bramblet, Kans.; L. C. Dean, Ky.; G. R. Klingman, Ky; Miss J. C. Mathis, Ky; J. M. Moore, Ky; L. R. Nuckols, Ky.; C. H. Poage, Ky.; C. M. Shaw, Ky.; and F. P. Walker, Ky. On motion, the valedictory was assigned to L. R. Nuckols and the salutatory to Miss J. C. Mathis; and to each of the others whose average at the beginning of the current term was as high as ninety an oration on a subject to be chosen by himself.

Professor Milligan, having called attention to the fact that Professor Henry N. White had, after a service as long as the existence of Kentucky University, resigned his professorship last vacation, because of such impairment of his vision as left the Executive Committee no choice but to accept his resignation, moved the appointment of a committee, to consist of President Loos and Professors

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Graham and Ellett, which should prepare an expression of the sense of his colleagues in view of the withdrawal of the Professor who is oldest both in years and in service; and that the resolutions that the committee shall prepare, shall, after their adoption by the Faculty, be transmitted to Professor White, be recorded in the minutes of the Faculty, and be included in the annual report of the President of the University to the Board of Curators. The motion was seconded by Professor Kemper and passed by a unanimous vote.

At the request of Professor Graham, Haven's Moral Philosophy was adopted as a text-book of his department instead of Wayland's Moral Science.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, April 10th, 1894.

Present all the members of the Faculty, except Professor Ellett.

A request of the graduating class for release of its members from all duties of recitation or examination after May 25th was, on motion, refused.

On motion, the enactment of April 28th, 1893 was changed to read: Any student whose averages of scholarship in a study and of attendance on the recitations of the class pursuing that study, are not less than ninety each, may be excused from the term examination and from any other general examination in that study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, April 19th, 1894.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Freeman, Conley and Milligan.

The preparation of the matter of the next catalogue was made, but at another called meeting held on

Thursday, May 3d, 1894,

the whole Faculty being present, the preparation before made was modified (1) by a recommendation to the Executive Committee to discontinue the School of Civil Engineering, and (2) by a rearrangement of the studies of the Freshman class in Mathematics in accordance with the preference of the professor of that school.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, May 15th, 1894.

Present all the members of the Faculty but Professor Freeman.

Eugenese Snodgrass (A.B., 1887) applied for admission to the degree of Master of Arts on the ground that he had completed satisfactorily all the studies that are, under the existing elective system, required for that degree. His statement being found to be correct, it was,

on motion, agreed that he shall be included in the recommendation of candidates to the Board of Curators.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, May 31st, 1894.

Present the Faculty, except Professor Graham.

The committee appointed March 14th to prepare an expression of the sense of the Faculty in view of the resignation of Professor Henry Hall White, submitted the following report which was, on motion, unanimously adopted:

Whereas, Professor Henry H. White was forced by impaired vision to resign the professorship of Mathematics and Astronomy in this institution after a service of forty-six years;

Be it therefore resolved, that we deeply regret the necessity that compelled his retirement from this Faculty, of which he had been a member ever since the beginning of the University, in which time he was for years Presiding Officer of the College of Liberal Arts, and for two years President of the University;

That we sympathize profoundly with him in the affliction that led to his resignation;

That we recognize his eminent ability in his chosen field of study and instruction, his exemplary diligence in discharging his duties as professor, the self-sacrificing devotion to the welfare of the University he has always manifested, the rare wisdom of his counsels in the Faculty, and his uniformly courteous bearing towards all his colleagues, his unselfish kindness of heart, the sincerity of all his motives and actions, and his high character as a Christian;

That we feel our loss of his close association, his wise counsel and his strong help as a member of this faculty;

That we rejoice that he is still able to be actively among us treasurer of the University, and we hope that life, health and strength may be continued to him, that he may labor for the good of the University.

Chas. Louis Loos,
Robert Graham,
S.W. Ellett,
} Committee.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Saturday, June 9th, 1894.

Present the Faculty.

The secretary read the letter that follows:

Kentucky University, June 5th, 1894.

Professor A.R. Milligan,
Secretary of the Faculty of Liberal Arts.

My dear Sir:— Acknowledging with

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

pleasure the receipt, by your favor of June 1st of a copy of the resolutions concerning me adopted by the Faculty the day before, & by leave, through you, to tender to my late colleagues my hearty thanks for this esteemed token of their good will.

I do not recall any event in my whole life as a teacher, now in extent more than half a century, that has affected me more deeply, than this generous action of my colleagues, this much-prized expression of their kindly feeling for one who is glad to know that in each he has a personal friend. Though no longer sharing their work as teachers, I am glad to be able, as treasurer, to labor with them for the good of the University; and, while wishing in no way to impede the progress of their noble work, yet it will doubtless frequently be my duty, in my official capacity, to interpose "checks" in their way.

I am, very truly yours,
Henry N. White.

The secretary reported that the results obtained from the amounts for scholarship that had been given him by the professors showed these to be the honor students of the class that is to be graduated on the 14th inst., and their averages: H. Gramblett, 90 39/41; L. C. Dean, 90 24/45; G. A. Klingman, 94 3/39; Miss J. C. Mathis, 94 20/39; J. M. Moore, 93 21/26; L. A. Nuckols, 96 16/32; C. W. Poage, 90 21/31; C. M. Shaw, 92 40/41; and F. P. Walker, 92 24/39. The first honor of the class was, accordingly, awarded to L. A. Nuckols, and the second honor to Miss J. C. Mathis.

On motion, the President was authorized and requested to include in his annual report to the Board of Curators the Faculty's recommendation of the students whose names follow for admission to the degrees for which they are severally candidates:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts: James Albert Allen, of Chenault, Ky.; Howard Gramblett, of Tinsley, Kan.; Samuel Crutcher Dean, of Little Rickman, Ky.; Samuel Boone Edmonson, of Chicago, Ill.; Enoch Graham, of Lexington, Ky.; George Adam Klingman, of Louisville, Ky.; Shelby Wallace Marr, of Plattsburg, Mo.; Irwin Monroe Moore, of Madisonville, Ky.; Clarence Holton Poage, of Lexington, Ky.; Herbert Samuel Saxby, of Taree, New South Wales; John Allen Setliff, of Moberly, Mo.; Clarence Franklin Thomas, of Mt. Sterling, Ky.; Frank Pullen Walker, of Paris, Ky.; and Charlton Wallace, of Lexington, Ky.

For the degree of Bachelor of Literature: Maury Bright Brown, of Obion, Tenn.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science: Miss Julia Cassandra Mathis, of Fort Spring, Ky.; Lewis Allen Nuckols, of Versailles, Ky.; and Clarence Miller Shaw, of Jett, Ky.

For the degree of Master of Arts: Matthew Fontaine Maury Kemper, (A. B., 1893,) of Lexington, Ky.; Henry Barton Robison, (A. B. 1893,)

MINUTE BOOK.

of Lexington, Ky.; and Eugenese Snodgrass, (A.B. 1887.) of Tokyo, Japan.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Tuesday next at 2:30 P.M., to sign the diplomas; on Thursday at 4 P.M., to estimate the conduct out of classes; and on Saturday the 16th inst., to complete the half-yearly reports to parents and guardians.

The adjourned meetings were held at the times indicated above, and the matters of business were attended to. At the meeting on Thursday the 14th of June, all the Faculty being present, except Professor Graham, it was, on motion, agreed that certificates of preparation for Freshman classes may be accepted from Wharton Academy, of Nashville, Tenn.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY,

Lexington, Kentucky.

Thirty-sixth Session. September 10th, 1894 to June 13th, 1895.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts:

Chas. Louis Loos, LL.D., Presiding Officer and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Graham, A.M., Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;
Henry N. White, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Alexander R. Milligan, A.M., Secretary and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science;
Charles J. Kemper, A.M., Professor of the French and German Languages and of Mechanics and Astronomy;
Clarence C. Freeman, A.M., Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Richard N. Ellett, A.M., Professor of Mathematics;
Walter G. Conley, A.M., Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity and Adjunct Professor of English.

Instructors in the Academy.

Walter G. Conley, A.M., Principal;
Henry B. Robison, A.M., Assistant;
Henry Lloyd, B.S., Assistant.

Gymnasium.

James W. Frew, Director.

All meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College, Lexington, Ky.

Called Meeting. Saturday, September 8th, 1894.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Milligan.

It was informally agreed that the President and Secretary shall use their diligence, when receiving students, in preventing the organization or continuance of secret societies.

It was left to the discretion of the Professor of Latin to have the recitations of his Sophomore class four or five times a week.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, October 4th, 1894.

Present the Faculty, except Professor Kemper, and the instructors in the Academy.

On motion, the city authorities are to be asked to have the bawdy and assignation houses on Upper and Fourth streets, near the University grounds, closed. The Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, October 10th, 1894.

Present President Loos and Professors Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, and Millijan.

A motion was carried, that E. F. Brown, a matriculate of the College of the Bible, may give instruction in elocution to matriculates of this college.

H. H. Lisle having, at an open session of the Periclean Society held on the evening of Friday last, read a paper containing indecent passages, it was, on motion, ordered that his mother be for that reason requested to withdraw him from the University.

On motion, it was ordered that the father of L. V. Williams be informed that, unless his son L. V. Williams attends his class in Latin until excused from further attendance by the President, he must withdraw from the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, October 16th, 1894.

Present the Faculty, except Professors Graham and Kemper.

H. H. Lisle appeared and expressed his regret for the character of the objectionable passages in his paper, that had occasioned the action taken by the Faculty concerning him at the last meeting; he also denied being himself their author. It was then, on motion, resolved that the action taken concerning him shall be changed to a public reprimand to be administered by the President, and that he is put on probation for the remainder of the current term.

On the suggestion of the Principal of the Academy, reports of the matriculates of the Academy are to be sent to parents and guardians four times a session instead of twice as heretofore.

On motion, Professors Millijan and Ellett were appointed to draw up rules of conduct for the Gymnasium.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, January 24th, 1895.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Conley and Millijan.

A request of A. H. Clore, who is studying for the degree of Bachelor of Literature, that he be allowed to substitute Astronomy for Analytical Chemistry was granted, provided he is, in the judgment of the Professor of Astronomy, qualified to take up that study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, February 8th, 1895.

Present the Faculty, except President Loos and Professor Fairhurst, and the instructors in the Academy.

On motion of Professor Graham, Professor Kemper was chos-

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

en chairman pro tempore. The Faculty then estimated the conduct (out of classes) of students during the first term, and then adjourned until Saturday, February 9th, 1895, at 8:30 A.M., when, the whole Faculty and the instructors in the Academy being present, the reports to parents and guardians were completed, after which the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, February 21st, 1895.

Present the Faculty and the instructors in the Academy.

E.W. and L.P. Mantooth appeared, on citation, to answer for absenting themselves from their classes. E.M. Baker, Geo. T. Smith and Miss Nena Shelton were also reported as neglectful of the duty of regular attendance on their recitations. After inquiry had been made concerning the progress that these five matriculates are making in their studies, the Faculty, on motion, took this action: that the fathers of E.M. Baker, L.P. Mantooth, and Geo. T. Smith, and the guardian of Miss Nena Shelton be requested to withdraw them from the University because of their failure to attend regularly the exercises of the classes in which they are entered, and further because they are not making satisfactory progress in their studies; and that the father of E.W. Mantooth be informed that the said E.W. Mantooth can remain in this institution only on condition of prompt and decided improvement in the respects of attendance on classes and progress in study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, March 7th, 1895.

Present President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Conley and Milligan.

E.M. Baker, L.P. Mantooth and Geo T. Smith appeared to ask that they be reinstated as students on a profession of regret for their former remissness and misconduct, and on their promise of amendment. On motion, it was resolved that, as they are so far behind the classes in which they were members, they and their fathers shall be informed that, after kind and careful consideration of their respective cases, the Faculty cannot, consistently with its sense of duty to all concerned, change its former action.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, March 28th, 1895.

Present President Loos and Professors Fairhurst, Freeman, Elliott, Conley and Milligan.

C.V. Bradley, C.W. Bradley and H.W. Lisle appeared, on citation, to answer for their neglect to attend, with regularity, some of their classes. When they had been heard, the Faculty adjourned until 4 P.M. of

MINUTE BOOK.

Adjourned Meeting. Friday, March 29th, 1895.

Present the Faculty and Mr. Robison, of the Academy.

On motion, the fathers of C.V. Beasley and C.W. Bradley, and the mother of H.N. Lisle are to be informed that their sons are under censure for neglect of some of their college duties; and the young men are to be reprimanded privately by the President and put on their good behavior.

The secretary reported that the candidates for graduation whose average of scholarship in this college was, at the beginning of this term, as high as ninety, are five in number. On motion, the valedictory was assigned to P.W. Breitenbucher, whose average is highest; the salutatory was assigned to E.B. Bradley, whose average is next to highest; and to each of the remaining three of the five reported by the secretary, viz., E.W. Brown, N. McLellan and F.W. O'Malley, an English oration on a subject selected by the candidate himself.

On motion, the charge of three dollars each for certificates of graduation in schools, is hereafter subject to the following modification: from the fee charged for a Bachelor's degree deduction is allowed, to an amount not to exceed ten dollars, of payments made for certificates from schools, the completion of whose course is not implied in the diploma for that degree.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, May 8th, 1895.

Present President Loos and Professors Fairhurst, Kramer, Freeman, Ellett, Conley and Millican, and Mr. Robison of the Academy.

The preparation of the new Catalogue was begun and proceeded with, until the Faculty, on motion, adjourned to meet at 4 P.M. of

Adjourned Meeting. Thursday, May 9th, 1895.

When, the same persons being present, the matter for the Catalogue was completed.

The language of page 260 concerning substitutes that may be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, was, on motion, changed to this: Instead of the Junior Greek or Latin, the Junior English, one term of the Senior Natural Science, or the School of Mechanics and Astronomy, a candidate for this degree may elect a substitute from the Senior Greek, Latin, Mathematics, or English, or the Junior or Senior of either course of the School of Modern Languages, that is completed. He may also elect two substitutes from courses of the College of the Bible, viz., the second year in Hebrew or the Senior course in the School of Sacred Literature, and the Senior course in the School of Sacred History. But no candidate who omits the Junior course of any school can use the Senior course of that school as a substitute.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

The language on page 270 concerning the conditions of admission to the degree of Master of Literature was informally changed in form and arrangement to read: the Freshman and Sophomore courses of the other of those schools, or any one of the languages of the following list not already taken for the degree of Bachelor of Literature: Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, — the other conditions remaining exactly as before.

The language on page 262 concerning the conditions of admission to the degree of Master of Science was modified by the addition of the School of Modern Languages to those in which an additional year of study shall be done, and the retention of the requirement, added last session, of a prescribed course in Civil History.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, May 14th, 1895.

Present President Loos and Professors Fairhurst, Kemper, Freeman, Conley and Milligan.

On motion, the President was authorized to invite Eld. W.J. Moore, of London, England, or Rev. W.H. Felix, of this city, or Eld. E.L. Powell, of Louisville, Ky. to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon before the graduating class of this session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, May 29th, 1895.

Present: President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Elliott, Conley and Freeman.

The President read a communication from Mr. J.C. Smith in which Mr. Smith stated that, after several attempts, he had failed to pass a satisfactory examination in Analytical Geometry, he asked that the Faculty, notwithstanding this fact, recommend to the Board of Curators that he be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

On motion, this request was refused, and the President was asked to urge Mr. Smith to make another effort to pass the examination in question.

The Secretary being absent, the above minute was written by Professor Freeman.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, June 7th, 1895.

Present: President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Elliott, Conley and Freeman.

The names of the honor students of the graduating class and their averages per scholarship, were reported as follows: P. W. Breitenbucher, $96\frac{7}{10}$; E. B. Bradley, $94\frac{31}{47}$; E.H. Brown, $92\frac{6}{34}$;

H. McClellan, 91 26/37; and F. W. O'Malley, 93 10/19. The first honor of the class was, accordingly, awarded to P. W. Breitenbucher and the second honor to E. B. Bradley.

The President read the following letter:

New York, May 30th, 1895.

To the Faculty of Liberal Arts,
Kentucky University.
Gentlemen,

Desiring to be relieved of the duties of Secretary of the Faculty, which I have discharged for more than twenty years, I tender my resignation of that office. I was too much pressed by various work up to the hour of my departure from Lexington, to do this before I left the city.

As a member of the Faculty, I would suggest the question whether so large an amount of uncompensated labor as to interfere to a degree with the conduct of his department, should be imposed on one member. Might it not be well to renew the division of the office into the two offices of Corresponding and Recording Secretaries? This division was recognized, if not made, at the first Faculty meeting, which was held in September of 1859.

I think, however, that the length of my service as Secretary, entitles me to full relief from further discharge of the duties of either part of the office.

Very respectfully,
A. R. Milligan.

On Motion, Professor Milligan's resignation was accepted, and the President was requested to notify him of this action, and to express to him the thanks of this Faculty for his faithful and efficient services as Secretary.

On motion, Professor Ellett was appointed Corresponding Secretary, and Professor Freeman, Recording Secretary.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend to the Board of Curators that the students whose names follow be admitted to the degrees they severally seek.

To the degree of Bachelor of Arts: Thomas Leland Bland, Vandalia, Mo.; Ernest Brennan Bradley, Lex., Ky.; Eli Huston Brown, Owensboro, Ky.; Henry Hampton Halley, Mile-Sulphur, Ky.; Marmaduke Hargett, Germantown, Ky.; Samuel Ripley Hawkins, Lex., Ky.; Hugh McClellan, Melbourne, Australia; John Robertson Meyers, Lex., Ky.; Frederic William O'Malley, Fort Erie, Canada; Clarence Linden Williamson, Atlanta, Ga. To the degree of Bachelor of Literature: Philip William Breitenbucher, Atlanta, Ga.; Edward Fabricius Dornaby, Lex., Ky. To the degree of Bachelor of Science: Warren Wilson Bland, Vandalia, Mo.; Joseph Clinton Smith, Lowes, Ky.; Richard Albert White, Danville, Ky.;

To the degree of Master of Arts: James Albert Allen, A.B., Chenault, Ky.; William Virgil Case, A.B., Lex., Ky.; Frederic Thomas O. Norton, A.B., Cardigan Bridge, P.E.I.

To the degree of Master of Science: Julia Cassandra Mathis, B.S., Fort Spring, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Law: Matthew Fontaine Maury Kemper, A.B., A.M., Lex., Ky.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

On Friday afternoon, June 14th and Saturday morning, June 15th, the Faculty met to make out the reports of the second term. After this work was completed, they, on motion, adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Lexington Kentucky

Thirty-seventh Session. September 9th, 1895 to June 11th, 1896.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

Charles Louis Loos, LL. D., Presiding Officer and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Henry H. White, LL. D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Robert Graham, A. M., Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;
Alexander R. Milligan, A. M., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Alfred Fairhurst, A. M., Professor of Natural Science;
Charles J. Kemper, A. M., Professor of the French and German Languages and of Mechanics and Astronomy;
Clarence C. Freeman, A. M., Recording Secretary and Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Richard H. Ellett, A. M., Corresponding Secretary and Professor of Mathematics;
Walter G. Conley, A. M., Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity and Assistant Professor of English.

Instructors in the Academy.

Walter G. Conley, A. M., Principal;
Henry B. Robison, A. M., Assistant;
Henry H. Halley, A. B., Assistant.

Gymnasium.

Elzie B. Thomas, M. D., Director.

Professor Milligan was abroad during the session, and his department was conducted by Professor B. C. Hagerman, A. M.

All meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College, Lexington, Ky.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Sept. 5th, 1895.

All the members of the Faculty were present except Professors Graham, Kemper and Conley.

Oscar B. Fallis, Ph. D. (A. B., Kentucky Univ. 1890.) came before the Faculty with the request that he be allowed to act as private docent in the University during the session.

On motion, the Faculty authorized the President to recommend to the Executive Committee, that this request be granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Friday, September 13, 1895.

On motion, the Faculty requested the President to recommend to the Executive Committee, that one hundred dollars be appropriated to pay Professor E. F. Brown for teaching Elocution in the College of Arts three hours per week, and that all students of this college be allowed to enter this class free of charge.

In view of the fact that he had arranged his course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts according to the substitutions allowed on page 260, Mr. R. B. Briney requested that he be allowed to substitute the Junior French for Senior Natural Science

See p. 283.

On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. R. G. Frank, for the same reason asked that he be allowed to substitute Junior Sacred History (in the College of the Bible) for Junior Latin.

On motion, his request was granted.

On motion, it was resolved that the hour for the recitation of Section II. of the Freshman English class be, temporarily, changed from 11-12 to 12-1, and that this class be assigned to Mr. Halley.

It was resolved, furthermore, that Professor Freeman form Section II. of the Junior English class to meet at 11-12.

At the request of the Executive Committee, the Faculty appointed Professors Freeman, Hagerman and Cauley a committee of censors to examine all matter intended for publication in the Transylvanian or the Enroll

On motion, it was resolved, that the editors of the papers named above be notified, that all matter intended for publication must be submitted to some member of this committee at least two days before the paper is published. On motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, October 14th, 1895.

Present: The Faculty except Professor Kemper.

After considerable discussion, it was informally agreed that Mr. C. B. Knapp, the editor, and Mr. B. G. Cary, the business manager of the Enroll, be summoned to appear before the Faculty for publishing an objectionable article in the Enroll of October 10th, and for violating the regulations adopted by the Faculty at its last meeting in regard to all material intended for publication in either of the College Papers.

On motion, the Faculty resolved to reaffirm the rule adopted October 5, 1893 in regard to the foot-ball teams, and to add Wesleyan College, Winchester, Ky. to the list there given

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet Oct. 15.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Adjourned Meeting. Tuesday, October 15th, 1895.

Mr. C. B. Knapp and Mr. B. G. Leary appeared and admitted that the article which was published in the Enroll of Oct. 10th had not been revised or edited by either of them. They said, moreover, that the article was not offered for publication until a few hours before that number of the paper was to be issued and that, therefore, they did not have time to submit the manuscript to any member of the committee of censors.

They were reprimanded by the President and given to understand that they must obey the rule adopted by the Faculty on Oct. 13th 1895, in reference to all material intended for publication, or their paper would be suppressed.

All members of the Faculty were present at this meeting.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Oct. 30th, 1895.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Kemper, Coulter, Hagerman and Freeman; and President McGarvey of the College of the Bible.

Professor C. Morris Campbell, after submitting testimonials as to his character and qualifications, and, after speaking of his successful work as a musical director in Peoria, Ill. and elsewhere, stated that he desired to establish a College of Music in the city of Lexington. He requested that the Faculty recommend to the Executive committee of the Board of Curators that such a College be established in connection with the University.

Professor Campbell then retired from the room, and President McGarvey told what he knew of Professor Campbell and his work. In conclusion, he said that he thought the Faculty would make no mistake in recommending such a man.

On motion, the Faculty unanimously adopted the following:—

Resolved, that we recommend, that Professor C. Morris Campbell be allowed to establish a College of Music in connection with this University.

The President was authorized and requested to present this resolution to the Executive committee.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Jan. 16th, 1896.

Present: President Loos and Professors Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Coulter, Hagerman and Freeman.

The President read a letter addressed to the Faculty by Mr. J. N. Simpson. Mr. Simpson made a full confession of his bad conduct for the past few months and, promising to do better in the future, he asked the Faculty to give him a chance to redeem

MINUTE BOOK.

himself.

In the discussion that followed the reading of this letter, it transpired that the President and several of the Professors had, for some time, suspected that Mr. Simpson was leading an immoral life. Finally, it was informally agreed that he be privately reprimanded and admonished by the President, and put on probation for the remainder of the term.

President Love stated that at the last meeting of the Board of Curators, he asked to be relieved of the duties of President of the University. He said, also, that the Joint Committee on Organization requested that the Faculty suggest a suitable man for his successor.

On motion, Professors Ellett and Kemper were appointed to prepare an answer to this request of the Joint Committee, and submit it to the Faculty at the next regular meeting on Feb. 6th.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, January 23rd, 1896.

Present: The Faculty except Professor Graham.

At the beginning of the session, the students formed an organization for the purpose of suppressing, as far as possible, dishonesty in daily recitations and in examinations. The Committee of students appointed by this organization detected a member of one of the classes in the School of Natural Science cheating in an examination, and reported the fact to the Professor. The guilty student came to the Professor and, after confessing his guilt, asked for another examination. The Professor, therefore, requested the President to call this meeting in order that the Faculty might take action in regard to such cases.

After considerable discussion, it was, on motion, resolved that any student detected in cheating in any examination shall receive no standing in that class for the current term.

On motion, the President was requested to announce in Chapel this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet February 6th.

Regular Meeting Thursday, February 6th, 1896.

Present: The Faculty except Professor Graham.

An estimate was made of the conduct of students out of classes for the term ending Feb. 3rd.

A committee appointed by the literary societies of the University, presented a petition that the celebration of Washington's birthday take place, this year, on Friday, Feb. 21st, instead of on Saturday, Feb. 22nd. The ground urged for this change was that three of the speakers on that occasion are pastors of

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

churches, and are obliged to leave the city on Saturday morning in order to reach their appointments.

On motion, this request was unanimously granted.

Mr. C. A. Thomas appeared, on citation, to explain why he had been absent from Chapel so frequently without excuse. Mr. Thomas frankly confessed that he was negligent in his attendance at Chapel and that he had no good excuse to offer. In reference to the long list of unexcused absences, he stated that he often neglects to present excuses to the Professor who calls the roll in Chapel after they had been obtained from the President. After promising faithfully to do better in the future, Mr. Thomas retired from the room.

After some discussion of his case, it was, informally, dropped without further action.

A committee of students from the organization to prevent dishonesty in recitations and in examinations submitted, for the approval of the Faculty, a list of practices which shall be regarded as cheating.

As the hour was late, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned to meet

Friday, February 7th, 1896.

the same members being present,
When the following list was read and unanimously approved:

In general — The use of any improper or unfair means in examination or in recitation.

In particular — (1) Keeping open, during recitation, any book other than that from which the lesson is read.

(2) Assistance from another student, after the recitation begins, whether spoken, written, or by signs; such assistance to be regarded as cheating on the part both of the giver and the receiver of the aid.

(3) Any interlining of a text for aid in translation.

(4) Making a marginal note that may aid in recitation, unless such a note be authorized and allowed by the instructor.

(5) Presenting as one's own a copied or plagiarized essay, problem, or translation.

(6) Making use of a translation in class-room.

(7) Any reference to notes or other helps after the recitation begins.

(8) Every sort of assistance, whether spoken, written, or otherwise conveyed, that is not equally open to all members of the class.

At the request of the President, the Faculty, on motion,

allowed Mr. C. W. Spears to substitute the Senior Greek for the Sophomore Greek.

The committee appointed Jan. 16th to prepare an answer to the Joint Committee reported as follows:

To the Joint Committee on
Organization of the University.

Gentlemen:— On January 16th, the President communicated to this Faculty your desire that they should nominate to you a person deemed suitable for the Office of President of the University.

After mature consideration, the Faculty beg leave to say that, in view of the relation which they will sustain to this Officer, it is their unanimous opinion that any definite action of the Faculty would be unwise. At the same time, they wish to assure you, that they feel the deepest interest in the choice to be made, and will cheerfully render, as individuals, any assistance in their power. It is their judgment that all action, on their part, which must go upon the records of the University, ought to be avoided.

R. H. Ellett
C. J. Kemper } Committee.

On motion, this report was adopted, and the Corresponding Secretary was requested to send a copy of it to the Joint Committee.

The Faculty began the reports for the first term and, on motion, adjourned till 8:30 a.m.

Saturday, February 8th, 1896.

When, all the members of the Faculty being present, the reports for the first term were completed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, March 5th, 1896.

Present: The Faculty except Professor Hagerman.

Mr. T. L. Garriott appeared before the Faculty on the charge of general neglect of college duties. After being questioned by the President and several of the Professors he withdrew.

On motion, it was resolved that Mr. Garriott be put on probation for two weeks, and that, if at the expiration of this time, there shall not be a marked improvement in his conduct, he be dismissed from the institution.

The case of Mr. R. H. Sherwood, similar to that of Mr.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Garriott was then considered and the Faculty, on motion, decided to take the same action that had been taken in regard to Mr. Garriott.

Called Meeting. Thursday, March 12th, 1896.

Present: President Loos and Professors Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Elliott, Conley, Hagerman and Freeman.

The Secretary reported that the members of the graduating class, the average of whose scholarship was at the end of the first term 90% or more, are as follows: H. Allison; W. N. Briney; J. R. Bush; J. C. Caldwell; H. T. Cree; C. G. Daugherty; R. L. Davidson; W. O. Forman; E. L. Fulton; G. H. Kemper; W. H. Lucas; C. W. Spears; W. O. Sweeny; and B. F. White.

On motion, Mr. Davidson whose average was highest, was assigned the Valedictory; and Mr. Daugherty whose average was next highest, was assigned the Salutatory.

Messrs. Allison, White, C. W. Spears, Lucas, W. N. Briney and Bush, whose averages were next highest in order, were on motion, each asked to prepare an oration on a subject of his own choice.

It was decided, furthermore, that if any of the six gentlemen last mentioned shall desire to be excused from speaking on Commencement day, his place shall be taken by that member of the graduating class whose average is next in order.

It was informally agreed that the Valedictory and the Salutatory should not exceed ten minutes, and other speeches, eight minutes in length.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, March 24th, 1896.

Present: the Faculty except Professor Graham.

Mr. W. H. Lucas, the President of the athletic association, was present and, on behalf of the Association, requested that the members of the Base Ball club be allowed to be absent from College classes on one day next week in order to play a game in Louisville, Ky. He said that the association was in debt, and hoped to make money enough on this game to pay off the indebtedness.

On motion, the request was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, April 2nd, 1896.

Present: President Soers and Professors Fairhurst Kemper, Ellett, Hagerman and Freeman.

A petition, signed by a number of present and former students of the University, for the admission of secret Fraternities into the institution was read by the President.

After some discussion, it was, on motion, resolved that the President be authorized to answer this petition by saying, that the Faculty have no power to take action in this case as such organizations are prohibited by the statutes of the University.

Mr. E. R. Fuston asked to be allowed to leave the University by May 10th, on account of pressing duties at home.

On motion, this request was granted.

On, motion the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, April 24th, 1896.

Present: all the members of the Faculty.

The case of Mr. J. C. Lewis was brought to the attention of the Faculty by the President, who had evidence clearly proving that Mr. Lewis was guilty of lying and of maliciously injuring the property of some of his fellow students. After this evidence had been submitted, Mr. Lewis came before the Faculty and plead guilty of the first item in the charge against him, but said that he was not guilty of the second item. After he had been questioned by various members of the Faculty, he was asked to withdraw from the room, when, on motion, it was resolved that he be publicly dismissed from this College.

The Corresponding Secretary read an invitation from the "Monday Club" of the State College to the Faculty to attend a meeting of the Club on the evening of April 27.

The Corresponding Secretary was, on motion, requested to send to the Secretary of the "Monday Club" a note of acceptance, and to inform him what members of the Faculty would be present.

Mr. J. T. Brown, in a letter addressed to the Faculty, stated that at the end of the session he would complete the Course required for the degree of A.B. at Centre College, Ky. He requested that the Faculty recommend that the Board of Curators of this University admit him to this degree at the approaching Commencement.

On motion, this request was not granted

on the ground that Mr. Brown has never been a matriculate of this University.

On motion, Mr. J.J. Haley of Cynthiana, Ky. was invited to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon before the graduating class of this year.

The preparation of the new catalogue was begun and, on motion, the President and Professors Ellett and Freeman were appointed a committee to consider what changes could, with profit, be made in the order of recitations, as printed in the catalogue, and to report at the next meeting.

On motion, Professors Ellett and Cooley were appointed a committee to consider some changes in the course of instruction in the Academy, and to report at next meeting.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, April 27th, 1896.

This meeting was unexpectedly called at the solicitation of Mr. J.B. Lewis, who requested that the Faculty reconsider their action in his case and change it from public to private dismission from the institution.

After a full discussion, it was, on motion, resolved, unanimously, that the Faculty would make no change in the action in the case of Mr. Lewis.

Complaint was made against the members of the Tennis Club for having removed sod from a court fronting on Broadway, contrary to the orders of the Executive Committee.

It was, on motion, resolved that the members of this club be required to pay for having the sod replaced.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet May 4th at 4 p.m.

Adjourned Meeting. Monday, May 4th, 1896.

Present: the President and Professors Kemper, Ellett, Cooley, Hagerman and Freeman.

The committee appointed April 24th to consider what changes could, with profit, be made in the present order of recitations reported that, in their judgment, it would be unwise to make any alterations in the printed schedule.

The committee appointed to revise the course of study in the Academy made their report, which was adopted.

On motion, it was resolved that the following language in regard to additional substitutes for the studies required for the degrees of A.B., B.Litt., or B.S. be inserted in the new catalogue, to wit: Other substitutions, in addition to those already mentioned, may be allowed by the unanimous

consent of the Faculty.

On motion, Professors Elliott and Freeman were appointed a committee to arrange the matter submitted by Professor Campbell so that his statements in regard to the College of Music would not occupy more than one page in the catalogue.

The preparation of the new catalogue was completed, after which the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, May 28th, 1896.

Present: the President and Professors Fairhurst, Elliott, Hagerman, Freeman, and Mr. Robison of the Academy.

Without motion, the Recording Secretary was requested to prepare and have printed five hundred copies of the programme of the exercises for Commencement Day.

The Recording Secretary requested that the standing of the members of the graduating class in each School, for the current term, be given to him by the Professors as soon as possible, in order that the averages of the honor students might be ascertained.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, June 4th, 1896.

Present: the members of the Faculty and Mr. Robison of the Academy.

This meeting was called by the President in order that the Faculty might make out the averages of the honor students, and recommend to the Board of Curators such candidates as were entitled to degrees. The standing of some of the candidates for graduation could not, as yet, be determined so the Faculty on motion adjourned to meet immediately after Chapel exercises on

Monday, June 8th, 1896.

The President and all members of the Faculty except Professor Graham were present.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend to the Board of Curators that the following students be admitted to degrees.

To the degree of Bachelor of Arts: Hendery Allison, Jeffersonville, Ind.; Ellis Botsford Barnes, Bowmanville, Ontario; Wallace Appleton Beatty, Lexington, Ky.; Russell Barkley Briney, Moberly, Mo.; William Newton Briney, Moberly, Mo.; Washington Dorsey Brown, Owensboro, Ky.; James Richard Bush, Stanford, Ky.;

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Jesse Cobb Caldwell, Excelsior Springs, Mo.; Howard Thoburn Cree, Covington, Ky.; Marion Berry Edwards, Perryville, Ky.; Robert Graham Frank, Lexington, Ky.; Edmund L. Fulton, Harper, Kansas; William Swallwood Gambroe, Lexington, Ky.; Richard Cobb Hocker, Stanford, Ky.; William Hardin Lucas, Paris, Ky.; Louis Dudley Riddell, Rockville, Mo.; Gatesby Woodford Spears, Spears, Ky.; Llewellyn Powell Spears, Paris, Ky.; William Oglesby Sweeny, Lexington, Ky.; Burrell Jamaway White, Belebuckle, Tenn.

To the degree of Bachelor of Literature: Charles Garrard Daugherty, Paris, Ky.; Michael Donohoo Forman, Lexington, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Science: Robert Lee Davidson, Lancaster, Ky.; Graham Hawes Kemper, Lexington, Ky.

The Professors gave to the Recording Secretary the standing of the members of the graduating class in the various schools for the current term. These figures, together with those already submitted, enabled him to make out the list of honor students as follows: First Honor- R. L. Davidson, 94 24/25 %; Second Honor- C. G. Daugherty, 94 1/36. H. Allison, 92 31/45; W. N. Briney, 91 24/35; J. R. Bush, 91 28/41; J. C. Caldwell, 91 4/29; H. T. Cree, 90 1/8; M. D. Forman, 90 32/41; E. L. Fulton, 90 13/17; G. H. Kemper, 91 11/40; W. H. Lucas, 92 14/31; C. W. Spears, 92 2/36; W. O. Sweeny, 90 2/31; B. G. White, 91 13/16.

On motion, the Corresponding Secretary was requested to express the thanks of the Faculty to Elder J. J. Haley for his excellent sermon before the graduating class on Sunday evening, June 7th.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Wednesday morning to sign the diplomas and certificates; on Friday afternoon and Saturday morning to make out the reports for the second term.

The adjourned meetings were held at the times appointed, and the work indicated above was attended to, after which the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Thirty-eighth Session. September 14th, 1896 to June 10th, 1897.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

Charles Louis Loos, LL. D., Presiding Officer and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Henry H. White, LL. D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Robert Graham, A. M., Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;
Alexander R. Milligan, A. M., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Alfred Fairhurst, A. M., Professor of Natural Science;
Charles J. Kemper, A. M., Professor of the French and German Languages, and of Mechanics and Astronomy;
Clarence C. Freeman, A. M., Recording Secretary and Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Richard H. Elliott, A. M., Corresponding Secretary and Professor of Mathematics; and
Walter G. Couley, A. M., Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity and Assistant Professor of English;
Mrs. A. R. Bourne, Assistant Professor of English.

Instructors in the Academy.

Walter G. Couley, A. M., Principal;
Henry B. Robison, A. M., Assistant.

Gymnasium.

Richard Henry Lampkin Director.

All meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College Lexington, Kentucky;

Called Meeting. Friday, September 11th, 1896.

Present: All the members of the Faculty and Mr. Robison of the Academy.

On motion, it was resolved that the Executive Committee be advised to change the play-ground from the South-west to the South-east corner of the Campus.

On motion, classes were assigned to Assistant Professor Mrs. Bourne as follows: Freshman English (Sections I, II, III.) in the College of Liberal Arts; the class in the Study of Words in the Academy.

Mr. E. R. Perry, in a letter to the President, asked to be allowed to complete by private study the work which would entitle him to receive the degree of A. B. On motion, the President was requested to notify Mr. Perry that his request would not be granted.

Mr. W. H. Lucas came before the Faculty and

asked that the "Clover-leaf", a weekly paper of which he was to become business manager, be recognized as a publication of the University.

On motion, the President and Professors Ellett and Freeman were appointed as a committee to consider the request of Mr. Lucas, and to bring about, if practicable, a consolidation of the two college papers.

Professor Milligan read to the Faculty a letter from Mr. Henry Duncan, Jr. in which Mr. Duncan stated, that he had not been allowed to matriculate as a regular student in the Law School of Harvard University, on the ground that the course required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts by Kentucky University is not sufficient to fulfil the requirements for admission to the Harvard Law School.

On motion, the President and Professors Milligan and Ellett were named as a committee to communicate with the Dean of the Harvard Law School in regard to Mr. Duncan's case.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Sept. 22, 1896.

The President and all members of the Faculty except Professors Fairhurst and Ellett were present.

The President had some business of importance to bring before the Faculty, but he said that it would be necessary for all the members to be present before any action could be taken.

The Faculty, therefore, on motion, adjourned to meet

Wednesday, Sept. 23, 1896.

All members of the Faculty were present.

Mr. W.H. Lucas asked to be allowed to take Junior English for which he had substituted Junior French in completing the course required for the degree of A.B. As a reason for this request, Mr. Lucas stated that he desired to make use of the Junior French in obtaining the degree of A.M.

On motion, the request was granted.

Mr. A.K. Milward and Mr. B.S. Gore, in order to avoid conflicts in the hours of recitation, asked to be allowed to substitute Senior English for Junior English.

On motion, the request of each was granted.

Mr. J.B. Peck stated that he had completed Mechanics and Astronomy, which he asked to be allowed to substitute for one term of Junior Latin and one term of Senior Natural Science, required for the degree of B. Lit.

MINUTE BOOK.

He gave as his reason for making this request that his course of study would be considerably lightened, and he would, thereby, be enabled to obtain the degree of B. Lit. next June.

On motion, this request was granted.

Mr. Lawrence Williams asked to be allowed to substitute Senior Greek for Junior Greek on the ground that Senior Greek would be of more practical value to him.

On motion, this request was refused.

The President stated that Mr. A.J. Hargett desired to substitute one term of Senior Sacred History in the College of the Bible for one term of Senior Natural Science.

Mr. Hargett was not present, and, as the Faculty did not have sufficient knowledge of his case to take any action at this meeting, it was, on motion, resolved that a committee, consisting of the President and Professors Graham and Ellett, investigate and decide upon Mr. Hargett's case.

Regular Meeting. Thursday, Nov. 5, 1896.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Lemley, and Mrs. Bourne.

The Recording Secretary being absent, an account of the proceedings of this meeting was given to him by Professor Milligan.

A resolution was passed authorizing the President to act with the Faculty in the matter of reorganizing the young ladies' literary society.

An examination of the applications for graduation was begun, but as these applications had already passed through the hands of each one of the professors, this examination was dispensed with.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, Dec. 22, 1896.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Lemley, Freeman, and Mr. Robison of the Academy.

After an informal discussion as to the general conduct and progress of the students, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Friday, Feb. 5, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Cowley and Freeman.

The President presented a written request from Mr. G. D. Weaver asking to be allowed to substitute the Senior Greek for Analytical Geometry.

On motion, it was resolved that, in as much as Mr. Weaver is now taking the Sophomore and the Junior Greek, he would not be allowed to use a third year in Greek as a substitute study.

The Faculty began the work of preparing the reports for the the term just closed, and not being able to complete this, they, on motion, adjourned to meet at 10 a.m.

Saturday, Feb. 6, 1897.

When the same members were present and the work of preparing the reports was completed.

On motion, it was resolved that the report of the Director of the Gymnasium be inserted in the reports to be sent to parents and guardians.

On motion, Mr. J. W. Bedford was dismissed from the institution on account of general neglect of his college duties, and on account of false statements made to the President in regard to money given to Mr. Bedford by the Commissioners of the Garth fund.

On motion, Mr. Henry Allison was allowed to use studies taken in the medical department of the University of Louisville as a substitution for one year's additional work in the School of Natural Science required for the degree of Master of Arts.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee consisting of the President and Professors Ellett and Cowley be appointed to consider what changes it may be expedient to make in the course of instruction in the Academy, with the view of increasing the requirements for admission to the Freshman class of the various Schools.

Called Meeting Thursday, Feb. 11, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Kemper, Ellett, Cowley, Robison and Freeman.

Professors Skinner and Porter of Hamilton College came before the Faculty and took of the ungentlemanly conduct of five students of the University toward the young ladies of Hamilton College as they were returning home from the concert given in Morrison Chapel

MINUTE BOOK.

on last Monday evening. W. H. Lucas, Harry Lauderdale and R. C. Morgan were named as three of the offenders; the names of the other two could not be ascertained.

It was thought wise to have all members of the Faculty present before any action should be taken in regard to this matter. Professor Porter was requested to return to-morrow afternoon at 4 o'clock, when it was thought that all the members would be present and to restate the case.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 4 p. m.

Friday, Feb. 12, 1897.

The President and all the members of the Faculty were present.

Professor Porter restated the case that had been brought to the attention of some members of the Faculty on yesterday afternoon, and then withdrew from the room.

Messrs. Lucas, Lauderdale and Morgan, who appeared on the citation of the President, were given a hearing, after which the Faculty, on motion, resolved that these gentlemen be required to sign such an apology to Professor Skinner as the President may think to be satisfactory.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Feb. 24, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Conley and Freeman.

Mr. W. H. Lucas came before the Faculty and asked that he be allowed to substitute for the second term of the Senior Mathematics such a amount of additional study in Greek or Latin or both, as the Faculty may regard as an equivalent.

As Mr. Lucas had already offered an additional year's work in Greek and in Latin, and as the regulations for the Master's degree require an additional year's work in three schools, the Faculty, on motion, resolved that the request of Mr. Lucas could not be granted.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Mch. 10, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Conley and Freeman.

The Recording Secretary reported that the following each of members of the graduating class had, at the end of the first term, an average for scholarship of not less than 90%: F. J. M. Appleman; A. N. Batson;

Miss Bettie Berry; Buckner Clay; J. L. Earlywine; J. N. Elliott; Jacob Embry; B. S. Gore; Miss M. L. Hunt; E. D. Schoonmaker; G. N. Stevenson; W. H. Tharp; G. H. Widener.

On motion, the Valedictory was assigned to Miss Berry whose average was highest; a Salutatory Oration to Mr. Schoonmaker and a Salutatory Address to Miss Hunt, whose averages were next highest, and, in the judgment of the Faculty, exactly equal; Messrs. Stevenson, Embry, Tharp, Appleman and Batson whose averages were next highest in order, were each asked to prepare an oration on a subject of his own choice.

On motion, it was resolved that the Valedictory, the Salutatory Oration and the Salutatory Address, each be limited to ten minutes in length; and that, in case any one of of the five gentlemen last named shall desire to be excused from speaking on Commencement Day, his place shall be taken by that member of the graduating class whose average is next highest in order; and that each oration be limited to eight minutes in length.

On motion, a committee was appointed, consisting of the President and Professors Milligan and Kemper to consider whether it be wise and practicable to arrange some courses of study in Civil History.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Regular Meeting Thursday, April 1, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Conley, Robison and Freeman.

Messrs. T. H. Ballard and J. C. Ballard, on the citation of the President, came before the Faculty and were given a hearing, after which the Faculty, on motion, resolved that T. H. Ballard, for insubordination and neglect of duty, be privately dismissed from the institution; that J. C. Ballard, for neglect of duty, be put on probation till the end of the session; and that the father of these gentlemen be notified of this action of the Faculty.

Called Meeting Thursday, April 8, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Kemper, Conley, Fairhurst and Freeman.

Mr. T. H. Ballard came before the Faculty and asked to be allowed to re-enter the University. He showed proper penitence for his past misconduct and promised to pay strict attention to all his duties as a student if permitted to reenter the institution

The President read a letter addressed to the Faculty

MINUTE BOOK.

by Mr. Ballard's mother in which she earnestly requested that her son be given another trial.

After some discussion, it was, on motion, resolved that Mr. T.H. Ballard be allowed to re-enter the institution with the understanding that he shall be on probation till the end of the session, and that he shall attend strictly to all his University duties and obey all rules and regulations.

Called Meeting. Thursday, April 28, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Collett, Manley, Bourne, Robison and Freeman.

Prof Milligan submitted a report of the committee appointed Mch. 10th in which it was shown that a School of Civil History could be incorporated in the courses of instruction without interfering with the order of recitations or increasing, to any great extent, the amount of work now required for each baccalaureate degree.

After discussing this report, the Faculty, on motion, resolved to defer action to some future time, in order that time might be had for further deliberation.

On motion, the President and Mrs. Bourne were appointed a committee to outline the courses of study for the proposed School of Civil History.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Monday, May 3, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Collett, Manley, Mrs. Bourne and Freeman.

Mrs. Bourne submitted the report of the committee appointed at the last meeting. After some modifications the report was adopted in the following form:

I. General History and History of the United States.
One year in the Academy — Five hours per week.

II. The History of Greece and of Rome
Junior class in the College of Liberal Arts — Four hours a week.

III. Mediaeval and Modern History
Senior class in the College of Liberal Arts — Three hours a week.

On motion, the President and Professor Manley were appointed a committee to confer with the Professors to ascertain what preparation should be required for admission to the Freshman classes of the various schools and to arrange, accordingly, a suitable course of instruction for the Academy.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

The selection of text-books for the School of Civil History was left to Mrs. Bourne.

The work of preparing the catalogue for publication was begun, but being unable to complete it at this meeting, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, May 5, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Lemley, Mrs. Bourne, Robison, and Freeman.

Professor Lemley submitted the report of the committee appointed at the last meeting to arrange the course of instruction for the Academy. This report was adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, May 11, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Lemley and Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved to strike out from the catalogue the following sentence: "Other substitutions in addition to those already mentioned, may be allowed by the unanimous consent of the Faculty."

Professors Milligan and Freeman were, on motion, requested to arrange the tables showing how the various courses may be completed in four years.

Professors Milligan, Ellett, Lemley and Freeman were on motion, appointed by the President as a committee to suggest any changes that should be made in regard to the conferring of honors.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, May 14, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Robison, Mrs. Bourne, and Freeman.

Professor Milligan submitted the report of the committee appointed at the last meeting to arrange tables showing how the various courses for baccalaureate degrees may be completed in four years. On motion, this report was adopted.

Professor Milligan also submitted the report of the committee to suggest what changes should be made in regard to the conferring of honors. This report was adopted in the following form:

All candidates for graduation that complete the Classical, Literary or Scientific Course, with an average scholarship

in the College of Liberal Arts of not less than ninety, are designated honor students. The first honor is awarded to each candidate for graduation whose average scholarship is, in the judgment of the Faculty, highest among those honor students that have pursued the same baccalaureate course.

The valedictory is awarded to that candidate for graduation in any of these courses whose average standing is, at the time of the award, highest; the salutatory to that candidate whose average standing is then next to the highest; and the class oration or address to that candidate whose average standing is then third. But neither the first honor, the valedictory, the salutatory, nor the class oration or address can be awarded to a student who will not, at the time of his graduation, be completing at least his second full session of work in the College of Liberal Arts, of which he must, during the last session, have been a matriculate.

It was informally agreed that the following sentence be inserted in the catalogue to take the place of the sentence stricken out at the last meeting: "Candidates for any baccalaureate degree must attend for not less than one term every school of which studies are required for that degree."

On motion, it was resolved that all classes in English and in History in the Academy should recite four times a week instead of five.

On motion, Mrs. Bourne, Professors Conley, Robison and Freeman were appointed to select text-books in English for the Academy.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, May 18, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Milligan, Kemper, Fairhurst, Collett, Conley, Mrs. Bourne, Robison and Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved that the Class in Senior Civil History should meet four times a week instead of three; it being understood that this fourth hour should be occupied by lecture.

The preparation of the catalogue for publication was completed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, June 1. 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Conley, Bourne, Robison and Freeman.

It was informally agreed that the President and Professor Milligan would prepare the programme for Commencement Day.

On motion, the President and Professors Milligan & Kemper were appointed to consider the wisdom of recommending that the Board of Curators resume the practice of conferring honorary degrees.

On motion, it was resolved that the use of ribbons on the diplomas should be discontinued.

It was informally agreed that the new arrangement of the course of study in the School of Latin should not go into operation until September, 1898.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, June 7. 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Milligan, Kemper, Ellett, Conley, Robison and Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved that the President be requested to present to the Board of Curators at its next meeting the recommendation of the Faculty that the following degrees be conferred:

The degree of Bachelor of Arts upon:

Friend Joseph Milton Appleman, Williamsport, Pa.; Homer Ward Batson, Lancaster, Ky.; Buckner Clay, Paris, Ky.; Joseph Lewis Carlywine, Paris, Ky; James Nathan Elliott, Mayfield, Ky; Robert Julian Estill, Lexington, Ky; Anderson J. Hargett, Germantown, Ky; William Shanks Hocker, Stanford, Ky; John Marcrom, Chaplin, Ky; Edwin Davies Schoonmaker, Lexington, Ky; George Nelson Stevenson, New Glasgow, Prince Edward Island; William Henry Tharp, Middletown, Ky; George Dyer Weaver, Weymouth Bridge, Nova Scotia; George Hay Widener, Franklin, Ky.

The degree of Bachelor of Literature upon:

Bettie Berry, Versailles, Ky; Jacob Embry, Waxahachie, Texas; Mary Lambert Hunt, Lexington, Ky; James Belfield Peck, Milton, Ky.

The degree of Bachelor of Science upon:

Benjamin Stone Gore, Bloomfield, Ky; Joseph Emmanuel Higginbotham, Lexington, Ky; Henry Shawhan May, Lexington, Ky.

The degree of Master of Arts upon:

Hendery Allison, A.B., Jeffersonville, Ind; Russell Barkley

Briney, A.B., Waverly, Mo.; Samuel Ripley Hawkins, A.B., New Orleans, La; George Adam Kleinman, A.B., Lexington, Ky; Hugh McLellan, A.B., Shelbyville, Ky; Frederick William O'Malley, A.B. Altoona, Pa.

On motion, it was resolved that an alphabetical list of the honor students, together with the exact average of the scholarship of each, be printed on the program for Commencement Day.

On motion, it was resolved that the President be requested to state publicly on Commencement Day, that the honors conferred upon Bettie Berry, Mary Lambert Hunt and Edwin Davies Schoonmaker are, in the judgment of the Faculty, equal.*

Professor Milligan submitted the following report of the committee appointed at the last meeting to consider the matter of conferring honorary degrees:

Resolved, that the Faculty recommends that the University resume its privilege of conferring, without charge, by authority of the Board of Curators, acting on the recommendation of the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts, honorary degrees, on persons of good moral character who have attained eminence in any department of literature, science or art.

On motion, this report was adopted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet next Wednesday at 8:30 a.m., to sign the diplomas; and on Friday at the same hour to prepare the reports for the second term.

These meetings were duly held and the work mentioned above was completed, when the Faculty adjourned to meet

Wednesday, June 16, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Milligan, Fairhurst, Elliott and Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved that students who came to the University from the Paris (Ky.) High School or from the Misses McElhinny's private school in this city, may enter, without examination, such classes as their previous studies, and the recommendations of the principals show them to be sufficiently prepared for.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

* List of Honor Students: F. J. M. Appleman, $92\frac{23}{40}$; H. W. Batson, $91\frac{16}{17}$; Bettie Berry, $95\frac{1}{15}$; Buckner Clay, $91\frac{18}{19}$; J. L. Earlywine, $91\frac{21}{43}$; J. N. Elliott, $91\frac{3}{4}$; Jacob Embry, $92\frac{38}{43}$; B. D. Gore, $91\frac{37}{43}$; Mary L. Hunt, $94\frac{39}{41}$; E. D. Schoonmaker, $95\frac{9}{28}$; J. N. Stevenson, $92\frac{25}{28}$; W. H. Thorp, $92\frac{37}{38}$; G. H. Widener, $90\frac{7}{11}$.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Thirty-ninth Session. September 13th, 1897 to June 9th, 1898.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

Reuben Lindsay Cave, A.M., Presiding Officer;
Charles Louis Loos, LL.D., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Robert Graham, A.M., Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;
Henry H. White, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Alexander R. Milligan, A.M., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science;
Charles J. Kemper, A.M., Professor of the French and German Languages, and of Mechanics and Astronomy;
Clarence C. Freeman, A.M., Recording Secretary, and Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Richard H. Ellett, A.M., Corresponding Secretary, and Professor of Mathematics;
Walter G. Conley, A.M., Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity;
Mrs. Anna R. Bourne, Professor of Civil History.

Instructors in the Academy.

Walter G. Conley, A.M., Principal;
Henry B. Robison, A.M., Assistant.

Other Officers and Instructors.

Henry H. White, LL.D., Librarian;
Andrew J. Andrews, M.D. Director of the Gymnasium;
Miss Minnie Lee Wood, Instructor in Elocution.

All the meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College, Lexington, Kentucky.

Called Meeting. Friday, September 10th, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Loos, Graham, Milligan, Fairhurst, Ellett, Conley, Robison and Freeman.

On motion, Professor Milligan was chosen to act, in the absence of the President, as Chairman of the Faculty and Presiding Officer of the College of Liberal Arts, with the understanding that he shall not be expected to conduct the religious exercises in the Chapel.

On motion, it was resolved that candidates for graduation in the years 1898 and 1899 be required to complete only such studies in Civil History as were required

for the various degrees before the present School of Civil History was organized.

On motion, the ladies of the Central Christian Church were allowed to use the lawn in front of Morrison College, where they propose to give, next Thursday evening, an entertainment the proceeds of which are to go toward refurnishing Morrison Chapel.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, October 22 1877.

Present: President Kane and Professors, Graham, Fors, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Collett, Conley, Bourne, Robison, and Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved that the parents or guardians of Muir, V. G. Callis, J. C. Richardson, C. W. Turner, and R. W. Coleman be notified that the progress of their ~~sons~~ or wards at the university is not satisfactory and that unless there is an immediate improvement they will be dismissed from the institution.

On motion the Faculty then adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, October 26, 1877.

Present: the President and Professors Fors. Milligan, Fairhurst, Collett, Conley, Bourne, Robison, and Freeman.

On motion, Mr. H. S. Pace was allowed to substitute in Natural Science Senior Civil History for the additional year's work required for the degree of Master of Arts.

On motion, Kyle Brooks was not allowed to make a substitution for Analytical Geometry.

On motion, a certificate from the School of Latin was granted to T. L. Bland.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, November 5, 1877.

Present: the President and Professors Fors, Milligan, Kemper, Collett, Conley, Bourne, & Freeman.

Applications for the various baccalaureate degrees were examined and passed upon.

On motion, the request of R. A. McClintock to be allowed to substitute Freshman Greek for Senior French was not granted.

On motion, the request of Lallie B. Mosely to be permitted to substitute Senior Civil History for one term of Junior Latin and one term of Senior Natural Science was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Tuesday. November 23, 1897.

Present: Professor Milligan, Chairman, and Professors Lows, Graham, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett, Conley, Bourne, Robison and Freeman.

Professor Milligan read a petition from the students asking for a holiday on the Friday following Thanksgiving Day.

On motion, this petition was granted.

On motion, it was resolved that the father of C. D. Calloway be notified that his son's progress at the university is very unsatisfactory and that he is too frequently absent from his classes.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday. December 17, 1897.

Present: the President and Professors Graham, Milligan, Kemper, Fairhurst, Ellett, Conley, Bourne, Robison, and Freeman.

On the citation of the President V. G. Callis, Taylor, and Clarence Richardson appeared before the Faculty.

Mr. Callis was questioned in regard to his neglect of duty and misconduct in classes. He admitted his guilt and promised to do better in the future.

Mr. Taylor was then questioned in regard to the charges preferred against him, he having been suspended from the privileges of the gymnasium by the Director.

Mr. Richardson was then questioned, and it was ascertained that he had done practically nothing in the University since he matriculated in September.

These students then retired and the Faculty, after some discussion, on motion, resolved that Messrs Callis and Richardson be put on probation for the remainder of the session, and that they be informed that their continuance at the university depends upon their strict performance of every duty, as regards both class work and conduct, and that their parents be informed of this action of the Faculty.

On motion, it was resolved that, in the absence of Dr. Andrews, the Director of the gymnasium, the case against Mr. Taylor be referred to the President and the Director to dispose of as they may decide.

On motion, the father of C. W. Turner was requested to withdraw his son from the institution on account of neglect of duty and misconduct in classes.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Friday, January 28, 1898.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Prof. Graham.

On motion the Principal of the Academy was asked to request the parents or guardians of C.F. Cook, B.R. Tucker, T.F. Tucker, and Waller Shipp R.E. Woodard, to withdraw them from the Academy on account of lack of progress in their studies during the past term, and of want of preparation for any courses of study offered during the second term.

President Love and Professors Elliott and Freeman were appointed to prepare the material for the new catalogue, and to report to the Faculty by the middle of April.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called meeting. Wednesday, February 2, 1898.

Mr. R.O. Davis presented a request from the Athletic Association that some member of the Faculty be appointed to meet with and confer with Association in regard to the management of athletic sports in the University.

In compliance with this request, on motion, Professor Conley was appointed.

On motion, President Love and Professors Milligan and Freeman were appointed to consider whether it be wise for this university to become a member of the Southern Athletic Association.

A communication from Professor J.D. Blalock was read and, on motion, was referred to a committee composed of the President and Professors Milligan and Conley.

W.C. Moore requested that he be allowed to substitute the course in Sacred Literature ~~in the~~ College of the Bible for Junior Greek instead of for Junior Latin as he had requested in his application for graduation. He also requested that Junior Latin be counted in estimating his standing at graduation. These requests were granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet

Thursday, February 3rd at 4 p.m. to estimate the conduct of students outside of the class room. This estimate was completed and the Faculty adjourned to meet Saturday, Feb. 5 at 8:30 a.m. to prepare the reports to be sent to parents or guardians.

The President and all the professors were present at the last two meetings here recorded.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Adjourned Meeting Saturday, February 5, 1898.

The President and all the Professors were present.

The preparation of reports to be sent to parents and guardians was completed.

On motion, the mother of Miss Kate Lucas is to be notified that her daughter, as is shown by the report for the term just closed, is making no progress in her studies.

On motion the President of the College of the Bible and the mother of W.H. Lucas are to be notified that said Lucas will no longer be considered as a matriculate of the College of Liberal Arts as he has no classes in that College. Mr. Lucas was reported as having only one class and that one in the College of the Bible.

The President was requested to summon all students, who have been frequently absent from chapel without excuse rendered, to appear before the Faculty.

Called Meeting Tuesday, February 8, 1898.

The President and all the Professors were present.

Clarence Richardson appeared, on citation, on account of habitual absence from chapel without excuse rendered. He stated that he was kept at home by his parents in the morning to do work required of him by them, and that, therefore, he could not leave home in time to attend chapel.

He was excused.

On motion, the President and Professors Ivins and Milligan were appointed to decide in regard to the status of W.H. Lucas in the University and to consider his application for the degree of Master of Arts.

On motion, the President was authorized to allow to reenter the university such of the five students suspended from the institution on January 28 as he may think proper.

On motion, it was resolved that any student having seven or more absences from chapel without excuse rendered shall be cited to appear before the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, February 15, 1898.

The President and all the Professors were present.

W.H. Lucas appeared, on citation, and was questioned in regard to an offensive criticism of the Faculty which he wrote and had published in the Clovercroft of Feb. 9th.

Mr. Lucas then withdrew from the room and it was moved that the President and Professors Milligan

and Ellett be requested to prepare proper resolutions reprimanding the said Lucas.

These resolutions, which were submitted to the Faculty and, on motion, adopted, were as follows:

Whereas, William Hardin Lucas, a matriculate of this College, wrote and published in the Cloverleaf paper of the 9th inst a criticism of this Faculty that it was both unwise and extremely unbecoming in a student to publish;

And whereas the said Lucas has mitigated the offensiveness of the editorial above referred to by disclaiming any intention to treat the Faculty with disrespect;

And whereas the university has been injured by that and other recent features of the Cloverleaf;

Be it, therefore, resolved by the Faculty

1. That the said Lucas be publicly reprimanded by the President for violation of rules of the university and of propriety.
2. That he be put on probation for the remainder of the current session, and that his mother be informed of this action of the Faculty.
3. That the Cloverleaf be placed under the supervision of the President of the University.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, March 2nd, 1898.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Prof. Graham.

The following tribute of respect and esteem for President Skinner of Hamilton College was submitted by Professor Milligan, and was adopted and ordered to be published in the Evangelist, the Standard and the Guide as well as in the papers of the city of Lexington. A copy was ordered sent to Mrs. Skinner also:

The Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts of Kentucky University desires to express its sense of the great loss that has been sustained in the death of President Josiah B. Skinner of Hamilton College, not only by the institution over which he so long and so ably presided, but by the cause of education as well.

From the time that President Skinner left the halls of Kentucky University to engage in the earnest work of his life, his career was characterized by a steadily growing usefulness which his conscientious devotion to duty deserved, his excellent administrative ability secured, and his fine gentlemanly bearing adorned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

It is, therfore, with a feeling of personal bereavement that the Faculty tenders and expression of its deep sympathy to the trustees, instructors, and pupils of a sister institution, and especially to his stricken wife and bereaved children to whom he has left the beautiful consolation of a Christian's realized hope and the rich legacy of a stainless life and an honored name.

As an additional mark of respect the exercises of this College will be suspended during the funeral, which the Faculty will attend in a body.

Called Meeting Thursday, Mch. 10, 1898.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Prof. Graham.

The Recording Secretary reported that there were eleven members of the graduating class who at the end of the first term of this session had an average scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts of not less than 90%.

On motion, the valedictory was assigned to Mr. W. C. Moore, whose average was highest; the salutatory, to Mr. C. H. Graves, whose average was next to the highest; the class address, to Mr. A. S. Moore whose average was third. English orations were assigned to Messrs. Robt. Stewart, R. L. Conley, D. W. Moss and R. N. Elder, whose averages were next highest in the order named.

On motion, it was resolved that each of these speeches be limited to ten minutes.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, Mch. 14, 1898.

The President and all the Professors were present.

On motion, it was resolved that the action of the Faculty at its last meeting in regard to the arrangement of the program for Commencement Day be so far changed that Salutatory be given to A. S. Moore, and the class address be given to C. H. Graves, because on a careful revision of the estimates of scholarship this change seemed to be just.

Called Meeting Friday, Mch. 25, 1898.

The committee appointed to consider a communication recd from Professor J. D. Black of Richmond, Ky. reported as follows: Resolved that the Faculty recommend that the Executive Committee offer free tuition for one year to the student winning the contest in higher Mathematics to be held in Richmond Ky. under the management of "The Blue Grass Tournament."

This report was, on motion, adopted.

MINUTE BOOK.

The committee appointed to consider whether this university should become a member of the Southern Athletic Association reported, that, in its judgement, no action should, for the present, be taken by this Faculty in regard to this matter.

This report was, on motion, adopted.

Called Meeting. Monday, April 18th, 1898.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professors Foos, Graham and Ellett.

On motion, it was resolved that each Professors be requested to prepare a concise statement of the course of study and the methods of instruction in his school, and to submit this statement to the committee appointed to prepare the catalogues.

It was informally agreed that the President should notify Miss Lutie Moseley that she should drop some of her studies at once, on the ground that her health may be seriously impaired if she continues her present course of study.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, May 11, 1898.

The President and all the members of the Faculty were present.

On motion, the parents of Sigma Worker and Woodard were requested to withdraw their sons from the university on the ground of persistent neglect of their duties as students; and the parents of Brown, D'Anna Cooke and Tucker were notified that unless their sons show immediate improvement in their studies and in their attendance upon classes they will be dismissed from the institution.

On motion the following students were cited to appear before this faculty: E. E. Dawson and W. R. Berry, for unbecoming conduct toward some of the young ladies of Hamilton College; F. F. Lyne, for continued absence from his class in Mathematics; and C. O. Callaway, for continued absence from his classes and for general neglect of duty.

On motion, it was resolved, that the action of the Faculty in regard to Civil History, adopted at the meeting of Sept. 10th, 1897, be rescinded, and the following resolution be substituted for that: Resolved, that all students be required to take only so much Civil History as was required for the various degrees when they matriculated in the institution.

The President presented a petition from the Athletic

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Association, which was referred to a committee composed of the President and Professors Ellett and Conley.

Called Meeting. Thursday, May 19, 1898.

The President and all the Professors except Professors Graham and Ellett.

The Faculty proceeded with the arrangement of the catalogue for publication.

On motion, it was resolved that Professor Mclegan's name be placed in the list of the presiding officers with the title, "Chairman pro tempore of the College of Liberal Arts."

The committee on the preparation of the catalogue were requested to name the various Standing Committees of the Faculty.

The President was requested to confer with the Presidents of the literary societies of this college in regard to fixing the time for their exhibitions at the close of each session, so that the Wednesday evening before Commencement day shall be open for the annual meeting of the Society of Alumni.

Each Professor was requested to prepare a short list of well selected books of reference to be published in the catalogue in addition to the text-books used in his school.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, May, 24, 1898.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professors Graham and Bourne.

On motion, it was resolved that the rules of conduct be omitted from the ~~present issue of~~ catalogue and that the following general statement in regard to conduct appear in stead:

Every matriculate is required to abstain from whatever is inconsistent with good order, good taste and good morals; and to observe faithfully the by laws adopted by the Faculty for the government and discipline of the students.

Miss Lannie L. Hunt requested that she be allowed to substitute the last term of Junior Latin for the first term of Senior Natural Science, and the entire course in Senior Latin for the last term of Sophomore Mathematics in order that she might be able to complete next year the Course required for the degree of Bachelor of Literature. This request was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, May 25, 1898.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professors Graham and Bourne.

On motion, the committee on preparation of the catalogue was requested to make such changes in the language of the catalogue concerning the conditions for admission to the various degrees, that the phraseology may be as nearly uniform as possible; and to lessen the work required for the degree of Master of Literature.

On motion, the President and Professors Ivors and Mulligan were asked to select persons suitable to recommend to the Curators for honorary degrees.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet next Friday at 4 p.m.

Adjourned Meeting Friday, May 27, 1898.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Prof. Freeman.

W. R. Berry and C. C. Dawson appeared before the Faculty on citation of the President on the charge of trespassing upon the premises adjoining Hamilton College, and of clandestinely communicating with the students of that institution.

After discussion, it was resolved that the parents of these gentlemen be notified that their sons are under the censure of the Faculty for their misconduct.

C. D. Callaway also appeared, on citation, for absence from his classes without excuse rendered.

On motion, he was notified that unless he attended his classes regularly till the end of the session, he would be suspended from the institution.

F. F. Lyne was notified to appear at this meeting on account of continued absence from his class in Mathematics. He did not appear, and the President having stated that the cause of Mr. Lyne's absence was the recent death of his grandfather, the case was dropped.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, June 6, 1898.

The President and all the Professors were present.

A petition signed by a large number of students, requesting that some substitution be allowed for the the Second Term's work in the School of Mathematics, was read; and after discussion it was, on motion,

Resolved that these students be notified that such

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

a substitution is already allowed ~~for sufficient reasons~~ by the unanimous consent of the Faculty.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend to the Board of Curators that the following persons be admitted to degrees:

To the degree of Master of Arts- Howard Thoburn Cree of Maysville, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Arts- Paul Vincent Bartlett of Lexington, Ky.; Kyle Brooks of Lexington, Ky.; Robert Milligan Coleman of Lexington, Ky.; Berta Lena Conley of Adams, Tenn.; Robert Lee Conley of Adams, Tenn.; Percival Arthur Davey of Ballarat, Australia; Robert Waters Elder of Greenwood, Tenn.; Milton Elliott of Mayfield, Ky.; Ashbrook Cornell Frank of Lexington, Ky.; Charles Lloyd Garrison of Wichita, Kan.; William Hansford Hall of Halls, Tenn.; John South Hawkins of Lexington, Ky.; Alexander Bagby Lipscomb of Nashville, Tenn.; Charles Francis Montgomery of Liberty, Ky.; Andrew Steele Moore of Lexington, Ky.; William Charles Morro of Viola, Mo.; Charles Manuel Schoonover of Millburn, Ind.; Robert Stewart of Rockwood, Ontario; John Young of Marshall, Mo.

To the degree of Bachelor of Literature- George Russell Cowan of Lexington, Ky.; William Stephen Freeman of Paris, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Science- Charlton Higbee Graves of Versailles, Ky.; David Walter Moss of Dyersburg, Tenn.; Ashby Carlisle Willmott of Hutchinson, Ky.

* The committee appointed to recommend suitable persons for honorary degrees reported as follows:

For the degree of Doctor of Laws- Robert Graham, A.M. of Lexington, Ky.

For the degree of Doctor of Philosophy- James Lane Allen, A.M. of Cincinnati, Ohio and Robert P. Matthews of Louisville, Ky.

For the degree of Master of Arts- John Fox, jr. A.B. of Big Stone Gap, Va.

On motion, a committee composed of the President and Professors Foos and Fairbrother were appointed to draft suitable resolutions in regard to the retirement of Professor Graham from the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

* See next page

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, June 8, 1898.

Present: the President and Professors Foos, Milligan, Fairhurst, Kemper, Ellett and Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty to the Board of Curators in regard to honorary degrees be so changed that all names be withdrawn except that of Prof Robert Graham for the degree of LL. D.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

N. B.– The Board of Curators at the meeting on this day conferred the honorary degree of LL. D. upon James Lane Allen and Professor Robert Graham. The regular degrees were conferred as recommended.

The President and the Faculty met on Friday June 10, and on Saturday June 11 to prepare the reports to be sent to parents and guardians.

The following are the Honor Students of the class that was graduated Thursday, June 9. 1898.

Classical Course

W. C. Morro, First Honor,	96 1/32
A. S. Moore,	95 23/32
Robert Stewart,	94 5/27
R. L. Conley,	93 39/40
R. W. Elder,	92 19/36
C. F. Montgomery,	91 5/8
Berta L. Conley,	91 4/7
C. L. Garrison,	91 2/35
C. M. Schoonover,	90 5/47
W. H. Hall,	90 3/40

Scientific Course

C. H. Graves, First Honor,	95 9/19
D. W. Moss,	94 4/15

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Fortieth Session — September 12th 1898 to June 8th 1899.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

Reuben Lindsay Lane, A.M., President;
Alexander R. Milligan, A.M. Chairman pro tempore of the Faculty, and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
Henry H. White, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy;
Robert Graham, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy;
Charles Louis Loos, LL.D., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature;
Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science;
Charles J. Kemper, A.M., Professor of the French and German Languages, and of Mechanics and Astronomy;
Clarence C. Freeman, A.M., Professor of the English Language and Literature;
Richard H. Elliott, A.M., Professor of Mathematics;
Walter G. Leonley, A.M., Professor of Sacred History and of the Evidences of Christianity;
Mrs. Anna R. Bourne, Professor of Civil History and Assistant Professor of English;
James C. Keith, A.M., Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.

Other Officers and Instructors.

Walter G. Leonley, A.M., Principal of the Academy;
Henry B. Robison, A.M. Assistant in the Academy;
Andrew J. Andrews, M.D., Director of the Gymnasium;
Henry H. White, LL.D. Librarian;
John W. McGarvey Jr., Instructor in Vocal Music.

All the meetings of the Faculty were held in Morrison College, Lexington, Ky.

Called Meeting — Saturday, Sept. 10, 1898.

The President and all the members of the Faculty were present.

On motion, Professor was unanimously reelected Chairman pro tempore of the Faculty.

On motion, it was resolved that in addition to the reports of absence that are required to be rendered every Tuesday Morning, it shall be the duty of each instructor to report promptly to the President every case

MINUTE BOOK.

of sickness of a member of this college or the academy, that may have come to his knowledge, and every member of any of his classes who has, without excuse rendered, been absent from two consecutive meetings of the class.

Professor Milligan requested that Arnold's Latin Prose Composition be used in the academy instead of the book now used there. The request was granted.

On motion, it was resolved that the young women after matriculation shall present their matriculation papers to Mrs. Bourne for her signature before they return them to the President.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, Sept. 23, 1898.

The President and all the members of the Faculty, except Professor Foos, were present.

B.b. Iler's application for the Master's degree was, on motion, referred to the President and Professors Foos and Milligan.

H.B. Smith asked to be allowed to substitute one term of senior Civil History for one term of Senior Natural Science. This request was referred to the President and Professors Fairhurst and Bourne.

A.L. Clintenbeard asked to be allowed to substitute Senior English for Analytical Geometry. This request was granted.

R.A. McClintock asked to be allowed to substitute Freshman Greek for Senior French. His request was referred to the President and Professors Foos and Kemper.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Sept. 27, 1898.

Present: the President and all the members of the Faculty except Professors Fairhurst, Bourne and Keith.

R.M. Smith asked to be allowed to substitute the second term of Senior Civil History for one term of Senior Natural Science. This request was referred to the President and Professors Fairhurst and Bourne.

The committee, to whom Mr. B.b. Iler's application for the Master's degree was referred, reported that Mr. Iler be informed that this Faculty do not deem it wise to grant his request on the ground that the catalogue makes no provision for substitutions in the course of study required for the degree of A.M.; and for the additional reason that the work offered by him as a substitution is not sufficient. On motion, this report was adopted.

Mr. W.P. Jennings asked that permission be given

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

him to preach on three Sundays each month during the present scholastic year. As the reasons given by him for asking this permission were deemed sufficient, the Faculty, on motion, granted the request.

The committee appointed to consider the request of Mr. R.A. McClintock reported that no action would be taken until further in regard to his case could be obtained.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting — Thursday, Oct. 27, 1898.

Present: the President and all the members of the Faculty.

On motion the preparation of a form for the mid-term reports was referred to the President and Professors Milligan and Elliott.

The formation of some additional classes in the Academy was, on motion, referred to the President and Professors Cauley and Robison.

Dr. Andrews offered some suggestions in regard to the classification of the students in the gymnasium, and in regard to making some estimate of their standing and conduct in this, as is done in other departments of college work. The hour being late, the Faculty, on motion, resolved to take no action in regard to this matter at this meeting but adjourned to meet subject to the call of the President.

Called Meeting — Friday, November 18, 1898.

Present: the President and all the members of the Faculty except Professors Loos and Bourne.

The preparation of the mid-term reports was begun.

In view of the fact that the great body of the students have been punctual and regular in attendance and faithful in the performance of their college duties the Faculty, on motion, resolved to include Friday, Nov. 25 in the Thanksgiving holiday.

On motion, it was resolved that the reports of unexcused absences from classes and from chapel shall hereafter be handed to the President on Monday instead of on Tuesday morning.

Mr. J.B. Stone was, on motion, allowed to substitute Senior Latin for Analytic Geometry.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 8:30 o'clock tomorrow morning.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Saturday, Nov. 19, 1898.

The preparation of the mid-term reports was completed.

The case of Miss Pauline Love was, on motion, referred to the President and Mrs. Bourne with the understanding that, if they can not satisfactorily adjust this case, Miss Love shall be cited to appear before the Faculty.

On motion it was resolved, that the conduct of students in chapel shall be estimated separately; that five unexcused tardy attendances in chapel or classes shall be regarded as equivalent to one unexcused absence; and that the estimates of conduct in chapel and in classes, as well as the estimates of scholarship in classes, shall be diminished one for each unexcused absence or its equivalent. #

On motion, it was resolved, that the father of H.G. Foushee and the mother of W.B. Yancey be notified that their sons have been very irregular in their attendance upon classes and have made no progress in their studies, and for these reasons should be withdrawn from the institution.

On motion, it was resolved that the fathers of V.G. Callis and F.L. Hocker, jr. and the mother of H.L. Yancey be notified that their sons have been so unfaithful in the discharge of their duties and have made such unsatisfactory progress in their studies, that, unless there is immediate improvement in both these particulars, their connection with the institution will have to cease.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Monday, Nov. 28, 1898.

Present: the President and all the members of the Faculty except Prof. Keith.

Mr. W.B. Yancey on promising to be more regular in attendance and more faithful in the performance of his college duties was, on motion, again admitted to the institution on probation for the rest of the session.

Mr. P.D. Porter, a matriculate of the College of the Bible, asked to be permitted to matriculate in this College in order that he might be eligible to take part in the Inter-Collegiate Oratorical Contest.

The Faculty, on motion, resolved that no student who was not a member of one of the literary societies of this college at the time of the contest for the Clover Leaf Medal caused, with justice to all concerned, be allowed to take part in the contest to decide upon a representative for this college in the Inter-Collegiate Declamatory Contest.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Dec. 6th 1898

Present: the President and all the professors except Prof. Elliott.

On motion, it was resolved that the parents of Miss Fannie Hornsey be requested to withdraw her from this institution for circulating obscene literature among the young ladies of this college; and that her name be at once dropped from all rolls.

J.C. Stone asked to be allowed to substitute Spanish for Mechanics and Astronomy. On motion, this request was refused.

F.D. Kershner asked to be allowed to substitute the second term of Senior Natural Science and one term of Senior Civil History for Senior English. This request was granted.

On motion, the faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Dec. 8, 1898.

Present: the President and all the professors except Prof. Milligan.

On motion, Mr. Jacob Embry was allowed to substitute the course in Senior Civil history for the course in civil history prescribed for the degree of Master of Literature; and Mr. G.N. Stevenson was allowed to make the same substitution for the course in civil history prescribed for the degree of Master of Arts.

On motion, Mr. E.B. Barnes was allowed to substitute two years work in Latin done elsewhere for the course in French.

On motion, the request of R.A. McClintock to be allowed to substitute a course in freshman Greek, done elsewhere, for senior French, was refused.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Dec. 22, 1898.

Present: the President and all the professors except Professors Kemper and Fairhurst.

The President presented a petition from the students asking that the christmas recess begin this afternoon instead of to-morrow afternoon. On motion, the petition was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, Jan 17, 1899.

Present: the President and all the professors except professors Lovo and Keith

On motion, George Manifold was allowed to

MINUTE BOOK.

substitute the 2nd term of junior Greek and the 1st term of senior civil history for analytic geometry; W. A. Anderson was, the 2nd term of junior Latin and the 2nd term of senior Latin for analytic geometry; and C. J. Armstrong, one term of junior English and one term of senior English for analytic geometry.

Miss Tommie Horsley asked to be permitted to re-enter the College of Liberal Arts. On motion, it was resolved, that, in justice to all concerned, this request cannot be granted.

On motion, Professors Bourne, Robison, and Freeman were appointed as a committee to adjust the course in preparatory English.

On motion, it was resolved that the father of E. E. Gaines be notified, that his son's progress in his classes is very unsatisfactory, and that, unless there is immediate improvement, he will be dismissed from the institution.

It was further resolved that the same action be taken in regard to R. M. Talbert, if on further investigation by the President, such action seems justifiable.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called meeting. Friday, Feb. 3, 1899.

Present, the President and all the professors.

The preparation of the intermediate reports to be sent to parents and guardians was begun. Estimates were made of conduct of students outside of classes and of conduct in chapel.

Mr. A. P. Finley asked to be allowed to substitute senior English for analytic geometry. On motion, this request was granted.

On motion the Faculty adjourned to meet on Saturday, Feb. 4, at 8:30 a.m.

The President and all the professors except Prof Keith were present.

On motion, it was resolved that the items of the report of the class in Spanish be inserted on the intermediate reports.

The preparation of these reports was completed.

A petition signed by Misses Mary E. Sweeny, Ella R. Vernon, Margaret M. Woolley, and Josephine D. Hunt was presented to the Faculty asking for their coöperation in the organization of a secret society for the young women

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

After some discussion, it was, on motion, resolved that although the Faculty recognize that the young women of the institution have an equal right with the young men to form Greek letter societies, and although the Faculty will give their aid to the proper organization of such a society, yet they are of the opinion that the Cornelia Literary Society meets, for the present, all the needs of the young women of the institution.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Feb. 15, 1899.

The President and all the professors were present.

On motion, it was resolved that Mr. J. L. Stone be informed that he will be allowed to substitute Senior Latin for Mechanics and Astronomy, and Spanish and Astronomy (taken elsewhere) or Junior Greek for analytic Geometry.

On motion, it was resolved that W. H. Lucas be informed, in answer to his recent inquiry, that the work required in order that he may obtain the degree of Master of Arts from Kentucky University is the completion of one year's course in the school of Mathematics, English or Natural Sciences, additional to what he studied for his baccalaureate degree — which work the Faculty does not think can be satisfactorily done by private study — and a prescribed course in Civil History, English literature, or Philosophy.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, Feb. 21, 1899.

The President and all the members of the Faculty, except Professor Kemper, were present.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas the Faculty did, at a meeting held on the 4th inst, pass a resolution in which the aid of the Faculty in procuring the establishment here of a chapter of a certain Greek letter society was promised to certain young ladies of this college;

And Whereas it is found that that action places the majority of the Faculty in a false attitude as respects the existence of secret societies in this college, is inconsistent with a proper regard for the dignity of the University, and may be detrimental to the growth and success of the Cornelia Literary Society;

Be it, therefore, resolved that so much of the action of the 4th inst.

as promises the aid of the Faculty in procuring the establishment in this college of a chapter of any secret society be and hereby is rescinded.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, March 10, 1899.

The President and all the professors except Prof. Fairhurst were present.

The Recording Secretary reported that ~~that~~ there were thirteen members of the graduating class who at the end of the first term of this session had an average scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts of not less than 90%.

On motion the Valedictory was assigned to F. D. Kershner, whose average was highest; the salutatory, to J. C. Stone, whose average was next to the highest; a class essay or address to Miss Estelle Hunt and to Miss Carrie L. Hunt, and a class oration to D. M. Crabtree, whose averages in the judgment of the Faculty were equal and third in order; an English essay, to Miss Josie D. Hunt, an English oration to Herbert Martin, and an English essay to Miss Mary E. Sweeny, whose averages were next highest in the order named.

On motion, it was resolved that each of these speeches or essays be limited to ten minutes in length.

On motion, R. O. Davis is to be notified that unless he is more regular in the performance of all university duties, he will not be allowed to graduate.

Called Meeting. Saturday, April 8, 1899.

1. Meeting devoted mainly to filling mid-term reports.

2. A request was presented from Miss Lucy Collier asking that her school be placed on the accredited list. Professors Milligan and Ellett were appointed a committee to report on this request.

3. A letter was read from the Principal of the Hopkinsville High School concerning the placing of that school on the accredited list. The corresponding secretary was ordered to obtain further information in regard to this school.

4. The parents of C. D. Callaway were requested to remove him from the University because of continued neglect of duty and failure to make progress in his classes.

5. It was ordered that J. M. Stucky and A. C. Wickliffe be summoned to appear before the next meeting

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

of this Faculty.

The Recording Secretary being absent from this meeting, this record of the proceedings was furnished by the Corresponding Secretary.

Called Meeting Tuesday, April 18, 1899.

Present - President Carr and Professors Dorr, Fairhurst, Kemper, Brume, Carley, Robison, and Milligan.

F. F. Lyne, W. B. Yancey, A. C. Nickliffe and C. O. Callaway appeared, or explained, and were interrogated in reference to their respective shortcomings. On motion, it was resolved that the first three be privately admonished by the President. F. F. Lyne for cutting his name on a door of Morrison Chapel and W. B. Yancey and A. C. Nickliffe for irregular attendance upon chapel exercises and in classes and for neglect of their studies.

On motion, the request of the father of C. O. Callaway, that his son be allowed to resume his attendance in the College, was granted, with the understanding that on the first neglect to attend chapel or classes he will be withdrawn.

A request from the graduating class for relief from class duties a month before the close of the session was, on motion, refused.

A request of certain matriculates of the College of the Bible that after this session undergraduates of that College who matriculate in the College of Liberal Arts may retain an active membership in the literary societies of the College of the Bible was referred to President Carr, that he might confer with President McGarvey, and report to this Faculty.

A request of Mr. A. P. Finley that he be allowed to substitute Senior Civil History for an additional year in Mathematics in his course for the degree of Master of Arts was, on motion, referred to Professor Milligan.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

The Recording Secretary being absent the record of the proceedings of this meeting was furnished by Prof. Milligan.

Called Meeting Monday, April 24, 1899.

The President and all the members of the Faculty were present.

F. F. Lyne was allowed to substitute Freshman Greek taken at the State College and one term of Junior Latin for one term of Senior English.

The following resolution offered by Prof. Milligan was adopted unanimously:

MINUTE BOOK.

The end of the long, the useful and the exemplary life of Dr. Robert Ryland, D.D. is a fitting time at which to recognize in an especial way his services in the cause of education, his philanthropic character and his shining christian example

The Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts of Kentucky University resolves, therefore, to suspend class exercises this morning until eleven o'clock, to attend his funeral in a body, and to tender an expression of its deep sympathy to his aged widow and his surviving children and grandchildren.

The newspapers of Lexington are requested to publish this action of the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Friday, May 12th, 1899.

The President and all the Professors were present except Professors Foos, Kemper, and Bourne.

The President read a communication from Supt. W.S. Davidson of the Kentucky Chautauqua Assembly.

The President was requested to say in reply that in case the conditions mentioned in the letter were insisted upon and adhered to by the management of the assembly, Kentucky University would not be likely to send a representative to the Chautauqua Oratorical Contest.

The preparation of the material for the next issue of the catalogue was begun.

Mr. J.C. Stone having requested that he be excused from speaking on Commencement Day, it was informally agreed that his request be granted and that, with the exception of this change the Programme for Commencement Day as heretofore arranged be carried out.

The request of the members of the graduating class that each of them be allowed to have the privilege of reserving five seats for friends who may be in attendance upon the exercises of Commencement Day was, on motion, refused.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, May 16. 1899.

The President and all the professors were present.

Professor Foos presented a request from Miss Mary D. Hamilton asking that her name appear in our catalogue as an instructor in Elocution

On motion, Professor Loos was requested to inform Miss Hamilton that the power to appoint a teacher does not reside in this Faculty, and that instruction in Elocution is already provided for.

Miss Lucy Collier's private school in this City is placed on the list of accredited schools. For conditions of admission of students coming from accredited schools, see the action of the Faculty adopted June 16, 1897 and recorded on page 307.

On motion, the cases of R.O. Davis and A.P. Finley were referred to Professor Bourne with the understanding that these students be required to read and stand a private examination on such parts of the History of Greece as the Professor may deem proper.

On motion, it was resolved that the President in his annual report to the Board of Curators recommend that the Faculty be authorized to allow, by a unanimous vote, other substitutions than those already provided for in the courses of study required for baccalaureate and Masters' degrees.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Friday, May 26, 1899.

The President and all the Professors were present except Professors Kemper and Reich.

Mr. George Manifold requested that he be allowed to complete by private study the courses of study that he has not yet completed in order to obtain the degree of A.B.

On motion, this case was referred to Professor Loos.

The request of Mr. W.A. Anderson, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Literature, that he be allowed to go home at once, and that his diploma be sent to him was granted, in as much as Mr. Anderson had completed all the studies required for the degree sought.

The President and Professors Loos and Milligan were appointed to recommend suitable persons for honorary degrees.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Monday, June 5, 1899.

The President and all the professors were present except Professor Kemper.

On motion, the President was authorized to recommend that the following persons be admitted to degrees:

MINUTE BOOK.

To the degree of Master of Arts. – George Nelson Stevenson, New Glasgow, P. E. I.

To the degree of Master of Literature – Jacob Embry, Waxahachie, Texas.

To the degree of Bachelor of Arts – Earle Linwood Beatty, Lexington, Ky; David Montgomery Crabtree, Lexington, Ky; Edward Garrard Daugherty, Paris, Ky; Richard Owen Davis, Sturgis, Ky; Austin Perry Finley, Finley, Ala; Elijah Hawkins, Lexington, Ky; Josephine Drummond Hunt, Lexington, Ky; Herbert Martin, Montague Bridge, P.E.I.; Harvey Baker Smith, Sulphur, Ky; Jacob Clay Stone, Paris, Ky; Mary E. Sweeny, Lexington, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Literature – William Alfred Anderson, Vincennes, Ind; Carrie Leslie Hunt, Lexington, Ky; Maria Estelle Hunt, Lexington, Ky; Frederick Doyle Kershner, Clear Spring, Md; Frank Fama Lyne, Beaver, Ky; Lattie B. Moseley, Keene, Ky.

To the degree of Bachelor of Science – Leon Oliver Beatty, Lexington, Ky.

To the honorary degree of ~~Doctor of~~ Laws – Governor William O. Bradley of Kentucky; Dr. Virgil P. Gibney of New York; Governor Benton McMillan of Tennessee.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet Wednesday at 8:30 a.m. to sign diplomas and certificates, and Friday at 4 p.m. to begin the preparation of the final reports to be sent to parents and guardians.

Honor students of the class that was graduated Thursday, June 8, 1899.

Classical Course

J. C. Stone, First Honor, $94\frac{4}{5}$

D. M. Crabtree, $94\frac{29}{44}$ — Miss Josephine D. Hunt, $94\frac{8}{47}$

Herbert Martin, $93\frac{15}{33}$ — Miss Mary E. Sweeny, $93\frac{9}{20}$

E. G. Daugherty, $92\frac{5}{34}$ — E. L. Beatly, $90\frac{26}{43}$

Literary Course.

F. D. Kershner, First Honor, $98\frac{1}{6}$

Miss M. Estelle Hunt, $94\frac{39}{41}$ — Miss Carrie L. Hunt, $94\frac{31}{40}$

W. A. Anderson, $91\frac{8}{14}$ — Miss Lattie B. Moseley, $91\frac{5}{37}$

Scientific Course.

L. O. Beatly, First Honor, $90\frac{6}{7}$.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting Friday, June 9th, 1899.

The President and all the members of the faculty, except Professor Kemper, were present.

The afternoon was spent in the preparation of the final reports, when the faculty adjourned to complete this work on

Saturday, June 10th, 1899.

The same persons were present and the preparation of the final reports was completed.

Mr. George Manifold presented a request that he be allowed to arrange his studies for next year so that he may be able to complete the course required for the degree of A.B. by the end of November. In order to accomplish this he asked that one term of Senior Civil History be accepted as a substitute for Senior Greek; that he be allowed to complete the three remaining terms of Civil History, one half term of Sophomore Latin and one half term of Senior Natural Science by private study. This request was granted with the exception that instead of the work in Latin to be completed by private study, Mr. Manifold would be expected to take one half term of Junior Latin in class.

Called Meeting Tuesday, June 13, 1899.

The President and all the professors were present except Professors Kemper, Conley & Leach.

The meeting was called in order that the preparation of the material for the catalogue might be completed.

The following change in the arrangement of the catalogue was, on motion, adopted:

The names of matriculates of this college, who have received diplomas or certificates of graduation in schools whose courses require two years or more for completion, shall be published in the catalogue as graduates of the schools where courses have been completed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Forty-first Session: Monday, Sept. 11th, 1899 to Thursday June 14th 1900.

Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College.

Reuben Lindsay Cave, A.M., President.

John C. Willis, A.M., Presiding Officer of the Normal College and Professor of Pedagogy.

*Alexander R. Milligan, Chairman pro tempore of the Faculty, and Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Henry H. White, LL.D. Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy.

Robert Graham, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy

Chas. Louis Loos, LL.D., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.

Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science.

Clarence C. Freeman, A.M., Morrison Professor of English.

Richard H. Elliott, A.M. Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

Walter G. Cooley, A.M., Professor of Sacred History and Evidences of Christianity, and Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin.

Mrs. Anna R. Bourne, Professor of Civil History and Assistant Professor of English.

James C. Keith, A.M. Professor of Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.

Alfred Zembrod Professor of the French and German Languages.

Other Instructors and Officers

Henry H. White, LL.D., Librarian.

Alfred J. Andrews, M.D., Director of the Gymnasium.

*On the resignation of President Cave in Feb. 1900, Professor Milligan was appointed acting president.

Called Meeting Saturday, Sept. 9, 1899.

The President and all the Professors, except Professor Fairhurst were present.

On motion, Professor Milligan was unanimously reelected chairman pro tempore of the Faculty.

The applications of E.F. Damaly, E.B. Buffington and W.J. Rumley for Master's degrees were, on motion, referred to Professors Milligan, Keith and Freeman.

On motion, the regular hour for opening the chapel exercises was changed from 8:30 to 8:40 a.m.

On motion, Presidents Cave and McGarvey, and Professors Milligan and Willis were appointed to prepare a schedule for holding the intermediate and final examinations.

Called Meeting Monday, Sept. 18, 1899.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professors Keith & Cooley.

Mr. C.V. Hardy asked to be allowed to substitute one term's work in Senior Mathematics for one term's work in Senior Civil History. On motion, this request was not granted but it was resolved that Mr. Hardy be allowed the alternative of taking the second term of

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

senior Civil History in class or of standing a private examination on Montgomery's History of England.

Mr. R.W. Wallace asked to be allowed to substitute the Third year of English for Analytic Geometry. This request was granted.

Mr. E.L. Beatty asked to be allowed to make certain substitutions in the courses of Civil History and French in order to obtain the degree of A.M. On motion, it was resolved that Mr. Beatty's petition be returned to him with the request that he submit instead a formal application for the Master's degree together with a detailed statement of the courses of study that he proposes to pursue in order to obtain it.

Mr. R.A. Collins asked to be allowed to substitute the second year of Civil History for the Third year of English. This request was granted.

The committee appointed at the last meeting to consider the applications for Masters degrees submitted by E.B. Buffington and W.J. Rumley recommended that these gentlemen be asked to furnish catalogues of the institutions from which the obtained their baccalaureate degrees and to give, in detail the courses of study completed by them for these degrees.

On motion, the applications of H.C. Wilson and J.O. McReynolds for masters' degrees were referred to the same committee.

On motion the Faculty adjourned to meet at 4 p.m. to-morrow.

Called Meeting Tuesday, September 19th, 1899.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professors Carey and Keith.

On motion E.L. Beatty was allowed to substitute the Second Year of Civil History for the course in Civil History prescribed for the degree of Master of Arts; also, to make such an arrangement with the professor of Modern languages as will satisfy him as to the work in French required for the master's degree.

On motion, it was resolved that students shall hereafter offer to each professor excuses for absences from his classes instead of obtaining such excuses from the presiding officer.

On motion, it was resolved that all first year classes shall, after this week, meet for recitation five times a week.

On motion, a committee, consisting of Profs. Milligan, Willis, Barrow and Freeman, was appointed to prepare and submit to the Faculty some plan for equipping and governing the young ladies' study room. The Faculty then adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Monday, October 2, 1899.

The President and all the members of the Faculty were present except Professors, Conley, Keith and Bourne.

The President read an invitation from the Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Faculty to attend their celebration of the Battle of King's Mountain at the State College Chapel Saturday morning October 7th. On motion, Professor Milligan was requested to send a note of acceptance for the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Friday, October 20th, 1899.

The President and all the professors were present.

The committee appointed to consider Mr. H.C. Wilson's application for the degree of Master of Arts made its report, and, after considerable discussion, the Faculty, on motion, resolved that Mr. Wilson be informed that in order to obtain the degree sought, he will be required to pass an examination on the following course of study: (1) Thucydides and Third Year Greek (2) Third Year English (3) The course of study already prescribed for him by Professor Fairhurst (4) Lessing's Emilia Galotti and Nathan der Weise; Goethe's Faust, Part I. (5) The Course in Philosophy prescribed for the Master's degree. It was, furthermore, resolved that Mr. Wilson be informed that, in the judgment of the Faculty, it will not be wise for him to attempt to accomplish the work in Greek, English, and German by private study alone.

The same committee made its report in regard to Mr. W. J. Rumley's application for the degree of Master of Arts and the Faculty, on motion, resolved that Mr. Rumley be informed, that so many subjects which are required for the degree of A.B. in this University are lacking from the requirements for the same degree in King College, Bristol, Tenn., that a degree from that college can not be regarded as equal in rank to a degree from this institution; and that, therefore, his application for the degree of A.M. can not be considered.

The same committee also made its report in regard to Mr. E.B. Buffington's application for the degree of Master of Arts, and the Faculty, on motion, resolved that Mr. Buffington be informed that the course of study pursued by him for the degree of A.B. is not equivalent to the course required for that degree in this University, (The deficiencies are found to be in the Schools of Greek, English, Sacred History and Civil History) and that unless the deficiencies are made up the Faculty can not, consistently with the regulations of the University, prescribe for him a course of study leading to the degree of A.M.

On motion, it was resolved that the Treasurer of Worcester University of Worcester, Ohio be thanked for the invitation to this

Faculty to be present at the inauguration of the President of Worcester University and that the Treasurer be informed also that this Faculty regret exceedingly that their duties here will prevent them from accepting his kind invitation.

Called Meeting Wednesday, October 25, 1899.

The President and all the professors were present except Professor Fairhurst.

On motion, it was resolved that E.E. Gaines, Van Pickett, J.C. Renfrew and W.B. Yancey be put on probation for the remainder of the term; and that their parents be informed that the attendance of their sons upon classes has been irregular, and their progress in their studies, unsatisfactory, and that unless there is an immediate improvement they will be dismissed from the institution.

President Kerr, President Willis and Professor Elliott were, on motion, named as a committee to make some satisfactory arrangements for the young women to take regular physical exercise in the gymnasium.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Thursday, November 2, 1899.

All the members of the Faculty were present except President Kerr and Professor Keith.

A petition from some of the young women of the College of Liberal Arts to form another literary society for young women in the University was presented, and, on motion, was granted, with the proviso that the young women must confer with Professor Bourne in regard to the name and constitution of this society.

The committee appointed to consider Dr. J.O. McReynolds's application for the degree of Master of Science made its report, and the Faculty then, on motion, resolved that Dr McReynolds be informed that, if he will pass a satisfactory examination upon the course in Civil History prescribed for the degree of M.S., he will be admitted to that degree by this University. It was decided that Dr. McReynolds's work elsewhere was equivalent to the work required for that degree in Mathematics, Natural Science and Modern Languages.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Friday, November 3, 1899.

Mr. S.M. Russell presented a petition from the Athletic Association requesting that the foot-ball team be allowed to play a game with Central University at Richmond or at Paris on November 15th. This petition was granted.

Professor Elliott presented the report of the committee

MINUTE BOOK.

appointed to make some arrangements for the young women to take regular exercise in the gymnasium. This committee recommended that Monday and Thursday afternoons, if practicable, be set apart for the young women and that the gymnasium be closed to men on those days. On motion, this report was adopted.

On motion, it was resolved that the director of the gymnasium be requested to furnish to the President a list of matriculates of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College, who are taking regular work in the gymnasium.

On motion, it was resolved that the professors, instead of submitting to the presiding officers on Monday mornings a list of all students who have been absent from classes without excuse rendered, shall submit the names of only such students as, in their judgement need the attention of the presiding officers.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Friday, November 10, 1899.

All members present except Professors Foos and Bonorue.

In answer to Mr. R.E. Moss's request that the Y.M.C.A. of the University be allowed to hold their regular meetings from 8:30 to 9 o'clock a.m. on Thursdays, and that such matriculates of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College as desire to attend these meetings of the Y.M.C.A. be excused from Chapel on Thursday mornings, it was resolved, that, until further change, no chapel services will be held on Thursday morning, and that the Y.M.C.A. of the University be allowed to use the chapel hall from 8:30 to 9 o'clock on Thursday to hold their own meetings, or a joint meeting of the Y.M.C.A. and Y.W.C.A. of the University.

Mr. N.H. Brooks presented a request signed by several students of the College of Liberal Arts, who lodge and board at the dormitories, asking that they be allowed to retain their rooms at the dormitory but to take their meals elsewhere.

On motion, this request was referred to the President.

Called Meeting Friday, November 24, 1899.

The President and all the professors were present except Professors Fairhurst, Keith, Zembrod and Freeman.

On motion, the foot-ball team was allowed to go to Knoxville, Tenn. on next Thursday instead of on the date already agreed upon.

Miss Mary E. Allison's request that she be allowed to substitute the course in Astronomy for the second term of Second year Civil History was granted.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Adjourned Meeting. Saturday, November 25, 1899.

The President and all the professors were present.

The mid-term reports of matriculates of the College of Liberal Arts were made for transmission to parents and guardians.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, November 28, 1899.

Absent: President Crane and Professor Conley.

On motion, Mr. R. Berry was allowed to substitute one term of Third Latin for one term of Third Natural Science; and Sophomore Sacred History in the College of the Bible for the course in Sacred History in the College of Liberal Arts, with the understanding that he must take Evidences of Christianity in the College of Liberal Arts.

On motion G. J. Stalls is to be admonished that unless he applies himself more diligently to his studies, he will likely fail to obtain the degree for which he has ~~made~~ application, and Mr. Stalls father is to be informed of this action of the Faculty.

The petition from the students that the Thanksgiving recess include Friday, Dec. 1st was, on motion, unanimously granted.

The constitution of the young women's literary society, recently organized in the College, was referred to Professors Milligan and Bourne with the understanding that what should be approved by them would be endorsed by the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, February 9, 1900.

Absent: President Crane and professors Loos, Bourne and Keith.

The preparation of the intermediate reports was begun, but being unable to finish this work, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned to meet

Saturday, February 10, 1900.

Absent: President Crane and Professor Loos.

The preparation of the intermediate reports was completed.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting: Thursday, Feb. 15, 1900.

Absent: Professor Keith.

The request of Mr. C. A. Vance to be allowed to substitute the second term of Fourth Greek for the second term of Third Mathematics, was, on motion, granted.

Called Meeting. Friday, March 2, 1900.

Present: the President and all the professors.

On motion the estimate of Mr. F. W. Allen's conduct and of classes was reduced to one hundred per centum.

MINUTE BOOK.

The ~~arrangement of speeches for~~ Commencements day was changed on account of an error, and, finally fixed upon as follows:

The valedictory was assigned to Mr. O.L. Trakers, whose average scholarship at the end of the first term of this session was highest; the Salutatory, to Mr. Buckner Woodford, whose average was next to the highest; the Class Address to Mr. W.A. Comack, whose average was third; Essays or Orations, to Miss Mary E. Allison, W.R. Berry, R.E. Stevenson, Miss Mary H. Fairhurst and G.C. Hockel, whose averages were next highest in the order named

On motion, a committee, consisting of President Milligan and Professors Mills and Ellett, was appointed to consider the matter of dividing the scholastic year into three terms ~~instead of two~~. On motion, it was resolved that the calling of the roll in the chapel be dispensed with after next Tuesday morning; that instead of the usual roll call, the absences of students who occupy seats on the west side of the central aisle be noted by Professor Cowley, the absences of those occupying seats on the East side be noted by Professor Freeman.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting — Monday, March 12, 1900.

Absent: Professor Cowley.

Mr. W. A. Comack's request that he be allowed to substitute the estimate for scholarship obtained in First German for that obtained in Second Natural Science, and three months' study in Fourth Greek for about one month's study in second Civil History, was not granted.

The committee appointed at the last meeting presented a report that this Faculty recommend to the Board of Curators that the scholastic year be divided as follows:

I. Fall Term - From the opening of the session to the Xmas recess.

II. Winter Term - From the Xmas recess to the Thursday nearest to the sixteenth day of March.

III. Spring Term - From the Thursday nearest the sixteenth day of March to the close of the session.

On motion, the Faculty unanimously adopted this report.

On motion, it was resolved that Professor Voss be requested to deliver the baccalaureate sermon before the graduating class of this session.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting — Friday April 13, 1900

Present: President Milligan and Professors Fairhurst, Ellett, Keith, Bourne, Zembrod, Cowley and Freeman.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

The preparation of the mid-term reports was begun, but not being able to complete this work the Faculty adjourned to meet

Saturday April 14, 1900

When, the same persons being present, the mid-term reports were completed.

On motion a committee, consisting of Presidents Milligan and Willis and Professors Ellett and Freeman, was appointed to prepare the material for the next issue of the catalogue.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, May 8th, 1900.

President Milligan and Professors Foos, Fairhurst, Ellett, Conley, Bourne, Zembrod and Freeman were present.

The request from the members of the Alethea Library Society that they be allowed to give the closing exhibition of their society on the evening of June 6th was, on motion, granted.

A request from the members of the Young Women's Christian Association that they be allowed to hold their regular devotional meetings on Tuesday mornings at the time of the chapel services, and that such young women as desire to attend these meetings be excused from attending the chapel services on Tuesday mornings, was, on motion, granted.

On motion, a committee consisting of President Milligan and Professors Foos and Ellett was appointed to select suitable persons upon whom the Faculty may recommend that the Board of Curators confer honorary degrees.

On motion the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, May 15th, 1900.

The President and all the professors were present.

Statements as to the courses of study to be offered in the various schools, and to be published in the next issue of the Catalogue were read by the professors and, informally, discussed; and the President requested that, as soon as convenient, each professor place the statement in regard to his school in the hands of the committee on preparation of the catalogue.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting Tuesday, May 29th, 1900.

The President read a communication from the pastor and the officers of the Central Christian Church of this city to the faculties and students of the University in which they offered the use of that church for the evening of June 12th when the baccalaureate sermon will be delivered by Professor Foos. On motion, this offer was accepted. On motion, adjourned.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting — Wednesday, May 30th, 1900

and

Adjourned Meeting — Thursday, May 31st, 1900.

President Milligan and President Wells and all the professors were present.

On Thursday afternoon the Faculty, on motion, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved. That the Faculty having heard, at length, representatives of the two parties that unfortunately divide the Peridean Society and having carefully considered the questions submitted in two papers that are signed by members of that Society, Kindly and in the spirit of fairness returns the following answers to the four questions:

1. The question of the eligibility of the matriculates of the Normal College to membership in the Peridean Society, being a question that relates to two colleges of the University, can be decided only by the Board of Curators.

2. The question, Who was legally and fairly elected president of the society on the 18th inst? depends for its answer on the decision of the Board of Curators concerning the eligibility of matriculates of the Normal College to membership in the society. Pending the action of the Board on that question, it is the judgment of the Faculty that the vice-president should preside at the meetings of the society, and that all matriculates of Kentucky University whose names are now on the roll should have equal privileges as members.

3. No amendment to the constitution of the society and none of its by-laws is of force unless it has been approved by the Faculty. The amendments that relate to Greek-letter fraternities have never been acted on by the Faculty and are, therefore, void.

4. The existence of Greek-letter fraternities in the University was authorized by the Board of Curators. The attitude of the Faculty to such fraternities is neutral; it does not, therefore, express an opinion on the amendments relating to them further than has been expressed in the third of these answers. Petitions concerning Greek-letter fraternities may be transmitted to the board through the Faculty.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

Called Meeting — Monday, June 4, 1900.

The President and all the professors except Professor Keith were present.

A request from the members of the graduating class that they be allowed to select some one to deliver an address to the class on Commencement Day, and that the orations, addresses and essays already assigned to members

of the class for that day, be omitted, was, on motion, refused for three reasons: 1- It is too late to allow the speaker who might be selected sufficient time to prepare a suitable address. 2- No means are provided by the University to compensate the speaker for his services. 3- Such an arrangement would disappoint many relatives and friends of the graduates who are expected to speak on Commencement Day.

Called Meeting. Monday, June 11, 1900.

The President and all the professors except Professor Keith were present.

On motion the President was authorized to recommend the following persons to the Board of Curators for admission to degrees: To the honorary degree of Master of Arts, James B. Jones, Fulton, Mo.; Wharton Stewart Jones, Memphis, Tenn.; Charles Pickens Williamson, Atlanta, Ga. To the honorary degree of Master of Science, John Oliver McReynolds, Dallas, Texas. To the regular degree of Master of Arts: Herbert Warren, Watagua Bridge, P.E.I.; Charles Francis Montgomery, Liberty, Ky; Louis Dudley Riddell, Springfield, Tenn. To the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Andrew Lynn Chinkenbeard, Windsor, Mo.; Michael Augustine Comack, Paris, Ky.; Guy Clark Heckel, Decatur, Ill.; George Manifold, Christchurch, New Zealand; John Risk Meek, Falmouth, Ky.; Richard Everett Stevenson, New Glasgow, P.E.I.; George James Stoll, Lexington, Ky.; Oscar Lee Trahern, Hopkinsville, Ky.; Charles Alexander Vance, Lexington, Ky.; Buckner Woodford, Paris, Ky. To the degree of Bachelor of Literature, Mary Elizabeth Allison, Jeffersonville, Ind.; Wilbert Raymond Berry, Tonia, Mo.; Rosser Alexander Collins, Meridian, Miss.; Mary Holman Fairhurst, Lexington, Ky.; John Drummond Maguire, Lexington, Ky.

Honor Students of the class that was graduated Thursday, June 14th, 1900.

Classical Course.

O. L. Trahern, First Honor,	95.37	Buckner Woodford,	94.41
M. A. Comack,	93.53	R. E. Stevenson,	91.00

Literary Course.

Mary E. Allison, First Honor, 93.34

Mary H. Fairhurst,	91.88	W. R. Berry,	92.48

On motion, a resolution was adopted pledging to President J. C. Willis of the Normal College the cordial support of this Faculty in any efforts that he may make for the advancement of the interests of the University.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet on Wednesday

MINUTE BOOK.

morning to sign the diplomas and on Friday afternoon to prepare the final reports to be sent to parents and guardians.

Adjourned Meeting Friday June 15th 1900.

The President and all the professors except Professor Keith were present.

The preparation of final reports was begun: the estimate of conduct outside of classes being completed.

The committee on the catalogue made a report as to the studies required for the various degrees in course and as to substitutions that will be allowed. The report was, on motion, adopted. (See page 35 of the catalogue for 1900)

On motion it was resolved that no student whose absences from a class and failures to recite shall together exceed more than one tenth of the meetings of that class for any term shall receive regular standing

On motion, the Faculty adjourned to meet at 8:30 a.m.,

Saturday, June 16th, 1900.

The President and all the Professors were present.

The preparation of the final reports was completed.

On motion the committee on the catalogue was authorized to prepare and have printed an admission paper that will shorten the routine of matriculation.

On motion, the Faculty adjourned.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Forty-second Session. Monday, Sept. 10th, 1900 to Thursday, June 13th, 1901.

Faculties of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College

Alexander R. Milligan, A.M. Acting President of the University and Professor of Latin.

John G. Willis, A.M. Presiding Officer of the Normal College and Professor of Pedagogy.

Henry H. White, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy.

Robert Graham, LL.D. Professor Emeritus of Philosophy.

Charles Louis Loos, LL.D., Professor of Greek.

Alfred Fairhurst, A.M. Professor of Natural Science.

Clarence G. Freeman, A.M., Morrison Professor of English, and Recording Secretary for the Faculty.

Richard A. Ellett, A.M., Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy and Corresponding Secretary for the Faculty.

Walter G. Conley, A.M., Assistant Professor of Ancient Languages.

Miss Anna R. Bourne, Professor of Civil History and Assistant Professor of English.

Alfred G. Zembrod, A.M. Professor of French and German.

Samuel M. Jefferson, LL.D., Professor of Philosophy and of Sacred History.

Other Instructors and Officers.

Herbert Martin, A.M., Instructor in Mathematics.

Miller Elliott, jr., A.B., Instructor in English.

Alfred J. Andrews, M.D., Director of the Gymnasium.

Henry H. White, LL.D., Librarian.

Called Meeting. Saturday, Sept. 8th, 1900.

Present: Acting President Milligan and Professors Loos, Fairhurst, Ellett, Conley, Bourne, Jefferson, Zembrod, Willis, Elliott, Freeman and Dr. Andrews.

On motion, a certificate of honorable dismission was granted to J. J. Thompson who was compelled to leave the city at the close of the last session before he was able to procure such a certificate.

On motion, it was resolved that the hour for chapel services during the session be 8:30 instead of 8:45 a.m.

After an informal discussion as to the general outlook for the work for the session, the Faculty, on motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Friday, Sept. 21, 1900.

Present: the Presiding Officers and all Professors of the Colleges of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College.

On motion, Miss Josephine D. Hunt was allowed to take

MINUTE BOOK.

Third Civil History as one of the additional years' work required for the degree of Master of Arts.

Mr. W. A. Hart's request to substitute Third English for the Spring term of Second Mathematics, and Second Civil History for the Fall term of Third Natural Science was granted.

The request of the president of the Young Women's Christian Association that this association be allowed to use the Chapel hour on Thursday morning for the devotional meetings, and that such young women as desire to attend these meetings be excused from attending chapel on that morning was granted.

Mr. C. J. Armstrong was allowed to substitute Second Civil History for Third Civil History in his course of study leading to the degree of Master of Arts.

Miss Edna M. Rausch's request to be allowed to substitute the course in Sacred History which she completed at Hamilton College for the course in Sacred History in the College of Liberal Arts was referred to Professor Jefferson.

Mr. R. W. Wallace was allowed to substitute the winter and spring terms of Modern History for Greek History.

It was resolved that, in cases of students whom the President may excuse to attend the Convention of the Christian Church soon to be held in Kansas City, the regulation in regard to absences from class (p. 34 of catalogue, 1900) be relaxed.

At the request of the Athletic Association the President was authorized to appoint a committee from the Faculties to confer with this association in regard to all athletic sports and contests.

On motion, the Faculty then adjourned.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Sept. 25, 1900.

Present: Acting President Milligan and Professors Foos, Fairhurst, Zembrod, Ellett, Conley, Bourne, Jefferson, Martin, Elliott and Freeman.

A comparison of class rolls was made to ascertain whether students were attending the classes to which they had been assigned.

Mr. W. P. Jennings asked to be allowed to substitute the fall term of Second Civil History for the fall term of third Natural Science in order that he might be enabled to complete the studies required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts by Feb. 1, 1901. His request was granted.

Called Meeting. Monday, Oct. 1st, 1900.

The President and Professors Foos, Fairhurst, Ellett, Bourne, Zembrod, Jefferson, Conley and Freeman were present.

Miss. J. A. Beauchamp's request that classes be suspended

in honor of the candidates of the Prohibition Party for President and Vice President of the United States and of other distinguished persons accompanying them who are expected to stop at Lexington for an hour or two on October sixth, was presented by the President. On motion, it was resolved that the classes be suspended on October 6th for as long a time as the President may think necessary and proper.

Miss Edna M. Ransler requested that she be excused from doing further work in the Schools of Latin, Natural Science, Sacred History and Philosophy in as much as she had already done at Hamilton College an amount of work in these schools equivalent to that required by this college for the degree of bachelor of arts. In answer to this request it was, on motion, resolved that, in as much as Miss Ransler has been a matriculate of the College of Liberal Arts for one session previous to this, and has a well-deserved reputation as a faithful and capable student, the regulation requiring her attendance for not less than one term in every school be waived at the discretion of those Professors, who may be satisfied that she has completed elsewhere all the studies of any school that are required for the degree which she seeks.

The President appointed Professors Fairhurst and Zembrod and Dr. Andrews a committee on athletics to confer with the athletic association and to represent the Faculty in the direction of all athletic games and contests.

On motion, it was resolved that Mr. M. B. Bourne be informed that he will be admitted to the degree of Master of Literature under the regulations and requirements that existed when he received his bachelor's degree.

Called Meeting. Thursday, October 11, 1900.

Present: the President and Professors Fairhurst, Ellett, Conley, Bourne, Zembrod and Freeman.

The request of Mr. M. A. Hart to be allowed to substitute Third Civil History instead of Third English for Second Mathematics was granted.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, October 23, 1900.

Present: the President and Professors Lewis, Ellett, Fairhurst, Bourne, Zembrod, Wicliffe, Jefferson and Freeman.

The constitution of the Periclean Society which had been submitted to the President was, on motion, approved.

At the request of the members of the Alethea Society, it was resolved that all young women matriculates, who desire to become members of this Society, be excused from attending classes after 3 p.m. on Fridays.

MINUTE BOOK.

Mr. Ray Crumbliss, on account of a difficulty that he had at his boarding house with a young man, a matriculate of the Lexington Business College, is to be publicly reprimanded and put on probation for the remainder of the session; and his father is to be notified of this action of the Faculty.

Called Meeting. Friday, October 26th, 1900.

Present: the President and Professors Foos, Elliott, Willis, Conley, Bourne, Zembrod, Martin, Freeman.

The President appointed Professors Elliott, Willis and Bourne a committee to consider the matter of procuring a musical instrument for the chapel.

On motion, the matter of Mr. Thornton ~~was requested~~ to withdraw his son from the institution on account of his persistent neglect of college duties, and on account of the influence of his bad example upon other matriculates.

Called Meeting. Monday, Nov. 12th, 1900.

The request of Mr. W. W. Van Arsdall to be allowed to substitute one term's work in Chemical Quantitative Analysis for some work in Advanced Algebra not yet completed was, on motion, granted. Mr. Van Arsdall gave as his reason for making this request that he desired to complete all the requirements for the degree of bachelor of arts by the close of the fall term.

The President submitted a schedule of examinations for the fall term.

After some discussion in regard to the kind of a musical instrument that should be procured for the chapel, the committee for procuring such an instrument was, on motion, continued. — Present: the Pres. and Profs. Foos, Fairhurst, Elliott, Willis, Jefferson, Zembrod, Bourne, Colliatt, Martin, Freeman.

Called Meeting. Monday, November 19, 1900.

Present: the President and Professors Foos, Fairhurst, Elliott, Willis, Bourne, Zembrod, Colliatt, Conley and Freeman.

On motion, the members of the foot ball team are to be allowed to play a game with the team of Central University at Richmond on Wednesday afternoon, Nov. 20th, with the understanding that only members of the team and substitute players have permission to go to Richmond on that day.

Called Meeting: Monday, Nov 26th, 1900.

The President and all the professors were present.

In view of the excellent conduct of the students during the

current term, it was resolved that Friday, Nov. 30th be included in the Thanksgiving recess.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Dec. 13, 1900.

Present: the President and Professors Foos, Eblen, Conley, Zembrod, Jefferson, Bourne, Martin, Elliott, Freeman.

The President read an invitation from the ~~professors~~ of the College of the Bible to professors of the College of Liberal Arts to make use of their recitation rooms in conducting examinations when these rooms were not needed for classes of the College of the Bible.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Dec. 20th, 1900.

The President and all the professors except Prof. Bourne were present.

On motion, it was decided that the requests of Mr. R.W. Wallace and of Mr. W.P. Jennings to be excused from a portion of the course in advanced algebra be granted.

In an informal discussion as to some uniform method of estimating the scholarship of students, two plans were suggested; first, that the term grade be obtained by adding the class standing and the grade for examination and dividing this sum by two; second, that the term grade be obtained by doubling the class standing and adding the grade for examination and dividing this amount by three.

On motion it was resolved that each professor make out for comparison the estimates for scholarship according to both these methods, and that the Faculty adjourn to meet Wednesday Jan. 2nd, at 9 a.m. when one of the methods will be adopted, and the Faculty will then proceed to prepare the fall term reports to be sent to parents and guardians.

Adjourned Meeting. Wednesday, Jan 2, 1901.

Present: the President and Professors Foos, Fairhurst, Eblen, Conley, Zembrod, Jefferson, Elliott, Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved that the estimate for scholarship at the close of each term be obtained by adding the estimate given on the examination to twice the estimate given for class standing and dividing this sum by three.

According to this method the Faculty then proceeded to prepare the fall term reports.

On motion, it was resolved that, hereafter, absence from examination without excuse shall, in addition to causing no grades to be given for scholarship, also reduce standing for conduct in class ten points for each offense.

The request of Mr. E.R. Clarkson to be allowed to

MINUTE BOOK.

substitute Hebrew for Third Latin in order to avoid a conflict of classes in the arrangement of his studies for the degree of bachelor of arts was, on motion, granted.

On motion, a committee, consisting of the President and Profs. Eckert and Freeman was appointed to prepare the material for the next issue of the catalogue.

Called Meeting. Friday, Jan 4th, 1901.

Present: the President and all the members of the Faculty except Professor Jefferson.

The request of Mr. R. P. Noor to be allowed to substitute Fourth Greek for the winter and spring terms of Third Latin was, on motion, granted.

Called Meeting. Friday, Jan 11, 1901.

The President and all the Professors except Professor Jefferson were present.

On motion, it was resolved that the members of the Young Men's Christian Association be allowed to use the Chapel half hour on Thursday mornings for their devotional meetings, and that all young men who attend these meetings be excused from attendance at chapel on Thursdays.

On motion, President Milligan and Mc Garvey were appointed a committee to select a suitable man to preach the baccalaureate sermon at the approaching Commencement.

Mr R. P. Noor, at his request, was allowed to substitute the course in German taken at Centre College for that part of the course in Algebra which he has not yet completed.

Called Meeting. Monday Morning, Jan 21, 1901.

The President and all the Professors except Professors Bonne and Jefferson were present.

On motion, a committee consisting of President Milligan and Professor Ross was appointed to draught resolutions expressing the feeling of this Faculty occasioned by the death of Ex-President Robert Graham and to submit them to the Faculty at 4 p m. to-day.

Adjourned Meeting. Monday Afternoon, Jan. 21, 1901.

The President and all the Professors were present.

The committee appointed at the last meeting submitted the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

"In the death of President Robert Graham, a princely man

of largest and noblest endowments of mind and heart as a Christian, as a minister of the Gospel, and as a teacher and guide of youth in the highest spheres of education, and a leader of men of more than ordinary power and of far reaching influence, has passed from among us.

Long connected with Kentucky University as President, first of the College of Liberal Arts, and for many years after, of the College of the Bible, his enlightened wisdom and singular vigor in administering these important offices; his eminent scholarly ability, gentlemanly courtesy, and success as a professor in both these Colleges; and his deep and active interest always manifested in everything that concerned the life and welfare of the University, have left their impress on the history of this institution which he loved so well. The Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College recognizes the great debt that the University owes to him for all that, in his long connection with it, he has been to it and has done for it.

From his early youth he manifested tireless industry and unremitting patience in the pursuit of knowledge. He was laborious and unwearying in his devotion to duty, ever willing to bear the heaviest burdens.

While we can not but feel deeply the loss of such a man, we rejoice that a life of such large usefulness, and so rich in its influence for good, endured in unbroken vigor of body and of mind, to a high limit of years that few men reach.

The memory and the influence of the life of President Graham in Kentucky University, is to it a rich inheritance that will endure to coming generations.

The Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College expresses to the aged widow of our deceased brother and to their sons and daughter its sincere sympathy with them in their irreparable loss; and directs that a copy of this minute be sent to the principal papers of Lexington and of the Christian Church. As an additional mark of respect, class exercises will be suspended during the day of the funeral, which the Faculty will attend in a body."

Miss Josephine D. Hunts request to be allowed to substitute Third French in the winter and spring terms for the additional year's work in Natural Science required for the degree of master of arts was not granted.

On motion, it was resolved that, after the present term, no matriculate of the College of Liberal Arts shall be permitted to undertake more than twenty hours work a week in the class-room without the consent of the Faculty.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Monday Morning, Feb 4th, 1901.

Present: the President and Professors Fairhurst, Ellett, Conley, Willis, Zembrod, Elliott, Martin and Freeman.

The President read a communication from Judge J.R. Morton in which Judge Morton on behalf of the members of the Lexington bar invited the members of the Faculty to join in the exercises commemorating the hundredth anniversary of the instalment of John Marshall as Chief Justice of the United States, and suggested that all classes at the University be suspended on Monday Feb 4th, when these commemorative exercises are to be held.

On motion, it was resolved that the invitation be accepted with thanks, and that the request for suspension of classes be complied with as far as is practicable.

Mr. W.A. Fite asked to be allowed to substitute Second Civil History for the work yet remaining to be done in Second Mathematics; and Mr. Ward Russell asked that he be allowed to substitute Third English for work yet to be done in Second Mathematics.

On motion, both these requests were granted with the understanding that they would not go into effect until the beginning of the Spring term.

Called Meeting Monday, Feb 25th, 1901.

Present: the President and Professors Loos, Fairhurst, Ellett, Bourne, Willis, Conley, Zembrod, Jefferson, Elliott, and Freeman.

On motion, it was resolved that the last seven academic days of the fall and winter terms and of the spring term before Commencement week shall be devoted to the examinations, which shall begin at 9 o'clock a.m. and continue until every member of the classes under examination has had reasonably sufficient time for answering all the questions.

A petition, signed by members of the graduating class of the College of Liberal Arts, asking for certain changes to be made in the usual arrangement of the program for Commencement Day was under discussion, when the Faculty on account of the late hour, on motion, adjourned.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Feb. 28th, 1901.

The President and all Professors were present except Professors Fairhurst and Bourne.

The discussion of the petition from the graduating class that was presented at the last meeting was resumed, but no action was taken

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Mch 5th, 1901.

Present: the President and all the professors except Professor Jefferson.

The President read a petition from some young women matriculates of the College of Liberal Arts asking that they be allowed to organize a secret society.

On motion, it was resolved that these young women be informed that, before this petition can be granted, they must submit for the approval of the Faculty the constitution of the proposed society.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Mch. 21, 1901.

The President and all the Professors were present.

Mr. George Ringo's request that he be allowed to substitute one term of Hebrew and two terms of Fourth Greek for Analytical Geometry was granted.

The petition of Mr. R.T. Noor to be excused from the work of the spring term in Sacred History, in as much as he had done work equivalent elsewhere, was, on motion, referred to President Milligan and Professor Jefferson.

The Recording Secretary reported that there were eleven members of the graduating class whose averages for scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts at the close of the winter term were not less than 90%.

On motion, the following duties were assigned to members of the graduating class for Commencement Day:

The Valedictory Address, to Miss Edna M. Ransler, whose average was highest; the Salutatory Address to Mr. H.C. Storey, whose average was next highest; the Class Address to Mr. W.E. Freeman, whose average was third; and orations or addresses to Miss Columbia Davis, Mr. Ralph Scobie, Miss Alice Karr and Mr. R.W. Wallace, whose averages were next highest in the order named.

The committee appointed to select a suitable person to preach the baccalaureate sermon reported that in its judgment the baccalaureate sermon should be omitted this session.

On motion, this report was adopted.

Called Meeting. Saturday, Mch. 23rd, 1901.

Present: President Milligan and Professors Lovs. Fairhurst, Ellett, Conley, Zembrod, Bourne and Freeman.

C.J. Armstrong's request to be allowed to substitute Third English for Analytical Geometry was, on motion, granted.

The reports for the winter term were prepared to be sent to parents and guardians.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting Tuesday Morning, April 2, 1901.

On motion, it was resolved that all candidates for graduation in the College of Liberal Arts who maintain a standing for the spring term of not less than ninety each for attendance and scholarship, and a hundred for conduct shall not be required to attend the spring term examinations.

Called Meeting. Monday, April 15, 1901.

Present: the President and Professors Loos, Fairhurst, Ellett, Conly, Willis, Zembrod and Freeman.

Mr. C. V. Hardy was allowed to substitute one term of calculus and second astronomy for third Greek.

President Milligan submitted an expression of the congratulations and good wishes of the Faculty to be presented to Professor H. H. White on Friday next which is the 80th anniversary of his birth. On motion, President Milligan was requested to have this expression suitably engrossed upon parchment.

Called Meeting. Thursday, April 25, 1901.

Present: the President and Professors Loos, Ellett, Bourne, Conley, Jefferson, Zembrod, Martin, Elliott and Freeman.

The committee on the preparation of the catalogue made its report which was adopted.

Several of the professors asked to make changes in the text books used in their schools and all the changes asked for were, on motion, authorized to be made.

On motion, a committee consisting of President Milligan and Professors Loos and Jefferson was appointed to select suitable persons upon whom the Faculty might recommend that honorary degrees be conferred.

Called Meeting, Monday May 13, 1901

The President and all the professors except Mrs Bourne were present.

The President presented a petition signed by more than two hundred matriculates of the University, asking that the base-ball team be allowed to play a series of games which would make it necessary for the members of the team to be absent from the University for three college days.

After some discussion, it was, on motion, resolved that this Faculty invite the Faculty of the College of the Bible to meet in joint conference about this petition to-morrow at 4 p.m.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

A petition from the Cecropian and Periclean Literary Societies asking that they University become a member of the Southern Inter-state Oratorical Association, and that they be allowed to select the representative of this institution for the contest to be held at Texas on Wednesday, May 15 – was granted.

On motion, President Milligan was requested to write a suitable letter of acceptance of the invitation for this Faculty to be present at the exercises to be held at New Haven, Conn, on Oct. 20th 1901 in commemoration of the bicentennial of the founding of Yale University.

Adjourned Meeting. Monday, May 14, 1901.

The same members were present, and also the members of the Faculty of the College of the Bible.

After joint discussion of the petition presented at the last meeting the members of the Faculty of the College of the Bible withdrew, and afterwards reported that they unned acquiesce in any action that might be taken by this Faculty in regard to the series of games proposed by the base-ball team.

Called Meeting. Monday June 10, 1901.

The President and all the professors were present.

On motion the President was authorized to recommend the following persons to the Board of Curators for admission to degrees:

To the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws, James Harvey Hazelrigg, A.B. 1871, of Frankfort, Ky. To the honorary degree of Master of Arts, Edward Benjamin Bagby, A.B. 1887, of Washington, D.C.; Mark Collis, A.B. 1881, of Lexington, Ky.; Dr. Warren Coleman, A.B. 1888, of New York City; and Jesse James Haley, of Lynthiana, Ky.

To the regular degree of Bachelor of Arts: Cecil John Armstrong of Melbourne, Australia; Horace Powell Conley, of Lexington, Ky.; William Arthur Fite, of Clinton, Mo.; William Edwin Freeman, of Lexington, Ky.; Ralph Gebbie, of Oamaru, New Zealand; Clyde Virginius Hardy, of Albion, Ill.; Madison Ashley Hart, of Mt. Sterling, Ky.; Dyke Landeman Hazelrigg, of Frankfort, Ky.; George Worthington Hildebrandt, of Manchester, Ohio; Walter Perry Jennings, of Windsor, Mo.; Robert Edmund Moss, of Nashville, Tenn.; Roger T. Noor, of Jessamine, Ky.; Edna May Ransler, of Walton, Ky.; George Ringo, of Paris, Ill.; George Henry Dashel Storey, of Dublin, Ireland; Wesley Willard Van Arsdall, of Harrodsburg, Ky.; and Richard William Wallace, of Lexington, Ky.

To the regular degree of Bachelor of Literature: Dawson Chambers, of Independence, Ky.; and Columbia Bonnie Davis,

of Midway, Ky.

To the regular degree of Bachelor of Science: Alice Tibble Karr, of Lexington, Ky.

Honor students of the class that was graduated Thursday, June 13, 1901.

Classical Course.

G. C. H. Money, First Honor. 95.79.

Miss Edna M. Rankin,	95.65.	G. W. Hilderbrandt,	90.76.
W. E. Freeman,	93.67.	W. A. Fite,	90.71.
Ralph Gobbie,	93.33.	M. A. Hart,	90.51.
R. W. Wallace,	91.48.	H. P. Conley,	90.15.

Literary Course.

Miss Columbia B. Davis, First Honor. 93.33.

Scientific Course.

Miss Alice T. Karr, First Honor, 92.74.

The Faculty met on Wednesday, June 12, 1901, to sign the diplomas; and on Saturday, June 15, to prepare the spring term reports.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Forty-Third Session. Monday, Sept. 9, 1901 to Thursday, June 12, 1902.

Officers of Administration and Instruction.

Burris Atkins Jenkins, A.M., B.D., President of the University and Professor of Sociology.
John C. Willis, A.M., Presiding Officer of the Normal College and Professor of Pedagogy.
Charles Louis Loos, A.M., LL.D., Professor of Greek.
Alexander Reed Milligan, A.M., Professor of Latin.
Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science.
Clarence C. Freeman, A.M., Professor of English, and Recording Secretary for the Faculty.
Richard Howell Ellett, A.M., Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy, and Corresponding Secretary for the Faculty.
Mrs. Anna R. Burne, Professor of Civil History and Assistant Professor of English.
Alfred C. Zembrod, A.M., Professor of French and German.
Samuel M. Jefferson, A.M., LL.D., Professor of Philosophy and Sacred History.
Herbert Martin, A.M., Instructor in Mathematics
Milton Elliott, jr, A.B., Instructor in English
William Edward Dolin, A.M., Director of the Gymnasium and Instructor in Latin.

Called Meeting. Saturday, Sept. 7, 1901.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professors Jefferson, Martin and Elliott.

On motion the following resolutions were adopted:

1- That the Faculty recommends that the Board of Curators authorize that there be two courses in Greek in the Normal College and that these courses be called the first and the second preparatory respectively.

2- That Miss Mary A. Fairhurst be allowed to take the Second Civil History as an additional year's work toward the degree of Master of Literature.

3- That a committee consisting of the President and Professors Milligan, Jefferson and Willis take under consideration a proposal of the President to organize a course in Economics and Sociology and recommend in what way such a course may be made a part of the curriculum of studies.

4- That Professor Milton Elliott be requested to take charge of the chapel roll.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Friday, Sept. 13, 1901.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professor Jefferson.

A petition from Mr. F. W. Sheets asking that he be allowed to substitute one term's work in calculus, and two terms' work in chemical analysis for third Latin; and third English for Astronomy was, on motion, granted.

A committee consisting of President Jenkins, Professor Milligan and Professor Wells was requested to have a die made which can be used in printing all University stationery.

A committee consisting of those professors who will not be otherwise engaged on next Saturday, was requested to visit on that day the alumni and other friends of the University who live in or near Lexington, and to urge them to be present at a meeting to be held in Morrison Chapel on Tuesday, Sept. 17 at 8:30 a.m.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Sept. 17, 1901.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professor Jefferson.

It was resolved that, as a tribute of respect to the late President William McKinley, all classes be suspended on Thursday Sept 19th, the day appointed for his funeral. It was resolved, furthermore, that a special memorial service, to be arranged by Presidents McGarvey and Jenkins, be held in Morrison Chapel on Thursday morning.

Mr. E. W. Gibson's request to be allowed a take twenty four hours of class-room work a week during the current session was granted provided that this request shall meet with the approval of his mother and of his physician.

Mr. Gibson's request to be allowed to substitute the winter and the spring terms' work in fourth Greek for a half session's work in Sacred History was referred to the President and to Professors Foos and Jefferson.

Miss Judie Newman was allowed to substitute third Civil History for third Greek.

The Members of the Y. W. C. A. were allowed to use the chapel half hour on one morning of each week for the devotional exercises of this association, and young women who attend these exercises will be excused from attending chapel on that morning.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Friday, Sept. 20, 1901.

Present: the President and all the professors except Professor Foos.

On motion, Professor Fairhurst was chosen chairman pro tempore of the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts.

The request of Miss Georgia Grimes to be allowed to substitute work done elsewhere in Chemistry, and two terms of third Latin for the course in Chemistry in this institution was, on motion, granted.

A committee consisting of Professors Jefferson and Zembrod and Physical director Dolin was appointed to supervise athletic sports in the University.

The manager of the foot-ball team submitted, for the approval of the Faculty a schedule of games for the season of 1901. This schedule was referred to the committee on athletics.

Called Meeting. Monday, Sept. 30, 1901.

On motion, it was resolved that such matriculates as may desire to attend the meeting of the State Convention of the Christian Church at Cynthiana, Ky. on Wednesday Oct. 2, shall be excused from attending their classes on that day.

Called Meeting. Friday, Oct. 4, 1901.

Present: the President and Professors Foos, Fairhurst, Dolan, Zembrod, Jefferson and Freeman.

Mr. T. J. Haligley's request to be allowed to attend the ~~the~~ the meeting of the National Convention of the Christian Church at Minneapolis was granted.

A committee consisting of the President and Professors Zembrod and Freeman was appointed to select from the library of the University such books and pamphlets as will be useful to the students, and to make some arrangement whereby these books and pamphlets can be put in more convenient reach of the students who may desire to use them.

As several members of the Faculty were absent no action was taken in regard to Mr. Garrison's application for the degree of Master of Arts.

Called Meeting. Monday, Oct. 28, 1901.

Professors Foos and Milligan were appointed as a committee to draft an expression of sympathy of the Faculty and the Students for Prof. Ellett on account of the loss sustained by the death of his father.

On Tuesday morning the following resolutions were read in

the chapel and adopted by the professors and students that were present:

"The professors and students of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College have heard with deep regret of the loss that Professor R.H. Elliott has recently sustained in the death of his father the Reverend Alexander Elliott, of Chillicothe, Ills.

"Alexander Elliott was an alumnus of Bethany College in West Virginia, where he was known as a young man of irreproachable and deeply religious life. Earnest diligent and successful as a student, he was modest and courteous in his intercourse with others, characteristics which continued throughout his entire life as a minister of the gospel and a teacher, and in all his relations with men.

"We are glad that we can lay this tribute upon the grave of this excellent man, whose highest praise is that he was a sincere and true Christian.

"As professors and students we offer this expression of sincere sympathy to Professor Elliott and to all the members of the family of his lamented father."

Called Meeting. Monday, Nov. 11, 1901.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Profs. Jefferson and Martin.

On motion, it was resolved that the suspension of classes this afternoon in order to allow the students to attend a game of foot-ball between a team from the University of Indianapolis and a team from this University shall be left to the discretion of each professor.

Called Meeting Monday. Nov. 18, 1901.

The President and all the Professors were present.

A request from the members of the Y.M.C.A. to be allowed to use the chapel half hour on Thursdays for the regular devotional exercises of their association was, on motion, granted.

Misses Margaret Woolley and Mary Graham, and Wm. F.W. Phelps were, at their request, excused from attending classes in physical culture.

The President read a communication from the U.S. Commissioner of Education requesting that the Faculty and the students of Kentucky University unite with those of other institutions of learning in raising a fund for

erecting at Washington, D.C. a memorial arch to the late President McKinley.

On motion, it was resolved that the Faculty does heartily approve this enterprise and that Professor Fairhurst be requested to present it to take charge of all contributions from professors or students and forward them to Commissioner W.T. Harris at Washington, D.C.

The President and Professors Milligan and Jefferson were appointed a committee to formulate and recommend to the executive committee of the Board of Curators some plan for offering free scholarships in the University.

Professor Milton Elliott jr. was made a member of the committee on athletics.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Nov. 26, 1901.

On motion it was resolved that Friday, Nov. 29. be included in the Thanksgiving recess.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Nov. 27, 1901.

Present: the President and all the professors except Prof. Ellett.

The applications for baccalaureate degrees were considered.

Mr. R.W. Davis's request to be allowed to substitute third Nat. Science for calculus was referred to the President and Prof. Ellett.

Mr. C.D. Hall was allowed to substitute the fall and the winter term of third Greek for the fall and the spring term of third Latin.

Miss Dudie Newman's request to be allowed to substitute Sociology for a part of third mathematics was referred to the President and Prof. Ellett.

The question of allowing the substitutions offered by Mr. Ward Russell was referred to the President and Prof. Ellett; of allowing those offered by Mr. R.M. Smith, and those offered by Mr. J.P. Warren to the President and Professors Ellett and Browne.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Dec. 19, 1901.

Present: the President and all the professors except Professors Ellett and Jefferson.

A committee consisting of Professors Voss and Milligan was appointed to draft an expression of the sympathy of the Faculty with Prof Dawese on account of the loss sustained by the death of his wife.

On Dec. 20th the following expression of sympathy was adopted:

"The presiding officers and the professors of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College of Kentucky University desire to express through the undersigned, a committee appointed for the purpose, their sympathy with their esteemed associate of the College of the Bible, Professor Benjamin Cassel Deweese, in the loss he has just sustained by the death of his beloved wife.

"The illness of Mrs. Deweese continued through a period so long as to afford a conspicuous example not of patient suffering only, but also of a Christian resignation, triumphant alike over the ravages of disease and the fear of death, which has been a lesson to the community in which her latter years were spent and which is the best and greatest consolation of her bereaved husband.

"As an additional mark of respect for the memory of our departed sister and of sympathy with our excellent brother, this Faculty will attend the funeral in a body."

Charles Louis Loos } Committee.
Alexander Reed Milligan

Called Meeting. Saturday, Jan. 4, 1902.

The President and all the professors were present.

The reports for the fall term were filled out.

The President and Professors Ellett and Freeman were appointed a committee to prepare the material for the next issue of the catalogue.

Called Meeting. Friday, Jan. 17, 1902.

Present: the President and all the professors except Professors Bourne and Jefferson

There was an informal discussion as to changes in the courses of instruction and in the requirements for baccalaureate degrees, but no action was taken.

Called Meeting. Thursday, Jan. 30, 1902.

Present: all the Faculty except the President.

A committee consisting of Professors Bourne, Zembrod and Freeman was appointed to draft resolutions expressing the feeling of this Faculty on account of ~~the death of~~ the death of Miss Margaret Woolley

It was resolved that Morrison Chapel be tendered to her

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

family to be used for Miss Woolley's funeral, and that on the day of her funeral all University exercises be suspended.

Called Meeting Friday Jan. 31, 1902.

The following resolutions in regard to the death of Miss Margaret Woolley were adopted.

The presiding officers and the professors of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Normal College of Kentucky University have heard with profound sorrow of the death of Miss Margaret McDaniel Woolley, which occurred in the early morning of Jan. 30th.

Miss Woolley was a matriculate of the College of Liberal Arts for four sessions, and during that time, by her extraordinary gifts of mind, by her active and zealous interest in every worthy College enterprise, by the faithful and cheerful performance of every College duty, and by her strong and beautiful character, she won the esteem and admiration of all with whom she was associated, and exerted and influence for good upon professors and students that will be felt and cherished as long as life lasts "In short measures life may perfect be."

We desire to express our deepest sympathy with her bereaved parents in the severe loss that they have sustained by the death of their only child, and to point them for consolation to Him who has given victory over death and the grave.

As a mark of respect to Miss Woolley's memory all exercises in the College of Liberal Arts and the Normal College will be suspended on the day of her funeral, which the Faculty will attend in a body.

Called Meeting. Monday, Feb. 3, 1902.

The application of Miss Nancy Hall Musselman for a baccalaureate degree to be conferred in June 1902 was, after considerable discussion referred to the President.

The President and all the professors except Professor Zumbrod were present at this meeting.

Called Meeting Wednesday, Feb. 5, 1902.

Present: the President and all the professors except Professor Martin.

The request of Miss Nancy Hall Musselman to be admitted to the College of Liberal Arts as a candidate for graduation at the approaching commencement was again considered, and, after a satisfactory arrangement of her studies, it was resolved that her request be granted and that she be admitted as a candidate for the degree of B. Litt.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting Thursday Feb 13, 1902.

A request from representatives of the literary societies of the University to be allowed to hold their celebration of Washington's birthday on Friday, Feb 21, was presented.

It was, on motion, resolved that these representatives be informed that, in the judgement of the Faculty it will be unwise to hold the celebration on Friday, Feb 21 instead of on Sat., Feb 22; but that all college exercises will be suspended on Monday Feb 24th.

Called Meeting Thursday, Feb. 25, 1902.

The matter of the preparation and the adoption of regulations for all intercollegiate athletic games was, by general consent of the Faculty, left in the hands of the committee on athletics.

Called Meeting Saturday, Mch. 22, 1902.

The reports for the winter term were prepared to be sent to parents and guardians.

It was resolved that all exercises of the University be suspended during the afternoon of Mch when the funeral of Dr. H.M. Wilman will take place.

President Jenkins & Professors Lewis and Fairhurst were appointed a committee to select suitable persons on whom honorary degrees may be conferred at the next Commencement.

Called Meeting. Monday. Mch 24, 1902.

Professors Lewis, Fairhurst and Freeman were appointed as a committee to draft resolutions concerning the death of Prof. C.J. Kemper.

On Tuesday morning, Mch 25, the following resolutions, prepared by the committee named above, were read and adopted:

"Resolved that we have heard with sorrow of the death, at his home in Louisa Co. Va., of Professor Charles J. Kemper, our former colleague in the Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts of this University.

That we recognized in Professor Kemper an accomplished scholar, a man of eminent literary culture, and one conscientiously diligent in his devotion to his duties as a teacher.

That we have always been impressed, in our intercourse with Professor Kemper, with the high sense of honor that marked all his conduct, with the purity of his character in motive words and actions; and above all with his exalted faith and noble exemplary life as a Christian.

That our sincere sympathies go out to the bereaved family in the loss of an affectionate and beloved husband and father; and we commit them to the care of Him whose tender

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

mercies never fail those who put their trust in Him.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Mrs. Kemper and that a copy be sent to each of the following papers for publication; The Christian Standard, The Christian Evangelist, The Christian Guide, the Lexington papers and the Louisville, Va. papers."

Charles Louis Lees, Chm'n of Committee.

On Wednesday morning, Mch. 26th, memorial services in honor of Professor Kemper were held, at which the resolutions recorded above were read and tributes were paid to the memory of Prof. Kemper by President McGarvey and Professors Milligan, Lees and Fairhurst.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, April 2, 1902.

This meeting was called to consider the arrangement of a program of exercises for Commencement Day.

The following program was arranged: the Valedictory was assigned to Mr. Carby D. Hall, the Salutatory to Mr. Warren B. Davis, the Class Address to Mr. G. Castleman Estill, an essay to Miss Sudie Newman and an oration to Mr. Joseph Armistead.

President Jenkins was requested to deliver the address to the members of the graduating class.

A committee consisting of President McGarvey, President Jenkins and Professor Lees was appointed to select some suitable man to preach the baccalaureate sermon.

Miss Josephine D. Hunt was admitted to the University as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts.

Called Meeting. Friday, April 4, 1902.

The President and all the professors except Professors Brown and Zembro.

It was decided that, in order to be classified as a matriculate of the College of Liberal Arts, a student must be enrolled in two or more classes of that college.

It was resolved that two courses of study shall be offered leading to the degree of bachelor of arts; one being the classical course as at present arranged, and the other a course in which French and German shall be substituted for Greek.

It was resolved, furthermore, that this College shall no longer offer a course of study leading to the degree of B. Lit.

On motion of Professor Milligan it was resolved:

1- That the Normal College be merged into the College of Liberal Arts

2. That a School of Pedagogy be organized in the College of Liberal Arts

3. That the Academy be reorganized

MINUTE BOOK.

4 – That the arrangement of all details connected with these changes be referred to Professor Wills and the committee on the catalogue.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, April 15, 1902.

Mr. G. C. Estill was, at his request, excused from delivering the Class Address on Commencement Day.

Called Meeting. Friday, May 9, 1902.

The request of Mr. F. J. Goligbly to be allowed to substitute the course in Homiletics or in Biblical Criticism in the college of the Bible for the Spring term of second mathematics, was referred to President Jenkins and Professor Estill.

A course in Sociology, to be conducted by President Jenkins and to occupy one hour a week for a session was authorized, and was made one of the courses in the School of Philosophy.

The use of Newcomer's Elements of Rhetoric, as a text book, instead of Hill's Principles of Rhetoric was authorized.

Called Meeting. Monday, May 12, 1902.

The invitation from the Faculty of the State College of Ky to the Faculty to attend the ceremonies of laying the corner stone of the gymnasium building on the campus of the State College at 2 p.m. Thursday, May 16th., was accepted.

Called Meeting. Friday, May 30, 1902.

It was resolved that Miss Nancy Hall Musselman be recognized as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts to be conferred upon her at the next commencement.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, June 3rd, 1902.

The President and all the Professors, except Professors Bourne and Milligan, were present.

"The committee on honorary degrees reported as follows:

It is recommended that the honorary degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon the following gentlemen: Dr. Thomas Davies Coleman of Augusta, Ga; Burnet Johnson Pinkerton, Stanford, Ky.

That the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon the following gentlemen: Professor Alexander Reed Milligan of Lexington, Ky; Judge George B. Nelson of Winchester, Ky."

This report was adopted by the Faculty and the President was authorized to recommend that the Board of Curators confer these degrees at their next annual meeting.

On motion, the Faculty then authorized the President

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

to recommend that the following degrees in course be conferred by the Board of Curators at their annual meeting in June next:

The degree of Master of Arts upon Josephine Drummond Hunt of Lexington, Ky.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts upon Joseph Armistead of Hopkinsville, Ky; Robert Warren Davis of Brasher, Ky; George Castleman Estill of Lexington, Ky; Colby Dixon Hall of Waco, Texas; Nancy Hall Misselman of Lexington, Ky; Sudie Newman of Lexington Ky; Frank William Phelps of Lexington, Ky; Ward Russell of Ennis, Texas; Reuben Moises Smith of Melbourne, Ky; Matthew Savage Walton of Germantown, Ky; Jesse Price Warren of Lexington, Ky; and John Woodford Yerkes of Paris, Ky.

The degree of Bachelor of Literature upon Mary Georgia Grimes of Paris, Ky.

The degree of Bachelor of Pedagogy upon John Samuel Weatley of Lexington, Ky.

Called Meeting Monday June 9th, 1902.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professors Milligan, Ellett, Bourne and Willis.

On motion it was resolved that the President be authorized to recommend that the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon Judge Jesse Willis Bonner of Nashville, Tenn, and upon Hon. Charles Jacob Bronston of Lexington, Ky.

The Faculty then informally agreed to meet on Wednesday morning, June 11, in Professor Loos's recitation room, for the purpose of signing the diplomas; and on Saturday morning, June 14th, to fill out the spring term reports.

Honor students of the Class of 1902.

Colby Dixon Hall, First Honor, 92.71.

Joseph Armistead,	92.03	Frank William Phelps,	90.41
Robert Warren Davis,	92.45	Ward Russell,	90.00
George Castleman Estill,	92.09	John Woodford Yerkes,	90.43
Sudie Newman,	91.21		

PAGE(S)
MISSING

MINUTE BOOK.

Forty-fourth Session. Monday, Sept. 8, 1902 to Thursday, June 11, 1903.

Officers of Administration and Instruction.

Burris Atkins Jenkins, A.M., B.D., President, and Professor of Sacred History and Sociology.

Charles Louis Lyon, A.M., LL.D., Professor of Greek.

Alexander Reed Wiseman, A.M., LL.D., Professor of Latin.

Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science.

Clarence Campbell Freeman, A.M., Professor of English and Recording Secretary of the Faculty.

Miss Anna Ruth Bourne, Professor of Civil History and assistant Professor of English

John O. Willis, A.M., Professor of Pedagogy.

Alfred Charles Zombro, A.M., Professor of French and German.

Samuel Mitchell Jeffress, A.M., LL.D., Professor of Philosophy.

Henry Lloyd, B.S., Professor of Mathematics and Recording Secretary of the Faculty.

Thomas Benton McCarley, Jr. M.A., Ph.D. Assistant Professor of Greek and Principal of the Academy.

Millen Elliott, Jr. A.B. Instructor in English.

William Edward Selin, A.M. Instructor in Latin and Director of the Gymnasium.

Miss Alice Tribble Karr, B.S., Instructor in Mathematics.

Charles William Barnes, Instructor in the Academy.

Nicholas Lindsay Smith, Instructor in Elocution.

Archibald Harry Swain, Assistant in the Gymnasium.

Thursday, Sept. 11, 1902

The President and all the professors and instructors of the College of Liberal Arts and of the Academy were present.

On motion, Mr. Ward Russell was allowed to substitute two years of German for Hebrew, and to take third Civil History as an additional year of work for the master's degree.

The regulation that every candidate for a baccalaureate degree be required to take at least one term of work in every school the studies of which are required for the degree sought was, on motion, abolished.

Mr. W.B. Allison was allowed to substitute 3rd English for 3rd Greek.

On motion, Civil History was added to the list of schools in which an additional year of work may be taken for the master's degree.

Mr. C.A. Houston, was, for sufficient reasons, allowed to take twenty-three hours of work in the class-room a week.

Mr. John A. Khichmanian was allowed to substitute three

years of work in French done elsewhere, for third Latin.

Mr. G.C. Montgomery was allowed to substitute fourth natural Science for third mathematics.

Professor S.M. Jefferson was elected chairman of the Faculty and Mr. Thos. B. McCarthy was elected corresponding Secretary of the Faculty.

Mr. Robert Stewart is to be informed by the President that work toward the Master's degree which he may do satisfactorily at the University of Tennessee will be accepted by this University.

Mr. W.B. Brown is to be informed by the President that the degree of Master of Literature is no longer conferred by this University.

The request of Miss Lizzie Lee McCann to be admitted to the degree of A.B. after she shall have completed the courses of study heretofore required for the degree of B. Lit., and to be allowed to substitute two terms of third Latin for physics, was referred to a committee consisting of the President and Professors Fairhurst and Lloyd with power to take whatever action they may think proper.

Miss Pauline Scearce was allowed to substitute the fall term of second English, section II. for one term of third science.

Friday, Sept. 19th 1902.

Present: the President and all the professors except Professors Loos and Willis.

Mr. F.R. Buck's request to be allowed to substitute third civil history for third Latin was refused.

Mr. C.A. Musselman's request to be allowed to substitute the course in Hebrew in the College of the Bible for second mathematics was considered but action was deferred until the President shall have further conference with Mr. Musselman.

The request of Mr. J.D. Maguire, B. Lit. 1900, to be admitted to the degree of A.B. or B.S. at the next commencement was referred to the President and Professors Bourne and Lloyd with power to act.

The President was authorized to recommend to the Executive committee of the Board of Curators that a course in the history of philosophy be added to the courses already offered in the School of Philosophy.

The School of Philosophy was added to the list of the schools in which an additional year of work may be taken for the master's degree.

Miss Dudie Newman's request to be allowed to substitute another year of work in Greek for two years of French which she used

for the degree of A.B. was granted. She wished to use the French for the master's degree.

The President and Professors Milligan and Freeman were appointed a committee to revise the statements in the catalogue in regard to masters' degrees.

Professor McCartney's resignation as Corresponding Secretary of the Faculty was accepted and Professor Lloyd was chosen as his successor.

Professor Milligan was authorized to make whatever changes he may choose to make in the arrangement of the studies in the School of Latin.

Friday, Sept. 26, 1902.

Present: the President and all the Professors except Professor Bourne.

Mr. C. A. Vance was allowed to substitute one half session's work in fourth Greek for a part of the course in civil history that is prescribed for the degree of master of arts.

Mr. E. W. Gibson's application for the degree of A.B. was examined, and he was recognized as a candidate for this degree at the next commencement.

Wednesday, Oct. 1, 1902.

Professor Jefferson's resignation as a member of the Committee on athletics was accepted, and Professor Lloyd was appointed to succeed him.

Thursday Morning, Oct. 9, 1902.

The President asked for information in regard to the class standing of the members of the foot-ball team. After some discussion, it was resolved that Mr. W. B. Yancey and Mr. W. L. Thompson be cited to appear before this Faculty at a meeting to be held this afternoon at four o'clock.

Thursday afternoon, Oct. 9, 1902.

Absent: Professors McCartney and Wells.

Mr. W. L. Thompson and Mr. W. B. Yancey appeared, on citation, to answer to the charges of irregularity in attendance of classes and of neglect of college duties.

After listening to statements from each of these gentlemen, the Faculty passed the following resolutions:

1. That W. B. Yancey be put on probation, and that his mother be informed of this action of the Faculty.

2. That W. L. Thompson be required to take such additional work as will in the judgement of the President amount to not less than twelve hours of class-room work a week, and that he be placed under censure for neglect of his college duties.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

A committee consisting of the President and Professors Milligan and Jefferson was appointed to arrange a schedule of examinations for the fall term.

The President read an application from Mr. W.S. Cash for the degree of Master of Arts, but action was deferred until more definite information in regard to this case should be obtained.

Mr. C.A. Vance's application for the degree of Master of Arts was examined and he was recognized as a candidate for this degree to be conferred at the next commencement.

Called Meeting. Wednesday Morning, Oct. 15, 1902

An invitation to the members of this Faculty from the Faculty and students of the the State College of Kentucky to attend a reception to be given on Thursday afternoon, Oct. 16th, at 4 o'clock to the synods of the Presbyterian church now in session in Lexington, was accepted.

Other matters of business were presented, but as there was not sufficient time to consider them, the Faculty adjourned to meet this afternoon at 4 o'clock.

Adjourned Meeting. Wednesday, Oct. 15, 1902.

Present: Professors Jefferson, Milligan, Fairhurst, Lloyd, McCarthey, Elliott and Freeman.

The application of Mr. W.S. Cash for the degree of A.M. was referred to Professor Jefferson.

In the absence of President Jenkins, the application of Mr. W.C. Moore for the degree of A.M. was not acted upon.

A letter from Prof. R.N. Roark of the State College to President Jenkins, was read. It contained a suggestion that members of this Faculty be appointed to make occasional addresses to the Faculty and the students of the State College. The statement was also made that members of the Faculty of the State College would be pleased to make occasional addresses to the Faculty and students of Kentucky University.

In the absence of the President no action was taken in regard to this letter.

Called Meeting. Monday, Oct. 27, 1902.

A request was presented from Gen. W.H. Gentry asking that classes be suspended on Friday afternoon, Oct. 31, in order that the students of the University might have an opportunity to attend a jack-rabbit chase to be given by him on that afternoon.

It was, on motion, resolved that excusing students from attendance upon classes on the afternoon of Oct. 31 be left to the discretion of professors who have classes that recite on that afternoon.

MINUTE BOOK.

Called Meeting. Monday, Nov. 10, 1902.

On motion, it was resolved that Professor Jefferson be requested to prepare and transmit to the Rev. R. L. Cave, formerly president of this University, an expression of the sympathy of this Faculty for him on account of the loss that he has sustained by the death of his wife.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Nov. 19, 1902.

On motion, it was resolved that Friday Nov. 28 be included in the Thanksgiving recess.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Dec. 3, 1902.

The President and all the Professors were present.

The request of Mr. W. C. Morro to be allowed to pursue in absence from the University courses of study which this Faculty may prescribe for the degree of master of arts, was presented.

After some discussion, the President was authorized to request Mr. Morro to submit to the Faculty a statement of the courses of study which he desires to offer for the degree sought, and to inform him that this Faculty has now under consideration some changes in the requirements for the Master's degree.

Mr. C. J. Armstrong's application for the degree of master of arts was considered. It was decided that he be recognized as a candidate for this degree provided he has completed the course in Hebrew in the College of the Bible, and provided this course was not used for his baccalaureate degree.

On motion, it was resolved that Mr. H. H. Easley be admitted as a candidate for the degree of bachelor of pedagogy if he will satisfy the President and the Professor of Pedagogy that he can complete by the close of the session the courses of study required for that degree.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Dec. 23, 1902.

A communication from Mr. C. J. Armstrong contained the statement that he did not use the course in Hebrew for his baccalaureate degree. He was, therfore, recognized as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts. (See Minute of Dec. 3rd)

It was agreed that the Faculty would meet in Prof. Ivor's recitation room on Saturday morning Jan. 3rd, at 9 o'clock for the purpose of filling out the fall term reports.

Called Meeting. Saturday, Jan. 3, 1903.

Present: the President and all the Professors and instructors except Professor Ivor and Mr. Selin.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

As proper blanks had not been provided, the Faculty was unable to fill out the fall-term reports.

A committee consisting of the President and Professors Lloyd McCartney and Freeman was appointed to prepare suitable blanks for reports.

Called meeting. Monday, Jan. 5, 1903.

Mr. W. C. Morro was present and made application for the degree of master of arts. Mr. Morro stated that a part of the work required for this degree had been completed by him several years ago while he was an undergraduate student at this University. He requested that he be allowed to complete the work in absence from the University. He then withdrew, and the Faculty, after some discussion, resolved that his request be granted.

On motion, it was resolved that the President request the father of C. W. Turner to withdraw his son from College because of his failure to attend his classes and examinations, and because of his neglect of his college duties.

On motion, it was resolved that in the examinations at the close of every term, each student be required to sign a statement that he has neither given nor received help during the examination; and that the punishment for any violation of this pledge be left to the student body.

Called Meeting. Wednesday, Jan. 7, 1903.

On motion, it was resolved that the action taken in regard to Mr. C. W. Turner at the last meeting of the Faculty, be suspended until the Faculty shall be satisfied that his promises to attend faithfully to all college duties are sincere.

Called Meeting Monday, Jan. 12, 1903.

The fall term reports were reviewed by the Faculty in order to ascertain whether all the grades had been inserted, and to estimate the conduct of students outside the class-rooms.

Professors Milligan, Lloyd and Freeman were appointed a committee to prepare suitable blank forms to be used by the professors and instructors in making out at the close of each term the reports of the students in their classes.

Called Meeting. Tuesday morning, Jan 20, 1903.

Prof Jefferson stated to the Faculty that W. B. Yancey, when requested by him not to smoke in or about the

MINUTE BOOK.

college buildings, had acted in a very disrespectful manner. As there was not sufficient time to consider this case at this meeting the Faculty adjourned to meet at 4 p.m.

Tuesday, Jan. 20, 1903.

Present: the President and all the professors and instructors except Professor Lows and Mr. Selin.

Mr. W.B. Yancey appeared before the Faculty to answer to the charges of insubordination and of disrespectful conduct toward Professor Jefferson. After he stated that he meant no disrespect toward Prof Jefferson, the Faculty, on motion, resolved that the President be requested to admonish the young men in regard to smoking in or about the college buildings, and to state publicly to the student body that Mr. Yancey had come before the Faculty and disavowed any intention of showing insubordination or disrespect toward Professor Jefferson by his recent conduct, which without such disavowal on his part would be extremely censurable.

On motion it was resolved that the chapel roll should be called on Wednesday morning of each week.

On motion it was resolved that the President should request the executive committee of the Board of Curators to provide bulletin boards on which all ordinary announcements should be posted instead of being read out in the chapel.

Called Meeting Monday, Jan. 26, 1903.

The President and Professors Fairhurst and Selin were appointed to represent the Faculty on the Athletic Council of the University.

Called Meeting Thursday, Feb. 27, 1903.

The President stated that the President of the State College of Ky. had suggested that some plan be devised whereby the requirements for entrance to the State College and the University could be made uniform. It was the sense of the Faculty that no changes should be made in the method of admitting students to Kentucky University.

The President and Professors Milligan and Freeman were appointed a committee on honorary degrees.

The committee appointed Jan 12th to prepare suitable blank forms for reports made its report and, on motion, the report was adopted and the President was authorized to request the executive committee to appropriate a sufficient sum of money to pay for the printing of these blank forms.

The President and Professors Lloyd and Freeman were appointed a committee to prepare the next issue of the catalogue.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting Monday, Mch. 9th, 1903.

The method of selecting the representatives from the various states for the Cecil Rhodes Scholarships was considered, but action was deferred until

Wednesday, March 11, 1903.

when, after further consideration, it was resolved that it is the sense of this Faculty that the representatives from the various states for the Cecil Rhodes Scholarships should be chosen from the educational institutions in those states.

Called Meeting Saturday, March 21, 1903.

The Faculty met to file out the winter term reports.

Called Meeting Tuesday, Mch. 31, 1903.

The program for commencement day was arranged in part. The valedictory was assigned to Ernest Willis Gibson, the salutatory, to Robert Browning Hamilton; and the class address, to Miss Rosalie Pauline Deearce.

Questions as to whether sufficient and satisfactory work had been done in the School of Mathematics by J. A. Shishmanian, E. R. Buck and H. A. Moore were referred to the President and Professor Lloyd.

Mr. W. C. Moore was requested to represent the candidates for masters' degrees by delivering an address on Commencement day.

The question as to the adoption of the constitution of the Athletic Association was under discussion when the Faculty adjourned on account of the lateness of the hour.

Called Meeting. Thursday, April 2nd, 1903.

The adoption of the constitution of the Athletic Association was referred to a committee composed of the President and Professors Zembrod, Lloyd and Selin.

A committee, consisting of the President and Profs Melzian and Freeman, was appointed to arrange the order of exercises for commencement week.

Called Meeting Monday, Apr. 6th, 1903.

The President and all the Professors, except Prof. Bourne, were present.

Mr. H. Gayle Spencer, on behalf of the Glee and Mask Club of Kentucky University, requested that this club be allowed to present the opera "Old King Cole" at Paris and Cynthiana.

No action was taken by the Faculty. The decision of this matter was left in the hands of the President.

On motion it was resolved that the President recommend

MINUTE BOOK.

to the Executive Committee of the Board of Curators to authorize that a course in the History of Philosophy be added to the courses of study in the School of Philosophy, and be designated as the Third Year Course.

The request of Prof. Jefferson to be allowed to substitute Baldwin's Psychology for Davis's Psychology was granted.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, April 7th, 1903.

Mr. Jno. A. Shishmanian was asked to deliver an oration on Commencement Day.

It was resolved that a student who shall complete all the courses of study in any one of the modern languages shall be entitled to a certificate of graduation in that language.

Called Meeting Thursday, April 9th 1903.

On motion it was resolved that, in as much as the Inter-collegiate Oratorical Contest is to be held under the auspices of this University on Friday evening Apr. 10, all classes be suspended on Friday afternoon Apr. 10.

Called Meeting Friday, April 10th, 1903.

Professor Fairhurst was appointed to represent this University in a conference of representatives of the principal Kentucky Colleges in regard to the proper management of athletics in these colleges.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, April 14th, 1903.

The committee appointed Sept. 19, 1902 to revise the statements in the catalogue in regard to requirements for the master's degree made its report and the committee on the catalogue was authorized to make the necessary changes in the next issue of the catalogue.

The request of Mr. J. F. Vance Jr. to be allowed to substitute German for 2nd and 3rd Greek; the winter and Spring terms of 3rd Natural Science for the spring term of 2nd Mathematics; and 2nd English II. for 3rd Mathematics was granted.

Called Meeting Wednesday, May 13th, 1903.

Professors Fairhurst, McCarthey and Freeman were appointed to arange a schedule for the spring term examinations. On Thursday, May 14th, the following schedule of examinations was adopted: May 29 - 11 o'clock classes; June 1 - 2 o'clock classes; June 2 - 9 o'clock classes; June 3 - 12 o'clock classes; June 4 - 10 o'clock classes; June 5 - 3 o'clock classes.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Called Meeting. Monday, May 25, 1903.

Mr. B.W. Bass was allowed to substitute Hebrew for one term of 3rd Nat. Science and for one term of 2nd Mathematics.

The President was requested to notify Mr. F.R. Buck, that in the judgement of this Faculty, it will not be possible for him to complete all the requirements for the degree of A.B. during the present session.

A committee consisting of Professors Jefferson and Freeman was appointed to prepare and have printed the programme of exercises for Commencement Day.

Professor Fairhurst read a communication from Prof. Arthur Yager of Georgetown College, in which it was proposed that the State College, Central University, Georgetown College and Kentucky University form a league for the purpose of improving athletics in the Colleges of Kentucky. The communication was, on motion, referred to the Athletic Council of Kentucky University, which is composed of the President, two professors, two alumni, and four matriculates of the College of Liberal Arts.

Called Meeting. Thursday, May 28th, 1903.

On motion it was resolved that, in any school of the College of Liberal Arts, the privilege of exemption from the Spring term examinations be extended to those candidates for graduation in the College of the Bible who shall have completed with a standing of 90% all the studies of the school which are required for a baccalaureate degree.

Called Meeting Monday, June 1, 1903.

The President and Professors Ross and Fairhurst were appointed to draft resolutions expressing the sorrow and regret of this Faculty on account of the loss sustained by this college by the death of Curator Albert Allen.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, June 2, 1903.

The following resolutions were adopted by the Faculty:

"The Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts of Kentucky University has learned with profound sorrow of the death of Mr. Albert Allen, who for many years was an honored member of the Board of Curators.

Resolved, therefore, that we feel that Kentucky University has suffered a serious loss in the death of Mr. Allen, who, as an educated man, and by reason of his long and large experience in connection with institutions of learning, his deep interest in our University, his diligent attention

to its welfare, and his enlightened judgement, has been one of the wisest counselors in the Board of Curators.

That we regard his noble Christian life as a bright example of intelligent large-hearted devotion to the best interests of mankind."

Chas. Louis Lees
Alfred Fairleigh
Burris A. Jenkins
} Committee.

Mr. F. R. Buck appeared before the Faculty and asked that he be allowed to substitute work done in the School of Mathematics for work that had not yet been completed in Natural Science. This case was under consideration when the Faculty adjourned to meet

Wednesday, June 3, 1903.

Mr. J. A. Shishmanian requested that, on account of a pressure of duties, the Faculty would release him either from the final examination in Latin or from delivering an oration on Commencement Day. On motion, he was released from making a speech on Commencement Day.

The President and other members of the Faculty being absent, Mr. F. R. Buck's case was not considered.

Called Meeting. Friday, June 5th, 1903.

The President was authorized to recommend the following gentlemen for honorary degrees: For Doctor of Laws, Hon. J. R. Morton, Lexington, Ky.; Rev. E. L. Powell, Louisville, Ky. For Master of Arts, Professor Miles Elliott, Sr. North Middletown, Ky. Rev. H. C. Garrison, Danville, Ky.; Harry V. Smith, Hopkinsville, Ky.

Called Meeting. Monday, June 8th, 1903.

On motion, Mr. J. A. Shishmanian, on account of the pressure of other duties which make it impossible for him to prepare an oration, is to be allowed to deliver as his graduating oration, the same address that he delivered at Delaware Town at the Inter-State Oratorical Contest.

The Faculty adjourned to meet in Professor Milligan's recitation room on Tuesday, June 9th at 8:30 am. for the purpose of recommending the baccalaureate degrees, and of signing the diplomas and certificates.

Tuesday, June 9th, 1903.

The request of Mr. F. R. Buck to be allowed to substitute work done in the School of Mathematics for work that he has not yet completed in Chemistry was granted.

The President was authorized to recommend that

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

the Board of Curators confer baccalaureate degrees upon the following candidates, on condition that each shall satisfy all the requirements for the degree sought:

The degree of Bachelor of Arts upon

Warren Barclay Allison, Jeffersonville, Ind.; Frank Rhodes Buck, New Liberty, Ky.; Ernest Willis Gibson, Lexington, Ky.; Robert Browning Hamilton, Lexington, Ky.; William Henry Grimes, St. Louis, Mo.; Herbert Aubrey Moore, Dr. Mossville, Ky.; Rosalie Pauline Scearce, Lexington, Ky.; John Amar Shishmanian, Constantinople, Turkey.

The degree of Bachelor of Science upon George Carter Montgomery, Liberty, Ky.

The President was authorized to recommend that the Board of Curators confer the degree of Master of Art, in course, upon the following:

Joseph Darden Armistead, Hopkinsville, Ky.; Cecil John Armstrong, Winchester, Ky.; William Thatwell Cash, Bowling Green, Ky.; William Charles Morro, Germantown, Ky.; Sudie Newman, Lexington, Ky.; Ward Russell, Ennis, Texas; Charles Alexander Vance, Lexington, Ky.

On motion, it was resolved that the name of Dr. John Oliver McReynolds be added to the list of those upon whom the degree of Doctor of Laws has been recommended to be conferred, (June 5th, p. 379) and the name of Edmund P. Shelby be added to the list of those recommended for the honorary degree of Master of Arts.

It was informally agreed that the Faculty would meet in Professor Foos's recitation room on Friday morning June 12th to fill out the spring term reports.

Friday, June 12th, 1903.

The Faculty met in Prof Foos's room, but afterwards decided to go to Prof Mulligan's recitation room where the spring term reports were filled out.

On motion, it was resolved that Misses Ina Corbin, Bessie Grimes, Alice Karr, Lucile D. Smith and Lula Willmott be allowed to take a third year of work in French instead of second German.

Honor Students of the Class of 1903.

Ernest Willis Gibson, First Honor, 95.17
Robert Browning Hamilton, 92.84
Rosalie Pauline Scearce, 90.92
John Amar Shishmanian, 90.50

MINUTE BOOK.

Forty-fifth Session. Monday Sept. 14th 1903 to Thursday June 9th, 1904

Officers of Administration and Instruction.

Burris Atkins Jenkins, A.M., D.D. President of the University, and Professor of Biblical History and Sociology

Samuel Mitchell Jefferson, A.M., LL.D., Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Professor of Philosophy

Miss Irene T. Myers, Ph.D. Dean of Women and Professor of History

Thomas Benton McCartney, Jr. A.M. Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Greek and Principal of the Academy

Charles Louis Loos, A.M. LL.D. Professor of Greek

Alexander Reed Milligan, A.M., L.L.D., Professor of Latin

Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science

Clarence Campbell Freeman, A.M., Morrison Professor of English and Recording Secretary of the Faculty

John C. Wells, A.M., Ph.D. Professor of Pedagogy

Alfred Charles Zenbrod, A.M. Professor of French and German

Henry Lloyd, B.S. Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy and Corresponding Secretary of the Faculty.

Miles Elliott, Jr. A.B., Instructor in English

William Edward Dale, A.M., Instructor in Latin and Director of the Gymnasium

Miss Alice Tribble Karr, B.S., Instructor in Mathematics.

James Wharton Jones, Instructor in Oratory.

John Eugene Black, Ph.B., Assistant in Natural Science.

Mrs. Mary Jolly Van Hook, Assistant in Sacred History.

Mrs. Lena Moseley Ragsdale, A.B. Instructor in History.

Called Meeting. Tuesday, Sept. 15, 1903.

The President and all the professors and instructors of the College of Liberal Arts, were present.

Mr. F. J. Michel requested that he be admitted to the College of Liberal Arts as a candidate for the degree of A.B. to be conferred at the next commencement. After some discussion, it was resolved that he be informed that in the judgement of the Faculty, it would not be possible for him to complete in one session all the studies yet to be taken for the degree sought. His request, therefore, was not granted.

Mr. C.A. Musselman was allowed to substitute Hebrew for Astronomy and Analytical Geometry.

Mr. J.F. Wallace's request for the degree of A.B. was referred to a committee consisting of Profs. Loos and Fairhurst

The requests for graduation presented by Miss Orienta Thomasian and Mr. W.D. Willoughby are to passed around for examination by each member of the Faculty.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

On motion it was resolved that each member of the Faculty be requested to copy his term reports since Sept. 1900 on the blank sheets that have been prepared for such reports, and file them with the corresponding Secretary, Prof. Lloyd. In these reports the names of students should be arranged alphabetically, and the subjects of study as well as the year in which they are taken should appear.

Wednesday, Sept. 16th 1903.

It was resolved that any matriculates of the College of Liberal Arts, who desire to do so, be allowed to attend the State Convention of the Christian Church which will be held at Paris Ky. next week.

Monday, Sept. 21, 1903.

Profess Lloyd, Loos and Freeman were appointed a committee to consider the requests of a number of students to be allowed to substitute Hebrew for the second year of Mathematics.

Monday Afternoon, Sept. 21, 1903.

In the judgement of the committee named above no substitution should be allowed for the fall and winter terms of the second year of Mathematics. This was adopted unanimously by the Faculty.

Mr. L. B. Hopkins was allowed to substitute Homiletics for Geology, and Exegesis for Analytical Geometry.

Mr. N. L. Sims requested that he be allowed to matriculate in the College of Liberal Arts as a candidate for the degree of A.B. next June. After discussion of his request it was resolved that Prof Jefferson be asked to confer with Mr. Sims and to inform him that in the judgement of the Faculty he can not on account of the number of studies and the conflicts in the hours of recitation complete in one session the work yet remaining to be done for the degree sought.

Tuesday, Sept. 29, 1903.

Miss Orienta Shishmanian asked to be allowed to substitute the third year of Philosophy for the spring term of the second year of Mathematics. This request was referred to Profs Meyers, Jefferson, and Lloyd.

Wednesday, Oct. 7, 1903.

In answer to Mr. E. W. Gibson's request to be allowed to pursue studies for the degree of A.M. in absence from the University, it was resolved that in the judgement of the Faculty all the courses of study offered by Mr. Gibson for the Master's

degree could not be satisfactorily completed in absentia, and his request was, therefore, refused.

Friday, Oct. 9th, 1903.

The President read letters from the authorities of Yale University, making inquiries as to the academic standing of Yutka Mina Kuchi. After some discussion, that the authorities of Yale be informed that statements of the work done in this institution by Mr. Mina Kuchi have recently been sent to him, and that he can not, on account of being in arrears in the studies of some of the schools in which he took work, complete the requirements for the degree of A.B. in one session.

See p. 384

Monday, Nov. 2, 1903.

On motion of Professor Milligan, seconded by Mr. P.A. Houston a matriculate of the College of Liberal Arts, it was resolved that a telegram be sent to the President of Purdue University, expressing the sympathy of the Faculty and students of this University for the Faculty and students of Purdue University on account of the deplorable calamity that befell that institution on ~~Saturday~~, Oct 31, when the members of the foot-ball squad were either killed or injured in a railroad accident near the city of Indianapolis.

Friday, Nov. 20, 1903.

Miss Bessie E. Grimes and Miss Laula B. Wilmott requested that they be allowed to substitute two terms of the third year of Philosophy for the spring term of the second year of Mathematics. These requests were both granted.

A communication from Prof. W. H. Ford of Hazel Green Academy requesting that this Academy be placed on the list of accredited schools was referred to Profs. Jefferson, Lloyd and Freeman.

Profs. Milligan, Zembrod and Freeman were requested to arrange the schedule for the fall term examinations.

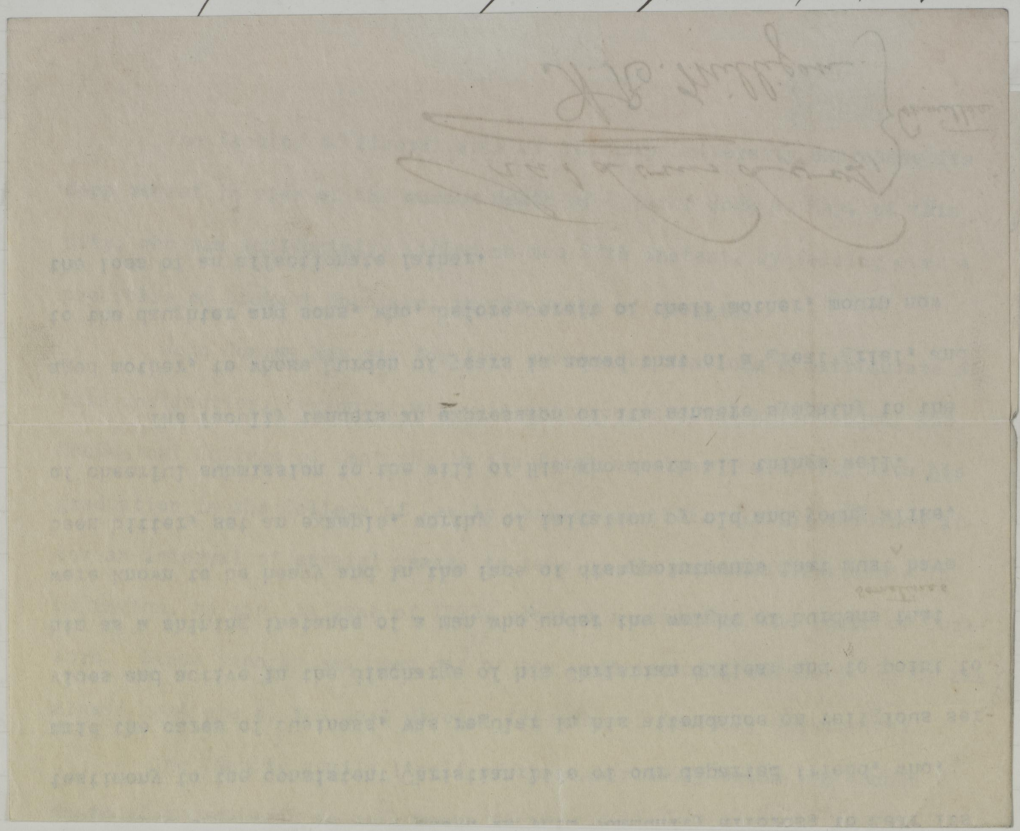
It was resolved that the Thanksgiving recess include Friday, Nov. 27.

Wednesday, Oct. 28, 1903

It was resolved that such members of the Faculty as can conveniently do so be appointed as a committee to attend the funeral services of Curator John C. Illay to be held at Equitiana Kentucky on Thursday Morning Oct. 29. A committee consisting of Profs. Loos and Milligan was appointed to draft suitable resolutions in regard to the death of Curator Illay.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

The following resolutions were adopted by the Faculty at a called meeting held Thursday morning, Oct. 29, 1903.



Thursday afternoon, Oct. 29, 1903.

Professor John C. Willis stated that at the request of the Board of Curators he and President Jenkins would make and effort to liquidate the debt of the University by the close of the session and that he and the President desired the hearty cooperation of the members of this Faculty.

The minutes of the meetings held on Nov. 2 and Nov. 20 were inadvertently copied on page 383.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

The following resolutions were adopted by the Faculty at a called meeting held Thursday morning, Oct. 29. 1903.

The faculty of liberal arts of Kentucky University expresses its deep regret in view of the ~~sudden~~ death of Curator John C. May, of this city, who was accidentally killed on the 27th instant, by falling over a precipice of Lookout Mountain, in the State of Georgia.

John Conley May was for five successive sessions a matriculate of this institution, beginning with his entrance into the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Kentucky in its first session, and ending with his graduation in the College of Law in January of 1871. Having returned after an interval of several years, to take up his permanent residence in Lexington, he was, in June of 1892, elected a member of the Board of Curators. Since then he has been one of the most faithful officers, as he has always been one of the most devoted friends, of Kentucky University.

The faculty avails itself of the opportunity which the sudden death of a gentleman so well known in this community affords, to bear its testimony to the consistent Christian life of our departed friend, who, amid the cares of business, was regular in his attendance on religious services and active in the discharge of his Christian duties: and to point to him as a shining instance of a man who, under the weight of burdens that were known to be heavy and in the face of disappointments that must sometimes have been bitter, set an example, worthy of imitation by old and young alike, of cheerful submission to the will of Him who doeth all things well.

The faculty tenders an expression of its sincere sympathy to the aged mother, to whose burden of years is added that of a great grief, and to the daughter and sons, who, before bereft of their mother, mourn now the loss of an affectionate father.

Chas Louis Loos,
A. R. Milligan. } Committee.

MINUTE BOOK.

Wednesday, Dec. 9, 1903.

The Faculty was informed of the death of former President Henry H. White. Professor A.R. Milligan made the following motion which was unanimously adopted.

1- That a committee of three members of this Faculty be appointed to prepare a suitable expression occasioned by the death of President White

2- That the flag over Morrison College be placed at half mast until after the funeral.

3- That a request be made for the funeral services to be held in Morrison Chapel, if not inconsistent with the wishes of the family

4. That all exercises at the University be suspended on the day of the funeral.

A committee consisting of Profs. Foos, Milligan, and Lloyd was appointed to draft a suitable expression of the sorrow occasioned by President White's death.

Thursday. Dec. 10, 1903

The following expression was adopted by the Faculty and on Thursday morning Dec 11th was read in Morrison chapel, when Profs. Foos and Milligan paid additional tributes to the life and character of President White:

To the family of the late President Henry H. White:

The Faculty of the College of Liberal Arts of Kentucky University has heard with deep sorrow of the decease of former President Henry Hall White, LL.D. which took place in this city on the 9th instant, in the eighty-third year of his age.

The long connection of President White with this institution of learning, his large intellectual equipment, and his singularly upright walk and conversation merit much more than this passing tribute. From the day in May 1838, on which he matriculated in Bacon College, a youth who had just completed his seventeenth year until he resigned the office of Treasurer of Kentucky University in July 1901, his life was spent and his work was done here, with almost no other interruption than that which was occasioned by the suspension of the College. Elected a tutor while he was yet a student, he was in 1839 promoted to the professorship of Mathematics, a place which he filled with distinction for more than half a century, until impaired vision led to his resignation in 1893. During the eleven consecutive years that ended with 1880 he was the presiding officer of this College, and during

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

the last two years of that time he was President of the University. Appointed treasurer of the University soon after his voluntary resignation of its presidency, he administered that office with his wonted care, wisdom and success, until it also became vacant by his voluntary resignation. He now remained professor emeritus of Mathematics and Astronomy, an appointment which the University had honored itself by making, until his death ended the one thread that runs through almost the entire history of the institution.

It would be an injustice to the memory of President White to dwell only on his long service, his exemplary devotion, his thorough scholarship, and his rare ability as an educator. Henry A. White was a strong moral force and a shining example of true religion in the communities in which he lived; yet he moved in them an unassuming gentleman and a humble Christian of character so pure and heavenly as not to suffer by comparison even with those truly great souls of whom the world was not worthy. In holy meditation on such spirits, his last years were lived until he joined the innumerable company.

The Faculty tenders this inadequate expression of its sincere sympathy to the bereaved family, who will lay the body of our departed friend to its last rest, in that cemetery in which so many of his former colaborers have long been sleeping.

Wednesday, Dec. 16, 1903

President Jenkins and Profs. Jefferson and Freeman were appointed a committee of Censors to examine all manuscripts intended for publication in the Transylvanian or for use in any of the public entertainments given by the literary Societies of the University.

Tuesday, Jan. 5th, 1904.

The preparation of the fall term reports was begun. The estimate was made of the conduct of students outside the class room.

Mr. W.H. Goodwin requested that he be allowed to substitute for College Algebra and Analytic Geometry two terms of qualitative chemical analysis. He was allowed to substitute for Analytic Geometry but not for College Algebra.

Tuesday, Jan 12, 1904.

W.H. Goodwin was allowed to substitute Young's General Astronomy for the third year of Mathematics.

MINUTE BOOK.

Some of the applications for degrees were examined and passed upon.

The list of matriculates was examined in order to ascertain whether each matriculate had a sufficient number of studies.

The mother of Messrs Carey and Walter Morgan is to be informed that unless there is a decided change in the conduct of her sons, they can not with any profit to themselves remain in the University.

Wednesday Morning, Jan 13, 1904.

The ~~action~~ ~~taken~~ at the last meeting in regard to the Messrs Morgan was modified, and they were placed on probation for the remainder of the session.

Wednesday Afternoon, Jan. 13, 1904.

The examination of the list of matriculates was continued.

A committee consisting of Profs. Meyers, Milligan and Jefferson was appointed to consider the question of offering special honors in the various schools of the College of Liberal Arts.

A committee consisting of Profs. Meyers, Milligan, Jefferson and Willis was appointed to decide definitely what are the requirements for the degree of bachelor of pedagogy.

Thursday, Jan. 14, 1904.

The examination of the list of matriculates was completed.

A committee consisting of the President and Profs. Milligan and Freeman was appointed to consider the question of resuming the former practice of dividing the scholastic session into two instead of into three terms.

A committee consisting of Profs. Meyers, Lloyd & McCartney was appointed to consider changes in the method of grading students at the close of each term.

The President, and Profs. Lloyd, McCartney and Freeman were appointed a committee to prepare the next issue of the Catalogue.

Thursday, January 28, 1904.

Mr. J. C. Ogden was allowed to substitute Biblical Criticism for the third year of Mathematics and for one term of third natural Science.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Thursday, Feb. 25, 1904.

The committee on "Special Honors" appointed at a meeting of the Faculty held on the afternoon of Jan 13 (p. 387) made a report which after some discussion and modification was adopted. This report is embodied in a section of the catalogue of 1903-4 under the heading of "Courses for Special Honors." (p. 63)

The committee to consider the question of the division of the session into terms recommended that the former practice of dividing the session into two equal terms be resumed. This recommendation was unanimously adopted.

A committee consisting of Prof. Willis, Milligan, Elliot and Freeman was appointed to arrange a schedule of studies for the degree of B. Pod.

Wednesday Morning, Mch 2, 1904.

There was a discussion as to the time for the various student organizations to have pictures taken for the next issue of "The Crimson", but as there was not sufficient time to reach a decision the Faculty adjourned to meet at 4 p.m.

Wednesday, Mch 2, 1904.

It was decided that pictures for the Crimson must be taken at such times as will cause the least interference with class duties.

Wednesday Morning, Mch 16, 1904.

It was resolved that the hour for Chapel exercises be changed from 8:30 a.m. to 10:30 a.m. provided that this change shall meet with the approval of the authorities of the College of the Bible and of Hamilton College.

Thursday, Mch. 17, 1904.

President Jenkins reported that he did not think it would be practicable to change the hour for holding the chapel exercises, before the beginning of the next session; because of the difficulty of adjusting the classes at Hamilton College to the proposed change of hour.

Professors Jefferson Milligan, Miss Kerr and Prof. Freeman were appointed a committee to confer with the Faculty of the College of the Bible as to the practicability and advisability of making changes in the schedule of recitations.

MINUTE BOOK.

Friday, Mch. 25, 1904.

The Corresponding Secretary stated that the report blanks for the winter term were in the Presidents Office and that members of the Faculty could at their convenience fill in the grades for the winter term.

Tuesday, Mch 29, 1904.

The valedictory address was assigned to Mr. L.B. Hoskins, who at the time of this award had the highest average for scholarship of the members of the graduating class.

It was resolved that an address be made to the graduates on Commencement day by some speaker of distinction, and that the selection of this speaker be left to the Presidents.

Beginning with the next session Chapel exercises are to be held from 10:30 to 11 o'clock a.m.

The President and Profs. Wells, McCartney, & Lloyd were appointed a committee to prepare a list of accredited schools for publication in the next issue of the catalogue.

Mr. J.F. Wallace requested that he be allowed to substitute the spring term of the second year of English for Analytical Geometry, and a course of study in Pedagogy taken elsewhere for the third year of Latin. After some discussion it was resolved that Mr. Wallace's request in regard to the substitution for Mathematics could not be acted upon until this Faculty had more information as to his previous studies in Mathematics; and that his request to substitute Pedagogy for the third year of Latin be refused.

It was informally agreed that the corresponding secretary should write to the authorities of Marietta College, Ohio for information as to Mr. Wallace's academic work and standing in that College.

Wednesday, Mch. 30, 1904.

The President stated that after having a conference with Mr. Wallace he thought it would be wisest for Mr. Wallace himself to obtain from the authorities of Marietta College the desired information as to his record in that College.

Friday, April 8, 1904.

The committee on accredited schools was not ready to report. It was decided that the matter of preparing a list of accredited schools be left for final settlement in the hands of this committee (See Minutes of Mch. 29)

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Monday, April 18, 1904.

Miss Bessie E. Grimes requested that she be excused from the class in Astronomy in as much as she had already devoted as much time to this subject as was required for a baccalaureate degree when she entered the University. This request was referred to the President and Professor Lloyd.

Mr B.W. Bass requested that he be excused from taking the final examination in Solid Geometry because of a pressure of various other duties. This request was refused.

Several of the professors stated that they desired to make changes in the text-books to be used next session. The changes were approved and authorized.

On motion of the professor of Mathematics it was resolved that, beginning with the next session, plane geometry be required for entrance to the school of Mathematics; that analytical geometry be made an elective study; and that the courses heretofore offered in the fourth year of mathematics be discontinued.

The professor of pedagogy presented the following studies as a fourth year of work in that school:

Metaphysics, Browne - First term 15 weeks. 4 hrs a week.

Epistemology. First term 5 weeks; second term 5 weeks. 4 hrs a week.

Aesthetics, Knight. Second term 10 weeks. 4 hrs a week.

On motion, these studies were approved and authorized to be published in the next issue of the catalogue.

The committee appointed to arrange a schedule of studies for the degree of bachelor of pedagogy (See Feb 25, p. 388) submitted the following report which was adopted:

"The course that leads to the degree of bachelor of pedagogy shall comprise the first, second, third, and fourth pedagogy; the first second and third Latin, English, and history; the first and second Greek, mathematics, and natural science; and logic, political economy, biblical history and literature, and sociology.

For Greek a candidate for the degree of bachelor of pedagogy may elect the first and second French or German; for the third history and the fourth pedagogy, he may elect substitutes from the list given for candidates for the degree of bachelor of arts." (See catalogue 1903-4, pp. 61 & 62.)

The committee appointed March 17 (p. 388) to consider changes in the schedule of recitations reported that in its judgement it would not be wise to make any changes in this schedule; except that the classes heretofore reciting from 9-10 o'clock and 10-11 o'clock shall hereafter recite from 8:30 - 9:30 o'clock and from 9:30 - 10:30 o'clock respectively, because of the change that has been made in the time for holding chapel exercises.

MINUTE BOOK.

Friday, April 22, 1904.

The case of Mr. J. F. Wallace was again discussed as Mr. Wallace had not obtained the desired information from the authorities of Marietta College, Ohio, (See minutes of Mch. 29 and Mch. 30. p. 387.) It was informally agreed that the President should write to the president of Marietta College for this information.

On motion it was resolved that the parents of Mr. Carey Morgan be requested to withdraw their son from this college on account of his continued neglect of his college duties.

Friday, May 13, 1904.

On motion the action taken in regard to Mr. Carey Morgan on Apr. 22 was rescinded.

Tuesday, May 17, 1904.

Mr. Chenault Woodford was allowed to substitute one term of Astronomy for an examination in the third year of Latin.

A schedule for the finial examinations was adopted.

Monday, May 30, 1904.

Mr. Austin P. Finley (A.B. Col. of Lib Arts 1899) made application for the degree of Master of Arts to be conferred in June 1905. Mr. Finley propose to spend the next session as a resident graduate student in the College of Liberal Arts, and offered the following courses of study for the masters degree, which were unanimously approved: Hebrew, five hours a week; third philosophy, six hours a week; biblical history, four hours a week; sociology, one hour a week; second history, three hours a week.

The President was authorized to recommend that the Board of Curators confer honorary degrees upon the following gentlemen:

Doctor of Laws upon Professor William Benjamin Smith of Tulane University, La.

Master of Arts upon Mr. John Fox, Jr of New York City, and Mr. George Tilford Walden of , Australia

The President and Professors Milligan and Freeman were appointed a committee to prepare and have printed the programs for commencement day.

On motion, it was resolved that the grades of the honor students of the graduating class should not be printed on the program for commencement day.

Professor Milligan was asked to confer with the treasurer of the University in regard to obtaining suitable music for Commencement day.

On motion, it was resolved that the practice of allowing

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

flowers, books and other gifts for members of the graduating class to be brought to the platform on commencement day be discontinued.

Professors Lloyd and Elliott were requested to act as marshals on Commencement day.

Monday. June 6th, 1904.

Miss Ina Corbin was allowed to substitute one year of French for analytical geometry.

The president was authorized to recommend that the Board of Curators confer baccalaureate degrees upon the following candidates, on condition that each shall satisfy all the requirements for the degree sought.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, upon Bernard Wentworth Bass, Richmond, Va.; William Albert Boggess, Smithville, Mo.; Arthur Kennedy Brooks, St. Louis, Mo.; Ina Bryant Corbin, Lexington, Ky.; Thomas Jefferson Golightly, Unionville, Ill.; William Hall Goodwin, Cynthiana, Ky.; Bessie Elliott Grimes, Paris, Ky; Lewis Benjamin Haskins, Trenton, N.C.; Charles Albert Musselman, Wichita, Kan.; James Clarence Ogden, Barbourville, Ky.; Oliver Nova Roth, Ness City, Kansas; Orieta McClelland Shishmanian, Constantinople, Turkey; Lucile Douglas Snell, Cynthiana, Ky; Lula Bain Willmott Hutchison, Ky; and Chenault Woodford, Mt. Sterling, Ky.

The degree of Bachelor of Pedagogy upon Reuben Yancey Massey, Sacramento, Ky.

The president was authorized also to recommend that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon Rosalie Pauline Scearce, Lexington, Ky.

The corresponding secretary stated that the report blanks for the spring term were now ready in the Presidents office, and he requested that each professor and instructor would, at his earliest convenience, insert the grades in these blanks, so that the reports for the spring term could be distributed as soon as possible.

Honor Students of the Class of 1904.

Lewis Benjamin Haskins, (First Honor, A.B.) 93.71.
Reuben Yancey Massey, (First Honor, B. Ped.) 91.3.
Orieta McClelland Shishmanian, 91

MINUTE BOOK.

Forty-sixth Session. September 12th 1904 to June 8th, 1905.

Officers of Administration and Instruction.

Burris Atkins Jenkins, A.M. D.D., President of the University, and ex-Officio Presiding Officer of the College of Liberal Arts.
Samuel Mitchell Jefferson, A.M. LL.D., Professor of Philosophy.
Miss Irene T. Myers, Ph.D. Dean of Women, Professor of History.
Thomas Benton McCartney, Jr. M.A., Ph.D., Principal of the Academy, and Assistant Professor of Greek.
Charles Lewis Lows, A.M. LL.D., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.
Alexander Reed Milligan, A.M. LL.D., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature
Alfred Fairhurst, A.M., Professor of Natural Science.
Clarence Campbell Freeman, A.M. Morrison Professor of the English Language and Literature.
I. C. Willis, A.M. Ph.D., Professor of Pedagogy.
Alfred Charles Zembrod, A.M. Professor of the French and German Languages and Recording Secretary of the Faculty.
Henry Lloyd, B.S. Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy and Corresponding Secretary of the Faculty.
Miss Alice Tibbels Karr, B.S. Instructor in Mathematics.
Mrs Lena Masley Ragsdale, A.B. Instructor in History.
Eugene Lyman Porter, A.B. Assistant Professor of Science.
Frederick Montague Foster, A.M. Instructor in Latin.
William Abraham Crowley, Instructor in English.
Miss Pearl Barnet Forsyth, Instructor in History.
Reuben Vance Maxey, B.Ped. Instructor in Pedagogy.
Charles William Barnes, B.S. Instructor in the School of Pedagogy
George Edward Pyle Director of Physical Culture.
Melbourne Cassaboom, Librarian.

September 10th 1905.

All the members of the faculty were present except Dr. Irene Myers and Prof. Henry Lloyd. The following action as to compulsory chapel attendance was taken;

It shall be the duty of the Keepers of the chapel-roll to make every Tuesday morning to the president or, in his absence, to the Dean of the Faculty, a report, complete to the end of the preceding week, of the names of all matriculates, who have been absent from chapel without valid excuse rendered, and of the number of such absences.

Every matriculate whose unexcused absences from chapel exercises are as many as five in number shall render his excuse to the President or to the Dean of the Faculty.

Any absentee from chapel exercises who shall disregard a citation of the President, or of the Dean of the Faculty, and every matriculate whose absences

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

are as many as ten shall be reported to his parent or guardian
Should that report not bring about the desired amendment
the case will be referred to the faculty for final action.

September 13. 1904 Meeting after chapel.

Regnest of Mr. Vivion to substitute two years of Latin taken at Harrodsburg, for two years of French was granted
A committee was appointed, consisting of Pres. Jenkins Professors Jefferson and Lloyd to settle conflicts between II Math. & I Philosophy.

September 16th 1904. W. C. McCallum allowed to take 25 hrs. work per week.

A. J. Hargett's application for the Master's Degree was accepted and passed.

September 22. 1904 Mr. Bristow was permitted to take 25 hrs per week.

Mr. Lakin's request to substitute Astronomy for 3d. Natural Science was granted.

Mr. Karl Wilking's request to substitute one year of Virgil for II French and II German was granted.

All the Faculty were present except Pres Kerr Professors Willis Hurst & Crowley.

October 13th 1904 Meeting after chapel. Mr. Reid's request to substitute analytical chemistry for II Nat. Science was granted.

Mr. J. B. Scearce request for 21 hrs. was also granted.

Miss Harriette W. Church's request to substitute one year of sacred history for either Sophomore or Junior Mathematics was referred to Prof. Lloyd.

October 31st 1904 Prof Freeman appointed a committee to report on a blank for Mid-term Reports. Profs Milligan, Lloyd & Zumbrod.

November 4th 1904. The report of the committee consisting of Prof. Alexander Reid Milligan, chairman and Professors Henry Lloyd and Alfred Charles Zumbrod, on as Mid-Term Report Blank was accepted. The same committee was continued to report on a card system to record student's standing.

Professors Loos and Foster were appointed a committee to report on a course in Greek Literature to be introduced next term, same course to be offered ~~next~~ by Professor Foster.

November 15th 1904. Meeting after chapel. Prof Milligan introduced the following resolution: Resolved that ~~Prof. Watts~~ President Jenkins be commissioned to express to Dr. Dabney, President of the University of Cincinnati and the faculty of said University the best wishes of the Faculty of Kentucky University.

MINUTE BOOK.

November 15, 1904. On motion Friday after Thanksgiving was granted the students as a holiday.

December 13th & 14th 1904. Faculty met in President's office Absent on Dec. 13th Professors Hurst, Crowley, Willis and Miss Karr. On Dec. 14th the following Professors were absent: Professors Fairhurst, Jefferson, Hurst, Crowley and Miss Karr. The two meetings resulted in the settling of two cases of discipline and after long and mature deliberation the faculty passed the following motion: Resolved that: Mr. George Posey and Mr. S. G. Buckner be privately suspended from the University to the end of the session for repeated disregard of the Presidents citation, ~~to appear~~ continuous absence from classes and chapel exercises and for the visiting of saloons.

On motion the professor of Latin was authorized to use Horace only as the text book of his second-year class throughout the second term, instead of Cicero on Old Age or Friendship and Horace, if he shall find it best so to do.

On motion Prof. Foster was authorized with the help of committee to start a Senior Honor Society the promote the interest and welfare of Kentucky University.

On motion Prof. Jefferson was authorized to introduce Murray's Psychology. Adjourned.

1905 January 13th 1905. Faculty met at called meeting in the President's office. The list of applications for graduation was passed. 1905

On motion Mr. Willoughbe's application was referred to the President and the Professor of Greek.

Mr. Wallace's application was not passed upon at this meeting. The other applications met with the approval of the Faculty.

On motion two Saturdays were included in the examination period.

The report of Professors Lloyd & Foster favoring the establishing of an Honor Society, the members of which to be selected from the student body who are within 2 years of graduation, was accepted.

A motion was introduced to modify the rules on absences and recitations.

On Motion of Dr. McCartney, Prof Milligan was appointed Keeper of the Roll of Alumni.

Absent were: Dr. Irene Myers, Miss Karr, Professors Hurst, Crowley & Willis.

February 10th & 14th 1905. Faculty met at 4 p.m. in the Presidents office

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

to attend to the revision of the session papers of the students. Professors Lucas, Willis & Dr. Myers were absent.
On motion a committee consisting of Pres. Jenkins, Profs. Fairhurst, McCartney & Porter were appointed to revise the course of science.

February 16th, 1905 Faculty met at 4 P.M. with all the members present except Prof. Willis, to finish the revision of session papers.

April 7th, 1905 Faculty met at 4 P.M. in the presidents office. Professors Willis and Foster absent. Minutes of previous meetings were read, corrected and adopted.
Applications of Miss Nellie Whaley and Mr. Thomas A Young to substitute for Analytics were passed and said applications were returned by the president to said students without having first handed them to the secretary for entry.
On motion Miss Marie Phillips was requested to satisfy each professor as to her work or substitutes for the same.
On motion of Prof. Lloyd Preparatory Mathematics are required to enter the course in Physics.
On motion of Prof. Jefferson the Report of Committee of the Course of Science was adopted.
On motion the question of fees was referred back to the Committee on the Course of Science
The hours of 9:30 & 11 A.M. were adopted for Chemistry and Physics.
The hours for Physiology and Geology of Hamilton College were referred back to the Committee.

May 16th, 1905. After chapel. The applications of Messrs. John T. Vance Jr. and J. E. Reid, asking for substitutions were passed. Said applications are copied below:

I hereby petition you to allow me to substitute Saceology for Qualitative Analysis. Respectfully yours: Signed J. T. Vance Jr.

"Supplementary to Petition for Graduation. (May 15. 1905.)
To the President and Faculty of Kentucky University:—
I desire to make the following change in the above mentioned petition: History III for Natural Science II, second term, and for Economics. The original substitution was made in lieu of the course in civics formerly allowed as a substitute for Economics, but discontinued because this was covered in History III. The course in "Actual Government" is only a part of History III, and I wish to be allowed to substitute the remainder for the Items of Science II instead of the substitution originally intended for that subject. Respectfully (Signed J. E. Reid).

MINUTE BOOK.

June 5th. 1905. 9 a. m. Faculty met in the Presidents Office. Professors Freeman and Willis absent. The Committee on Honorary Degrees, chairman Prof. Lucas reported that no Honorary Degrees be conferred. A motion to that effect was made and unanimously passed.

On motion of Prof. Lucas a committee was appointed to draw up a set of resolutions expressing regret at the Departure of Prof Freeman.

On motion of Prof. Milligan, the president is to recommend the candidates for graduation to the Board of Curators for their degrees, which they severally seek, provided they each have fulfilled all the requirements necessary for graduation

On motion Faculty adjourned to meet in Prof. Milligan's classroom at 4:30 p. m June 6th to sign diplomas. Adjourned June 5th 05, 10:15 a. m.

Graduating Class 1905.

Degree of Master of Arts:

Austin Perry Finley,	Lexington, Ky.
Anderson J. Hargett,	Augusta, Ky.

Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

David Dabney Cline,	North Middletown, Ky.
Carrie Etta Goff,	Lexington, Ky.
Homer Maxwell Hall,	Franklin, Ind.
Martin Luther Hurst,	Martindale, Tex.
Lee Everett Lakin,	Nelson, Mo.
James Thomas Lawson,	Meridian, Miss.
Marie Ingram Phillips,	Lexington, Ky.
Isaac Everett Reid,	Louisville, Ky.
James Boyd Scearce,	Bagdad, Ky.
John Thomas Vance, Jr.	Lexington, Ky.
William Duckworth Willoughby	Lexington, Ky.

Honor Students:

Martin Luther Hurst	= 93,7004 %	Valedictorian.
Lee Everett Lakin	= 92,973 %	Salutatorian.
Homer Maxwell Hall	= 92,583 %	
David Dabney Cline	= 91,533 %	

Meeting adjourned to meet in Prof. Milligan's room at 4:30 p. m June 6th to sign diplomas

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

June 6th 1905 No business transacted. Diplomas were properly signed

June 7th 1905 Faculty met at the Presidents' residence.

The following was read by Prof. Loos, chairman of Com. on Resolutions:

Resolved: That we, the Professors of the College of Liberal Arts of Kentucky University express hereby our sincere regret at the resignation of Professor Clarence C. Freeman, of his place as one of our numbers.

That we take this occasion to make known to our brother our high appreciation of his character as an educated man, as a teacher of tried competency in his department of instruction, as conscientious and diligent in the discharge of his duties as professor, and to testify to his sincere devotion, during his entire stay among us, to the interests of the University.

That our colleague while with us has won the esteem and affection of his fellow teachers, of the students and the the authorities of the University, by his exemplary Christian life, and his manly, Kindly and generous conduct towards all.

That we are sure, that wherever the hand of Providence may lead him, he will always be the same high minded, conscientious and diligent laborer in his chosen field of activity that he has been among us; — and as Christians we earnestly pray that the abundant blessing of God may ever attend him.

Signed: Chas Lewis Loos } Committee.
M G Carlney

NB This Minute Book is continued Page 48 of the so called Educational Journal.

MINUTE BOOK.

KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY.

Blank Page(s)



